HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

FROM THE FUND
IN MEMORY OF THE TWENTIETH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF VOLUNTEER INFANTRY MDCCCLXI-V

BOOKS ON MILITARY HISTORY AND THE ART OF WAR.
A MILITARY HISTORY OF
PERTHSHIRE
Schiehallion from the Head of Loch Tummel.

(From a Water-colour Painting by Colin B. Phillip, A.R.W.S. Original presented by the Artist for the benefit of the Soldiers' Copies Fund.)

Frontispiece
A MILITA

OF PESSUM

THE VICTORY OF

THE FIFTH

OF THE ARMS

OBTAINED

BY THE LUTERIANS

WILL PERISH.

R. A. & J.

GLASGOW

J. M. 1817.
A MILITARY HISTORY OF PERTHSHIRE
1899–1902

EDITED BY
THE MARCHIONESS OF TULLIBARDINE

WITH A ROLL
OF THE PERTHSHIRE MEN OF THE PRESENT DAY WHO HAVE SEEN ACTIVE SERVICE UNDER THE BRITISH FLAG

COMPILED BY
THE EDITOR & JANE C. C. MACDONALD

WITH PORTRAITS, ILLUSTRATIONS, AND MAPS

PERTH
R. A. & J. HAY
GLASGOW | EDINBURGH
J. MACLEHOSE & SONS | WILLIAM BROWN
1908
Left of the Twentieth Century
TO
PERTHSHIRE SOLDIERS AND SAILORS
PAST AND PRESENT
AS A SMALL TRIBUTE TO THE SERVICES THEY HAVE
RENDERED TO THEIR COUNTRY
PREFACE

THIS volume is intended in the first instance as an appreciation of the services rendered by Perthshire men who served in South Africa during the late war, and indirectly, as a tribute to British soldiers and sailors in general. The names (and in most cases the portraits) of the Forfarshire men who took part in the earlier stages of the South African War were recorded in "The Muster-Roll of Angus," published in 1900, and Miss Jane C. C. Macdonald, who had been one of the promoters of the Angus book, undertook, at the suggestion of some friends in Perthshire, to compile a similar record for this county. The work was begun during the course of the war, but in the absence of the many officers and men who were then serving abroad, considerable difficulty was experienced in obtaining the necessary information.

In the winter of 1902-1903, some months after my return from South Africa, I was invited by Miss Macdonald to complete the record which she had inaugurated, and after some months of preliminary work I finally accepted the responsibility of the editorship. Though only too conscious that on the grounds of literary experience I had no qualification whatever for the work of an editor, I felt that, as the wife and sister of Perthshire men who had served in South Africa, I could not but do what in me lay to further the compilation of such a record, and that my connection with the Army might afford me facilities for procuring information. Generous help in the way of amassing material had already been given by the parish ministers and others resident in the county; the kindness of the officers commanding the depôts of the various Scots regiments now procured me additional lists; and the information obtained from local sources was, wherever possible, verified and supplemented from regimental records. The result has been the collection of brief records of some 170 officers and 1370 non-commissioned officers and men, with portraits of the great majority of the officers and men in question.

Under the original scheme the book was to record only the services of men who had served in the South African War, but at an early stage I felt that it would gain in interest, and would not be enlarged to any considerable extent, if it included the names of the Perthshire men who had served in the Soudan Expedition of 1898 and the various campaigns on the Indian Frontier during the ten years previous to 1903—the year in which I took up the work. So far, therefore,
as I have been able to trace them, a brief outline is here presented of the services of all the Perthshire men, living or dead, who saw active service under the British flag from 1893 to 1903, and of such survivors of earlier campaigns as were living in the latter year. But no one is more aware than I that, with the best will in the world, such a record must necessarily be incomplete, and I would fain ask forgiveness beforehand of those officers and men whose names may have been inadvertently omitted from these pages.

It should be added that space has been found in the Roll for a mention of the men of the Yeomanry and Scottish Horse, who, enlisting for active service towards the end of the South African War, arrived in South Africa to find that peace had been concluded.

As the term "Perthshire man" is open to different interpretations, I may here explain that, following the lines on which the book had already been begun, I have included not only natives of the county, but men who, though not born in Perthshire, have resided therein in a civilian capacity for a period of not less than five years. The definition may perhaps be regarded as too comprehensive, but in a record such as this I would rather be accused of including too many than too few. It will, however, be readily understood that so wide a category has considerably added to the difficulties of compilation.

From the first Miss Macdonald had intended that the records of the Perthshire men of the present day should be accompanied by letterpress, including some essays illustrative of the military achievements of the county in the past. The last four years have seen so wide a development of the historical portion of this scheme, besides a large increase in the number of records amassed, that it has been found impossible to publish all the material within the limits of one volume, and it has further been felt desirable that the work, instead of appearing, as originally proposed, under the name of "The Muster-Roll of Perthshire," should bear the more distinctive title of a "Military History" of the county from 1660 onwards. The present volume, therefore, besides the records and portraits of officers and men of the present day, and appreciations of three distinguished men connected with the county who lost their lives in the late South African War, includes only articles dealing with that war. All historical matter prior to 1899 will be found in "A Military History of Perthshire, 1660–1902," which is published uniformly with this volume.

The extension of the historical portion of the book is chiefly responsible for the fact that the publication has been delayed so long beyond the date originally contemplated; but few perhaps will realise what incessant correspondence and laborious work have been involved in the arrangement, amplification, and verification of the records of service, or how long it was before I was able to seriously
devote my attention to more purely literary matters. Indeed it was not until many months after I had set to work that some of the regimental depôts to which I had applied were able to furnish me with all the necessary information.

In a work the material for which has been gathered from so many different sources, editor and compiler alike are indebted to many for assistance. In the first instance thanks are due to the respective contributors of the articles on the Black Watch in South Africa, the account of the principal engagements in which the Scottish Horse took part, and the three appreciations already referred to; also to Captain Lord George Stewart Murray and Captain the Hon. Maurice Drummond, adjutants respectively of the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the Black Watch, for help in compiling the table showing the services of the officers of their regiment in South Africa. The illustrations to the articles on the Black Watch are the work of the respective authors of those articles; while the compilers are indebted to Miss Jane B. Constable for her admirable sketch of a Scottish Horse trooper; to Lord Tullibardine for the map showing the engagement at Moedwil; and to Mr. Colin B. Phillip, A.R.W.S., for permission to reproduce a picture which he generously gave to be disposed of for the benefit of a fund for providing copies of this book for the non-commissioned officers and men whose services are recorded herein.

In the initial stages of the work Miss Macdonald derived much assistance from the late Mr. David Farquharson, A.R.A., Mr. John Hassall, R.I., Mr. W. G. Burn-Murdoch, the late Dr. Hugh Macmillan, and the late Mr. Ness of Braco. And from first to last, long is the list of those who have assisted in the collection of the soldiers' records and portraits. Ministers of the Established and other Churches (especially the Rev. James Meikle, at Alyth) have rendered invaluable help; and among others to whom the compilers owe a debt of gratitude on this score are Miss H. M. O. Wedderburn, Miss Jean Hope, the late Miss Buchanan of Leny, Miss E. J. Bairnsfather, Miss Murray MacGregor, Captain R. M. Christie, late 4th Volunteer Battalion The Black Watch, Lieutenants T. Buchanan and C. Willison and Sergeant-Instructor G. Strathearn, all of the 5th Volunteer Battalion, Sergeant T. Robertson, late 5th Volunteer Battalion, Dr. John Irvine, Mr. A. Stuart Erskine, Mr. R. Doig, Scone, and Mr. J. Roberts, Dunkeld. But above all they are indebted to Miss Mary Masterson, Honorary Treasurer and Secretary of the Perthshire Branch of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association, for her untiring zeal in procuring information with regard to the many men belonging to Perth, whose names are to be found in this book.

I must also record my thanks to the officers commanding the various regimental and departmental depôts to which I applied, also to their respective staffs, and to the Permanent Staff of the two Volunteer battalions in the county,
for their kindness in furnishing me with the requisite information. The labour involved in preparing the lists of the men of the Black Watch must have been particularly heavy, and I am most grateful to Colonel E. G. Grogan, C.B., late commanding the 42nd Regimental District, for his never-failing courtesy in replying to my queries, and to Quartermaster-Sergeant Alexander Kelnan, and Private Angus McPhee, who, under his direction, compiled voluminous tables for my benefit.

I should like to take this opportunity of thanking the many contributors to the Soldiers’ Copies Fund already referred to, and Captain R. M. Christie and the members of the Dundee and Celtic Football Clubs, who most kindly gave the proceeds of a football match to help towards the considerable expenditure involved in the production of the book. I wish to thank also the many soldiers’ and sailors’ relatives who entrusted the compilers with photographs for reproduction.

Mrs. William J. Watson (Miss E. C. Carmichael), editor of The Celtic Review, has very kindly read through the proofs of this volume, and I have received from her much helpful advice on various points. I am also indebted to Miss C. G. Barclay and Captain Arthur Ramsay for help in correcting the proofs of the records of service, and to my husband and Lieutenant-Colonel Angel Scott, 3rd (Militia) Battalion The Black Watch, for information on various technical points.

Though full explanations of the scheme of arrangement are given in the text, it may perhaps be mentioned here that the officers’ records are arranged alphabetically, grouped in two parts, according to the connection of each individual with Perthshire. The records of the non-commissioned officers and men, on the other hand, are arranged according to regiments, the different units being given in the correct order of precedence, and the records of each regiment being in alphabetical order. The portraits of officers have been grouped wherever possible according to family or clan; those of non-commissioned officers and men under their respective regiments, though such pictorial effect as was possible has been preferred to an alphabetical arrangement. As will readily be believed, the expense of reproducing so many photographs has been considerable, and the portraits of non-commissioned officers and men being especially numerous, it was found impossible to include them except in a very small size. In many cases the photographs of non-commissioned officers and men sent could not be reproduced without another process. This was skilfully accomplished by Messrs. D. Milne and Son, photographers, Blairgowrie. It should be added, in fairness to Messrs. Carl Hentschel, Limited, who are responsible for the reproduction of the illustrations, that many of the photographs sent to them were of an extremely
faulty nature, and that under the circumstances they have produced surprisingly good results.

A reference to each portrait included will be found in the corresponding record, and as the scale on which the portraits of non-commissioned officers and men have been reproduced precludes the possibility of printing the names below them, each photo has been numbered, and a Portrait Index has been included, to which the numbers on the photos are the key. Finally, the extremely careful Indexes which have been compiled by Mr. Andrew Ross, Ross Herald, and his son, Mr. Alastair Ross, make it a simple matter to refer to any person or regiment mentioned in the book. A list of the abbreviations used in the records and the Indexes will be found on page 64.

Indian place-names mentioned in the text of records of officers and men I have, as far as possible, spelt as in Wilson's Gazetteer. The names of the various clasps on medals, however, have been reproduced as on the clasps themselves. Names of regiments, past or present, I have given as in contemporary Army Lists, and the records of all officers of the Imperial forces have been verified—indeed, mainly compiled—from the same source.

It is the earnest hope of the compilers that this tribute to the Perthshire soldiers and sailors of the present day may serve to stimulate the patriotism of their descendants, and that in the future, as in the past, Perthshire men, by their readiness to share in the toils, the privations, and the dangers incident to war, will show that even that terrible scourge of humanity, when entered upon in vindication of just rights or principles, may call out the noblest qualities alike in the individual and the nation.

In conclusion I should like to record my thanks to the subscribers, who, with so much kindly patience and forbearance, have awaited the publication of this volume.

K. M. TULLIBARDINE.

Blair Castle,
1907.
CONTENTS

THE BLACK WATCH IN SOUTH AFRICA
1899–1902

I. The First Battalion, 1901–1902. By An Officer . . . . . . 1
II. The Second Battalion, 1899–1902. By A Company Officer . . . 4

Appendix I. Table showing Services, Promotions, Casualties, &c., of
officers of The Black Watch in South Africa, 1899–1902:—
A. Officers of the 1st and 2nd Battalions . . . . . . . . . . . . 22
B. Officers attached to the 2nd Battalion from the Reserve of
Officers . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 27
C. Officers of the 3rd (Militia) Battalion . . . . . . . . . . . . 27
D. Officers of the Volunteer Battalions . . . . . . . . . . . . 27
E. Officers attached to the 2nd Battalion from other units . 28
F. Civilian attached as Officer to the 2nd Battalion . . . . 28

Appendix II. N.C.O.s and Men of the 2nd Battalion The Black Watch
who received rewards for services in South Africa . . . . . 28

Appendix III. N.C.O.s and Men of the 2nd Battalion The Black Watch
who were mentioned in despatches for services in South Africa . 29

THE SCOTTISH HORSE

The Raising and Organisation of the Regiment. By the Editor . . . 30

The Scottish Horse in Action. By A Squadron Officer—
Bakenlaagte (October 30th, 1901) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 38

The War in the West—
Moedwil (September 30th, 1901) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 49
Rooiwal (April 11th, 1902) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 55
# Contents

Appendix I. Officers and Men of the Scottish Horse who received rewards for services performed while with the Regiment ............................. 60

Appendix II. Officers and Men of the Scottish Horse who were mentioned in despatches for services performed while with the Regiment ............................. 61

List of Abbreviations used in Records of Officers, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men; in the Table showing the Services of Officers of The Black Watch, pp. 22–28; and in the Indexes to Portraits, to Persons, and to Military Units and Departments ........................................ 64

**ROLL OF PERTHSHIRE OFFICERS WHO HAVE SEEN ACTIVE SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

David William Stanley Ogilvy, eighth Earl of Airlie, 1856–1900. By A. Francis Steuart ................................................................. 97


Lieutenant-Colonel William Henry Dick-Cunyngham, V.C., 1851–1900. By the Hon. Mrs. Forbes of Brux ......................................................... 101

**ROLL OF PERTHSHIRE WARRANT-OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN, WHO HAVE SEEN ACTIVE SERVICE**

| Royal Navy | 147 |
| Australian Naval Brigade— | |
| New South Wales Section | 147 |
| The Army— | |
| The Cavalry— | |
| 2nd Life Guards | 147 |
| Royal Horse Guards (The Blues) | 147 |
| 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen’s Bays) | 147 |
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Cavalry (continued)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th (The Queen's Own) Hussars</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th (The Queen's Royal) Lancers</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th (The Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12th (The Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13th Hussars</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14th (The King's) Hussars</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18th Hussars</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19th (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th Hussars</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Royal Regiment of Artillery</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royal Horse Artillery</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Field Artillery</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Royal Garrison Artillery</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mountain Division</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison Companies</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corps of Royal Engineers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Foot Guards</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scots Guards</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infantry of the Line, Militia, and Volunteers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Scots Fusiliers</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The South Wales Borderers</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The King's Own Scottish Borderers</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Worcestershire Regiment</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Border Regiment</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hampshire Regiment</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Contents

**Infantry of the Line, Militia, and Volunteers (continued)—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Welsh Regiment</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The King's Royal Rifle Corps</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gordon Highlanders</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Irish Rifles</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Dublin Fusiliers</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottish Cycle Corps</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Service Corps</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Army Medical Corps</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Ordnance Department</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Pay Department</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Post Office Corps</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remount Department</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imperial Yeomanry—**

- **4th Battalion—**
  - 7th (Leicestershire) Company                                    | 210  |
  - 28th Company (Compton's Horse)                                  | 210  |
- **5th Battalion—**
  - 16th (Worcestershire) Company                                   | 210  |
- **6th Battalion—**
  - 18th (Lanarkshire) Company                                      | 210  |
  - 20th (Fife and Forfarshire Light Horse) Company                 | 210  |
  - 107th (Lanarkshire) Company                                      | 212  |
  - 108th (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow) Company                       | 212  |
- **11th Battalion—**
  - 34th (Middlesex) Company                                         | 212  |
- **15th Battalion—**
  - 57th (Buckinghamshire) Company                                  | 212  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imperial Yeomanry (continued)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17th Battalion—</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50th (Hampshire) Company</td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18th Battalion—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70th (Sharpshooters) Company</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72nd (Rough Riders) Company</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21st Battalion—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81st (Sharpshooters) Company</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22nd Battalion—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78th (Rough Riders) Company</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24th Battalion (Metropolitan Mounted Rifles)</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26th Battalion (Younghusband's Horse)—</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121st Company</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31st Battalion (Fincastle’s Horse)</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th Battalion (Highland Horse)</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Cambridge's Own Imperial Yeomanry</td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corps partly Imperial Yeomanry and partly Irregular—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovat's Scouts</td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scottish Horse</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian and Colonial Volunteer and Irregular Corps—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashburner's Light Horse</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethune's Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Garrison Artillery</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Pioneer Regiment</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Railway Sharpshooters</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Highlanders</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Scouts</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commander-in-Chief's Bodyguard</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Fields Horse</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Light Infantry</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Province Horse</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Light Horse</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

Indian and Colonial Volunteer and Irregular Corps (continued)—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corps</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Light Infantry</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Ambulance Corps</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Mounted Corps</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Rifles</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchener's Fighting Scouts</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchener's Horse</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumsden's Horse</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall's Horse</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mennie's Scouts</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal Carbineers</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal Volunteer Artillery</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand Rough Riders</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Alfred’s Volunteer Guard</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince of Wales’s Light Horse</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts’ Horse</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott’s Railway Guards</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Light Horse</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinaecker’s Horse</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strathcona’s Horse</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorneycroft’s Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer Ambulance Corps</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Province Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Town Guards—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corps</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley Town Guard</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth Town Guard</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Constabulary and Police—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corps</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British South Africa Police</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Police</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Constabulary</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index to Portraits of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Men 269
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addenda—</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roll of Officers, Part I.</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll of Non-commissioned Officers and Men—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany’s)</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Yeomanry (6th Battalion)—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18th (Lanarkshire) Company</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Constabulary</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscribers’ Index</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Persons</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Military Units and Departments</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ILLUSTRATIONS

Schiehallion from the Head of Loch Tummel . . . Frontispiece
(From a Water-colour Painting by Colin B. Phillip, A.R.W.S. Original
presented by the Artist for the benefit of the Soldiers' Copies Fund)

Trek Companies of the Black Watch fording the Wilge River,
near Tafelkop, O.R.C. . . . . . To face page 3

Block-house held by Detachment of the 1st Battalion The
Black Watch on Reitz Hill, near Harrismith, O.R.C. . " 3

A Trooper of the Scottish Horse . . . . . . . " 30
(From a Water-colour Drawing by Jane B. Constable)

Gun-carriage of the 84th Battery, R.F.A. . . . . . " 30
(Presented by the War Office in recognition of the gallantry of the
Scottish Horse at Bakenlaagte, 30th October 1901)

Portraits of Officers . . . . . . . . . Page 105

Portraits of Non-commissioned Officers and Men . . . . . . " 239

MAPS AND PLANS

Sketch Map of Magersfontein, 11th December 1899 . . . . Page 7

Sketch Map of Paardeberg, 18th February 1900 . . . . 11

Sketch showing Highland Brigade Marches from 21st July to 9th
August 1900 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 16

Hand Sketch showing Disposition of Troops at Retief's Nek, 23rd and
24th July 1900 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 17

Sketch Plan of the Action at Bakenlaagte, 30th October 1901, showing
roughly the lie of the ground where Colonel Benson made his
last stand . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 42

Sketch Map of the Action at Moedwil, 30th September 1901 . . 51
THE BLACK WATCH IN SOUTH AFRICA
1899–1902

I.—THE FIRST BATTALION
1901–1902

BY AN OFFICER

Towards the end of 1901 it was rumoured that certain regiments from India, including the 1st Battalion The Black Watch (which was then quartered at Kampti, in the Central Provinces), were about to take the place of some of the war-worn battalions in South Africa. After a few weeks of suspense, these rumours were happily confirmed by the receipt, on the 13th of November, of orders for the Black Watch to proceed at once on active service. A large number of time-expired men availed themselves of the bounty then offered, and extended their service in order to accompany the regiment to the front.

On the 6th of December, 22 officers,¹ 2 warrant officers, and 953 non-commissioned officers and men, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Grogan, embarked on board the transport Armenian at Bombay, and after a calm but very hot voyage, lasting sixteen days, reached Durban on the 22nd of the same month.

On the afternoon of the 24th the battalion started up-country in two trains, its destination being Standerton, in the Transvaal. The first train, under Major Wolridge-Gordon, arrived there early on Christmas morning, just about the hour at which the Boers were rushing the Yeomanry camp at Tweefontein.

Consequent on this disaster, the second train was stopped by a telegram twenty miles south of Standerton, and the whole regiment was ordered to turn and join Lieutenant-General Sir Leslie Rundle’s diminished force in the Orange River Colony as quickly as possible.

On the morning of the 27th of December, headquarters and four companies reached Harrismith. One company was left there, and the remainder immediately set out on an eighteen-mile march to Elands River Bridge, where they were joined, twenty-four hours later, by the rest of the battalion, with the exception of the company left in Harrismith. Considering that it was the hot weather,

¹ Seven officers joined the battalion in South Africa. For the names of the officers who served with the 1st and 2nd Battalions respectively, see Appendix I. of this section.
and that the men had been seventeen days on board ship and three consecutive
days in the train, they covered the distance very well, and a flattering letter
was received from the General to that effect.

Somewhat over a week was spent at Elands River Bridge, during which time
the regiment was employed in throwing up a fort, and in covering the construc-
tion of a line of block-houses to Elands River Drift. It then joined General
Rundle’s headquarters near Tweefontein, and during the next two or three
weeks helped to construct block-houses between Harrismith and Bethlehem.

On the afternoon of the 8th of January 1902, the force made a short march
of about four miles to Tyger’s Spruit. Unaware of this, a party of Boers,
returning to De Wet’s commando from the direction of Witzies Hoek, stumbled
right upon the camp in the dark. They were met by a heavy fire from the
pickets, and—according to information supplied several weeks afterwards by
two separate batches of Boer prisoners—sustained some seventeen or eighteen
casualties from the fusillade.

The next five or six nights were cold, and heavy rain fell, accompanied by
the violent thunder and lightning peculiar to South Africa. During these un-
pleasant hours of darkness the “clip-clop” of the Boer Mauser was no unfamiliar
sound, and at a place called Hattingsdal, where the force bivouacked on the
13th of January, one of our sentries was killed by a Boer sniper, a few paces in
front of his picket.

Before the end of January block-houses had been run up as far as Bethlehem,
and headquarters and four companies had been withdrawn to Harrismith to
form part of the garrison. The defences of the town were placed in charge of
Colonel Grogan; and by the middle of February the whole of the battalion,
(except C and G Companies), had joined headquarters at Harrismith.

Later in the month the battalion formed the greater portion of what might
be called the “bag” of a huge net, into which our mobile columns drove about
1000 Boers, thus forcing them to surrender to us.

Immediately after this “drive,” A and H Companies, under Major Burton
and Captain Lloyd, and F and E Companies, under Captains Grant-Duff
and Walker, joined Colonel Rimington’s and Colonel S. D. Gordon’s columns
respectively, in relief of four companies of the 2nd Battalion, which had had
several months of hard trekking.

The greater part of G and C Companies meantime had taken over from the
East Yorks a line of twenty block-houses extending from Elands River to
Tradouw. In the course of one of the “drives” which followed, we lost a most
promising young N.C.O. (Lance-Corporal W. Scott), who was in charge of a new
block-house, specially put up for a big “drive” organised by Major-General
Locke Elliot. Scott was killed at a range of over a mile on the night of the 27th
of March, during an unsuccessful attempt made by the Boers to break through
our line.

With Rimington’s column, Major Burton’s and Captain Lloyd’s companies
marched through the Orange River Colony, Eastern Transvaal, and Natal,
Trek Companies of the Black Watch fording the Wilge River, near Tafelkop, O.R.C.

Block-House held by Detachment of the 1st Battalion The Black Watch on Reitz Hill, near Harrismith, O.R.C.
between the 1st of March and 31st of May, chiefly in pursuit of De Wet. Captain Grant-Duff's and Captain Walker's men joined Colonel Gordon's column (forming part of Colonel Garratt's force) at Elands River on the 3rd of March, and participated in much the same "drives" as A and H. The four companies marched over a thousand miles before the conclusion of hostilities on the 31st of May, and the combined efforts of the several columns engaged in these "drives" resulted in the capture of a considerable number of prisoners and cattle.

The following "Force Order" was published by Colonel Rimington on the break-up of his column after peace had been declared. "The O.C. Column desires to thank the officers, N.C.O.s, and men of the 1st Black Watch for the excellent work they have done with this column, and to place on record his high opinion of their soldier-like qualities, good discipline, and magnificent marching powers, and further to thank them for the cheerful way in which they have helped the transport at difficult drifts, &c."

Colonel Gordon also wrote to Colonel Grogan as follows:

"MY DEAR COLONEL GROGAN,—Your two companies under Captain Grant-Duff have left my column this morning to join your headquarters, and I wish to place on record with you my high appreciation of their discipline and behaviour whilst under my command. We have not fought any battles during this period, but there has been plenty of hard work; long weary marches, especially for them, and much trying night piquet duty. During these marches I have always felt my baggage to be safe in their charge, and at night I knew my most exposed flank was safe in their hands. I never heard of any grumbling or slackness, and anything I asked them to do was done as I wished it. I cannot give them higher praise than this, and what I say of the men of course applies in even a greater degree to the officers. I shall always be proud to have had them under my command, and can only hope I shall be equally lucky on some future occasion."

The close of the war found the whole of the regiment at Harrismith, the two battalions meeting for the first time in their history.

About the middle of September the 2nd Battalion received orders to be ready to proceed to India, and 238 N.C.O.s and men were accordingly transferred from the 1st Battalion, 170 N.C.O.s and men not qualified to serve in India being received in return. On the 24th of September the 1st Battalion left Harrismith for Durban on its way home, with a strength of 22 officers, 2 warrant officers, and 635 non-commissioned officers and men.

The casualties of the 1st Battalion in South Africa were:—3 N.C.O.s and men killed and died of wounds; 2 men died of injuries or disease, and 3 men wounded.
II.—THE SECOND BATTALION
1899–1902

BY A COMPANY OFFICER

Before beginning his meagre record the narrator feels he owes a humble apology to the honoured memory of his brave comrades for being so little able to do one tithe of the justice due to the gallant soul of the regiment. The company officer's view is so restricted that he can only describe what happens on a mile or two of ground, and therefore all his impressions are those of a man looking at a picture while standing a few inches from the canvas.

1899. The mobilisation order for the 1st Army Corps, of which the 2nd Battalion The Black Watch was a part, reached Aldershot on the 7th of October 1899. On the 11th came news of the ultimatum. Then our reservists, every one of whom reported himself, arrived from Perth:—27 officers, 954 rank and file (of whom 430 were reservists) embarked in the Orient (Captain Symons) at Tilbury, on Sunday the 22nd of October, and 59 more came by a second ship shortly afterwards. The Daily Chronicle of the 23rd of October said of the regiment at Tilbury, “A more splendid body of men has never been seen on any parade ground since the substitution of short for long service in the Army.”

After a most comfortable voyage we dropped anchor in Table Bay on the evening of the 13th of November, and came alongside on the following afternoon.

We at once loaded up two trains, and were away up the line early on the 15th across the dreary Karroo, arriving at De Aar on the 17th, where we found the General, Andrew Wauchope, our old Colonel, with his staff.

A few days afterwards we left by rail for Naauwpoort Junction, where a culvert over which we had just passed was blown up. On the 23rd Captain Cumming-Bruce’s company (C), when acting as part of an escort to General French’s reconstruction train, came under the fire of a few Boers near Arundel. Three of the mounted infantry escort and five Boers were wounded.

At Naauwpoort we left our claymores and sporrans. To replace the sporran an apron of khaki drill was worn. All ranks carried the rifle.

On the 1st of December came news of Modder River fight and sudden orders to entrain, one half-battalion being railed through to Modder River, the other marching from Orange River (fifty-five miles). On the 7th the Boers made an attempt to cut the railway behind us at Enslin, and on the same day we heard of Captain H. Scott Turner’s death while bravely leading a successful sortie
from Kimberley on the 28th of November. In him the regiment lost a most
gallant, capable, and popular officer.

At Modder River we came under Lord Methuen's command, and the High-
land Brigade was collected together—the 1st Highland Light Infantry, the 2nd
Seaforth Highlanders, the 1st Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, and ourselves.
The total force under Lord Methuen must have been some 14,000 men of
all arms.

At 2.30 P.M. on Sunday the 10th of December, in pouring rain, the Highland
Brigade paraded for the attack on the Magersfontein kopjes. At the same time
the 9th Lancers and four batteries of artillery moved off, the Lancers protecting
our right flank. In the brigade every one carried a blanket (an unwieldy piece
of furniture), a rifle, and 150 rounds of ammunition in pouches. Every man
had his mess tin, and every other man a one-pound tin of beef.

A and B Companies of the regiment were the advanced-guard. We proceeded
some three miles in a north-easterly direction and then lay down while all our
artillery—field-guns, howitzers, and 4.7 naval guns—poured a tremendous hail
along the upper ridges of Magersfontein Hill. From Dr. Ramsbotham, then
head of the Free State Ambulance, the narrator heard long afterwards that not
a single Boer was killed, and only two or three slightly wounded, by this storm
of projectiles.

The rain stopped during the afternoon, but a heavy thunderstorm broke in
the evening. At dark the brigade fell back, and bivouacked under the shelter
of some rising ground in mass of quarter columns—i.e. each company behind the
other, at a distance of eight paces.

During the evening Colonel Coode explained to all his officers General
Wauchope's instructions:—that we should advance at 12.30 A.M. in brigade mass
of quarter column; that Major G. E. Benson, R.A., would lead us a little to the
east of the most northerly point of the hill before us; that at the foot of the hill
the brigade would deploy (i.e. form line for attack) to the left; that the H.L.I.
(the rear battalion) would form the "second line"; that each of the other
three battalions would at first have two companies in the firing line, two in
support, four in reserve; that the crest of the hill was held by the enemy, and
had to be taken by this partial turning movement; and that the General would
be with the H.L.I.

At 12.30 A.M. on Monday the 11th of December we moved off, the Black
Watch leading. While charging magazines two rifles were accidentally dis-
charged in the brigade, but the storm must have prevented the report being
heard at any distance. The left guide of each company held a rope knotted
every ten yards. It was a pitch-black night, and ever and again the
glare of the Kimberley search-light would flash on us and intensify the sur-
rounding darkness. At about 2 A.M. the thunderstorm was at its height. The
only human noise was caused by men stumbling and falling as we moved over
the rocky ground. On the right there was occasionally confusion owing to men
from other companies and other regiments losing touch in the darkness, and
some men of the Seaforth got as far forward as our second company. The General marched on the left at the head of the column behind Major Benson, who was assisted by Captain Cumming-Bruce. There were constant halts to check the direction, but we veered about a good deal, as the lightning affected the magnetic compasses. The Boers had a lamp showing on the hill at one time during the night, but it was probably not for signalling purposes. At about 2.30 A.M. the rain ceased. Shortly after 3 A.M. we came on a thick line of bushes, through which the two leading companies moved in “fours.” The brigade again formed up on the other side of these, our right close to a barbed-wire farm fence. The dawn was beginning to show behind the hill to our right front, so that we seemed to be considerably to the west of the line we were intended to take. The General then sent back to order the three leading battalions to deploy to the right instead of to the left, and, under Colonel Coode’s orders, A, the leading company, went forward, extended to five paces interval, while B Company, with each half-company in single rank, followed as support.

A had advanced a hundred and fifty yards, with B seventy yards behind, when the foot of the hill in front of them burst into a sheet of fire. A Company received orders direct from the General, who, with Colonel Coode, had moved forward with it, to lie down and fire, evidently whilst waiting for the brigade to deploy. B then doubled up in line, fixing bayonets as it did so. The fire was going high, but a good many men were hit. Captain Cumming-Bruce was mortally wounded just behind A Company, and close by fell the Colonel. General Wauchope must have been killed almost at once, as he never spoke, although his galloper was asking for him near the spot where he was afterwards found dead. Part of C Company under Lieutenant Edmonds ran forward into the ranks of A and B, so that the men were almost shoulder to shoulder. Part of F under 2nd Lieutenant Maurice Drummond (who was almost at once hit in the thigh), also came into the ranks of A at a place where 2nd Lieutenant Nunneley and a few men were in a small trench. Lieutenant F. G. Tait also brought some men of F into the ranks of B, but the bulk of this company, under Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) Mowbray Berkeley, deployed with the rest of the battalion to the right. The confusion was due to the new orders for deployment having scarcely reached every one when the enemy’s fire first began.

In the position in which the leading companies found themselves they were enfiladed by a slight fire from both flanks, and were some three hundred yards from the Boer trenches. Two rushes were made to enable the men to spread out a little, and then they settled down to good deliberate firing. A sharpish fire was also coming from the rear, where another regiment, which did not know of our companies in front, had lain down and was replying to the Boer fire—the heaviest we ever experienced during the war, not excepting Paardeberg. As daylight broke this advanced party, of whom a large number had been hit, found itself isolated by a spur jutting out on its right which the Boers had occupied, but by collecting ammunition from dead and wounded and by firing only when
a Boer exposed himself, fire was kept up until after 10 A.M. At about 5 A.M. our guns began and kept the Boer fire down, and although a shell would occasionally burst back (two of our men being hit thus), the benefit done by keeping the enemy quiet could not be over-estimated. This body—originally some 200

Sketch Map of Magersfontein, 11th December 1899

strong—waited all day for a reinforcement, and, weakened as it was by heavy casualties, could not charge the trenches alone. At daylight, from the spot where Lieutenant Tait, hit in the leg, lay under a small thorn tree, to where some hundred and twenty yards away the General’s galloper, Lieutenant Arthur Wauchope, was lying, wounded in both legs, there were not fifteen men untouched.

It was here that our casualties were heaviest; our General some forty yards to the left of Lieutenant Wauchope, Colonel Coode just between A and B Com-
panies, Lieutenant Edmonds some yards to the Colonel's left, and Captain Cumming-Bruce, were all killed. A Company had 23 killed, 28 wounded; B 15 killed, 40 wounded; and C about the same. The summer sun and the innumerable flies were maddening to the wounded men.

Receiving no order to retire, this small force hung on until dark, and then those who could walk fell back, led by two of the company officers who were uninjured—about twenty-five men in all, at whom, as they withdrew, the Boers most chivalrously forbore to fire. They reached the bivouac of the brigade at about 9 P.M. and got food—their previous meal having been at mid-day on Sunday.

To return to the greater portion of the battalion. When the fire commenced they moved to the right at the double, and each company turned to its front as soon as it got clear. Owing to the brigade having closed up, the rear company, after turning "fours right," had to incline a little to the right, and so in some way interfered with the front companies of the Seaforth. D, E, and F Companies went through two wire farm fences, and shortly after going through the second wire fence, Lieutenant Nigel Ramsay, who was leading the left half of D Company, was killed—not more than two hundred yards from the Boer trench. Owing to the small spur shown on the map west of B, all these men lost touch with the men of A, B, and C Companies on the left of the spur. A certain number of men with Captain MacFarlan, the Adjutant (who had been hit in the wrist in the first fire), went up the hill at the point marked B on the sketch. They were stopped by a sudden fire in front, whereupon they lay down and returned the fire, but were eventually driven down by our own artillery, and fell back somewhere near F (see map). Captain MacFarlan walked back along the line doing most noble work, and was killed close to where he started up the hill.

Lieutenants Cox and Wilson of the Seaforth also led a mixed company of our men and theirs round by the point marked F—to which place Sergeant Fraser of the Black Watch managed to bring some more of our men—so that the Boers were almost taken in rear. This party, however, was enfiladed by the enemy, and was driven down by our own artillery fire, five men being taken prisoner. It was our own shrapnel too that made the companies at the north point D fall back at about 7 A.M. to the line EE, under a severe enfilading fire from the Boer trenches on the right. This line EE they held—ammonition being passed along from some unknown supply on the left—until 10 A.M., when the casualties were so heavy that this could no longer be done, and the ammunition gave out. The line then fell back a short way facing still more to the right, i.e. east-north-east, on to a supporting line of the Seaforth.

Our right flank was now in touch with the Guards Brigade, which was in the bushes shown in the sketch running south to the Modder River, and at about 1 P.M. Colonel Hughes-Hallett gave an order to the centre to retire. This retirement gave the Boers a chance they were quick to seize of pouring in a tremendous fire, which caused many casualties. A second position was taken up further back, but there was little fighting in this part of the field after 4 P.M. The
The Black Watch in South Africa

brigade was finally brought back to a spot just west of the bivouac occupied on
the previous night.

The bitter cold after the heat of the daytime was very trying to the wounded,
most of whom lay all night where they had fallen. The Boers gave them water,
but they had no medical attendance until next day. Our medical officer, Lieu-
tenant H. E. M. Douglas, was severely wounded after doing magnificent work
under fire, for which he subsequently received the Victoria Cross; but there is no
space to tell of the countless individual acts of heroism performed that day.
Our roll of dead and wounded should speak for itself:—7 officers, 88 N.C.O.s and
men were killed, and 11 officers, 207 N.C.O.s and men wounded, of the 25 officers,
928 rank and file who went into action; 42 men, some of whom were wounded,
were captured on the hill when they fell back at the commencement of our
artillery fire.

The following morning we stood to arms at 3.30 A.M., and the order to march
back to Modder River came as a very bitter blow to the regiment, as we had
scarcely realised that we were not to have one more chance of trying to take
the hill.

Lord Methuen then sent out parties of men to bring in our wounded and
bury the dead. General Wauchope's body was brought to Modder River, and
the regiment he had once commanded, that loved him as he loved it, paid him
the last honours at his grave. Captain Elton, Lieutenant Ramsay, and twenty-
five rank and file were also laid to rest at Modder River that day. The others
were buried where they fell on the field of Magersfontein.

Some comment was afterwards caused at home by the fact that no return
was sent in of men of the Black Watch who had distinguished themselves in
this engagement. The Commanding Officer decided that where all had done
their share it would be unjust to select names.

The next few weeks were full of hard work for the shrunken battalion.

1900. On New Year's Day the Caledonian Society of Capetown sent up every
man in the brigade a pint of beer and a generous gift of tobacco, and during this
time presents arrived from numerous kind friends at home.

On the 23rd of January Major-General Hector MacDonald, C.B., arrived and
took command of the brigade. Colonel Carthew-Yorstoun came from the
1st Battalion to command us; Lieutenant Grieve, adjutant of the Royal Scots
of Sydney, was attached to the regiment, and all the officers and men who had
not been severely wounded rejoined during these weeks. Sixty-five of our 3rd
Battalion also arrived.

On the 3rd of February a force under General MacDonald, consisting of the
Highland Brigade, two squadrons 9th Lancers, the 62nd Battery R.F.A., and a
detachment R.E., with pontoons, started for Koedoesberg, some twenty-four
miles west down the left bank of the Riet River. We had a long halt on the
3rd, and arrived after a hot march on the 4th, whereupon the Boers fell back
from Koedoesberg Drift (which they had occupied on hearing of the movement
of our force), on to a hill behind. In the next two days the brigade crossed and
occupied the southern crest of the "berg." On the 7th the brigade cleared the hill, but we lost two most valuable officers—one mortally wounded, the other killed outright—Captain Eykyn and Lieutenant Tait.

The Boers rode away in a north-easterly direction, a cavalry brigade arriving too late to intercept them. The casualties in the regiment were 2 officers and 2 men killed, 7 N.C.O.s and men wounded.

We heard afterwards that this feint of a move to the relief of Kimberley had puzzled the Boers most successfully.

The whole force arrived back at Modder River on the 9th, and found that Lord Roberts had come up. He made a most complimentary speech to the brigade on the following day.

On the 12th of February the brigade, which now formed part of the 9th Division under General Colvile, moved by rail to Enslin (eighteen miles south), and starting on the 13th at 6 A.M., crossed the frontier of the Orange Free State.

During the next few days we made long marches, but saw no fighting until we reached the Modder River at Paardeberg Drift, which we did shortly before midnight on the 17th of February. There, owing to the capture of a large convoy by the Boers at Waterval Drift on the 15th, we were only served with half-rations of biscuit and tea, but we had a full ration of meat.

We bivouacked on the morning of the 18th close to Paardeberg Drift, and, just before "breakfasts" were "up" at 5.30 A.M., we heard shots fired at some mounted infantry from the opposite (the right or northerly) bank of the river, and the brigade fell in.

We marched a quarter of a mile to the east in single file, and then turned to our left and faced the river, from the banks of which, as also from a ridge on our right, broke a sharp fire. These banks were precipitous, and about ten or twelve feet high, covered with bush and stunted thorn. On the right bank several Boers had climbed into the trees, but little damage was done by the enemy's fire. Cronje's main laager was to the brigade's right front. General MacDonald was on the extreme left of the brigade (at a point where some bushes are shown on the left of the sketch), and behind us was "Kitchener's Kop," where stood Lord Kitchener, who was in command of all three divisions. By 7 A.M. some of the companies on the left of the brigade—A and B Companies of the Black Watch and a company of the Seaforth under 2nd Lieutenant McClure—were at the river bank. The river was in spate and said to be unfordable. However, one of our officers and a piper, Donald Cameron (Doune), tested it, and the officer, thinking that if he could cross he could clear the bush on the right bank of snipers, proceeded to call up his widely-extended company to the spot where a crossing was possible. Each lot of ten as they came up linked arms, hung their ammunition pouches round their necks, and plunged in. A bugler, Purdie, was nearly swept away, but was seized by Sergeant Millar (Alyth) and saved. The water was up to the men's waists. Piper Cameron was the first across, and helped the officer out; he received the Distinguished Conduct Medal for his gallantry on this occasion. Two more companies of the Black Watch and the
company of the Seaforth followed across, and extended at right angles to the river, with their right moving along the river bank; but owing to the formation of the ground the three companies on the left got rather widely separated from the directing company. As the four companies moved forward they were met by a sharpish fire from a deep donga, and to their left front sixty mounted Boers rode away at a gallop. After advancing some six hundred yards along the bank,

and being then three hundred and fifty yards from the donga, the officer in charge received orders from the left bank to halt, and hold on to the ground gained, as these companies were now masking the fire of the rest of the brigade on the opposite side of the river.

A fourth company of the Black Watch and some more men of the Seaforth now reinforced the left companies of this detachment, while the right company on the river bank was reinforced by some of the Shropshire Light Infantry. The pioneers of the regiment, under Sergeant Howden (who also has received the Distinguished Conduct Medal for this engagement) brought over large supplies of ammunition. At about 3 P.M. the 19th Brigade (our sister brigade) made a
A Military History of Perthshire

charge over the open in which all the companies of our brigade on the right bank of the river took part—except our extreme right company, which was too far in advance to form part of the charging line. This charge failed to get home, though it cleared the donga and drove the Boers into the laager.

Meantime on the right, across the river, the remainder of the battalion was firing into the double tier of small trenches near the laager on the right bank and into another row of trenches on the left bank, at about seven hundred yards. The right bank being higher than the left, the Boers had practically three tiers of fire, but in spite of this E Company fought its way to the left bank of the river. It was here that Colonel Carthew-Yorstoun, Major Maxwell, and Major Berkeley were wounded. The battalion was for twelve hours fiercely engaged until nightfall, when the whole force withdrew, with the exception of the company on the right of the river, which, with a company of the Shropshires, entrenched itself, as if it had fallen back the snipers could have again occupied the bushes near the donga. Other men who received the Distinguished Conduct Medal for this day were Sergeant Millar, Lance-Corporal Forrett, Private J. Smith, and Pioneer Hastie.

We lost a most excellent officer killed, who was attached to one of the companies north of the river—Lieutenant J. G. Grieve, of the New South Wales Permanent Forces. Our total casualties were 1 officer, 18 N.C.O.s and men killed, 5 officers, 74 N.C.O.s and men wounded, out of 15 officers, 640 N.C.O.s and men who went into action.

The following day the battalion, which had now only eight officers (one other being down with enteric), was employed on reconnaissance with the Argylls, while the company across the river, which had found four dead Boers and several horses in the deserted donga, was relieved at about 10 a.m. by some of the 19th Brigade. This company was rationed at mid-day, after having been thirty-six hours without a meal. The rumour of Cronje's surrender on Monday the 19th raised every one's spirits to the highest pitch, so that, when it proved false, the next few days of constant bombardment fell rather flat.

On the night of the 26th of February two companies, A and B, were sent over to General Smith-Dorrien, and formed part of the picquet line surrounding the laager, with orders to prevent any Boer stragglers breaking away. During the night the 6-inch howitzers spoke from time to time. At 2 a.m. on the 27th (Amajuba Day), the Canadians, who had sapped to within forty yards of the laager, and the Shropshire Light Infantry, at a much longer range, began pouring in a heavy fire towards the laager, from which we were five thousand yards distant. It was very dark, so the fire must have been unaimed. The Boers replied to it, but the Canadians were the only sufferers. The moon rose at 2.20, and at 3.30 the firing ceased. As soon as it was light the laager, which had been knocked to pieces by our shells, was seen to be displaying white flags everywhere, and news of Cronje's surrender with 3700 Boers reached us at 7 a.m.

Three Krupp guns, one quick-firing gun, quantities of ammunition, and
plenty of food were found in the laager. The ground was littered with clothing, tins, letters, books, and carcases of horses and oxen. The smells were appalling. The trenches, which extended for a mile and a half on both banks, were each about six feet long, five feet deep, and thirty inches wide, beautifully constructed, and well concealed. A small building in the laager was used as a hospital, with a German doctor in charge.

Several officers and men joined us during this week from various hospitals and from home.

On the 4th of March we started again, trekking towards Bloemfontein. We had had a very damp week of it at Paardeberg, and the drinking water had been very yellow and smelly, so we were glad to get on the move. Our clothes and shoes also were much in need of repair, but the Queen's telegram of congratulation on the Paardeberg capture was a very pleasing incentive to spur us all on.

We were now moving on the right bank of the Modder River.

On the 7th of March we left Makouw's Drift at 5.15 A.M., the brigade being in front of the 9th Division, in echelon from the right. At about 7 A.M. one of the enemy's guns opened fire on us from a steep kopje on the other (south) side of the river at a range of five thousand yards. Our three naval 12-pounders replied. The Argylls were on the bank of the river, we next them, and beyond us the Seaforth. General Colvile ordered B, C, and A Companies of the regiment to push on along the river with the Argylls, but the brigade was considerably delayed by the fact that we were ahead of all the cavalry on the left bank, owing to their having to make a long détour. As we advanced the enemy ran like rabbits, after firing a few shots at fourteen hundred yards, and one or two of our picked shots made very pretty shooting at this range. We found meat cooking in the hastily-dug trenches the enemy had deserted, and three or four miles further east could see their waggons trekking as hard as possible towards Bloemfontein. They left tents, blankets, and ammunition behind them.

From where we were we saw our whole army spread out—the 6th Division on our left, then the mounted infantry and 19th Brigade, while on our right were the cavalry and the 7th Division. There were eight casualties in the 9th Division, none in the regiment. The 6th Division captured two guns. At 4.30 P.M. we reached the farm-house at Poplar Grove just quitted by Steyn and Kruger. On the 8th we recrossed the Modder River to the left bank.

On the 10th of March the 6th Division was hotly engaged at Driefontein, but we were not under fire—although as no clasp was given for Poplar Grove, we received the "Driefontein" clasp. A company was detailed as a burying party and buried 110 of the enemy's dead.

We proceeded on our march, averaging sixteen miles daily, through a pleasant enough country, and on the 13th of March arrived at Ferreira Spruit, five miles south of Bloemfontein. We moved to Bloemfontein town commonage on the 15th of March, and proceeded to try to refit in the shops. This town, of some 10,000 inhabitants, is now well known—a well-kept, clean little place. Our camp, owing to the incessant rains, soon became a veritable quagmire, but never-
theless the brigade suffered less from sickness than any other part of the force which was lying there.

In about a week the railway was opened, and after that all the reservists of Section D (many of whom had joined on hearing the news of Magersfontein), the Militia Reserve of our 3rd Battalion, the 1st Volunteer Company under Captain R. Millar, old officers who had volunteered for the "Reserve of Officers," all came pouring in and swollen the regiment to 31 officers and nearly 900 rank and file.

On the 31st of March the battalion formed part of the force which, under General Colvile, marched to Sanna's Post, to try to recover the seven guns of U and Q Batteries, R.H.A.; but we reached Waterval Drift (twenty-four miles) too late. We were never under heavy fire that day, and had no casualties, the only ones in the brigade being two men of the Argylls, wounded. We arrived back in Bloemfontein on the 3rd of April.

On the 24th of April General Colvile's command, consisting of the Highland Brigade, two naval 4.7-inch guns, one battery R.F.A., and fifty mounted men, moved east very lightly equipped, leaving tents and all surplus baggage at Bloemfontein.

We started marching north on the 2nd of May with the town of Winburg as our objective. The battalion as advanced-guard carried on the 4th of May a big hill named Baviansberg, with a loss of 3 men wounded—a fight of which Lord Roberts wrote in his daily report—"The Black Watch distinguished themselves and were very well led." We arrived on the 6th at Winburg, which had surrendered to General Ian Hamilton the previous day. E Company left us here, and joined Lord Roberts' main army as escort to the naval guns of the 11th Division. This company took part in the actions of Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, and Belfast, and rejoined the battalion in November 1900.

We left Winburg at 9 P.M. on the 17th and reached Venterburg (thirty-four miles) at 3 P.M. next day. On the 23rd we again moved on, having been reinforced by 5 officers and 100 men. We made an eighteen-mile march on the Queen's birthday. On the 25th and 26th we were opposed when going into Lindley by a force of some 1000 Boers under Prinsloo. The battalion lost 1 killed and 9 wounded; but owing to the way in which the brigade was handled it had altogether only a few casualties and hardly met with a check, although our small mounted force, which had suffered greatly, had shrunk to thirty-five men. That evening we were sniped in our camping-ground outside the town.

At Lindley we had expected a reinforcement of Imperial Yeomanry under Colonel Spragge, but as General Colvile had to be in Heilbron by the 30th of May we pushed on next day without them. The regiment was the rearguard, and was sniped at all day during the seventeen-mile march by some fifty Boers, who hung about two thousand yards behind us. On the 28th the Seaforth and Argylls bore the brunt of the fighting on the right flank and in rear. The Boers, whose total force must have numbered fully 2800 men, under the two De Wets and Prinsloo, opened fire with two guns from a kopje three thousand yards to our left front, but our naval guns quickly persuaded them to move. We know
that the enemy suffered severely, as we afterwards found many of their wounded in Heilbron.

The following day they avoided coming within any reasonable range, and tried to check our advance by fire from three guns placed on a hill named Spitz Kop, outside Heilbron (these guns were always on this hill to greet us on every subsequent occasion on which we marched by this road). After a long march we arrived in Heilbron on the night of the 20th—a hundred and twenty-six miles in eight days. All our advanced, rear, and flank guards had been performed by infantry, so many men must have covered an average of well over twenty miles a day. There was no falling out or straggling, and in brigade orders General MacDonald said of his force—"Their coolness and discipline through the long and trying march was most marked, and only for their cheerful determination to overcome all obstacles and gain their destination on the date appointed by Lord Roberts, I feel certain the distance could not have been completed in face of the opposition met with."

We had for some time been on half-rations of everything but meat, and on the 4th of June a convoy of 160 details, bringing provisions from the railway, eighteen miles distant, failed to reach us. However there was plenty of flour in the town, and we were never really short of provisions, and could have reached the railway at any time if it had been necessary. The Boers, said to number 4000, sniped the picquets daily, but did no damage.

On the 2nd of June our force was increased by a most useful body of men— 100 Lovat's Scouts—an other 100 of whom joined the brigade later.

On the 7th of June Lord Methuen came in from Lindley with three infantry regiments, fourteen guns, and 1500 yeomanry. The battalion and 50 Lovat's Scouts, all under Colonel Carthew-Yorstoun, went out with them on the 9th to bring back a convoy.

On the 10th we were going south, and were west of the railway line, when we heard several explosions on it, and at about 1 P.M. the regiment found itself in face of three small kopjes, which were strongly held. The enemy, however, did not wait, and we could see 600 to 1000 Boers riding south over the veld. We had one man wounded (at two thousand yards), took nine prisoners, and found three dead Boers.

We came straight on the ransacked camp of the unfortunate Derbyshire Militia—a pitiful sight, with the graves close by.

On the 19th of June we met with some opposition when returning to Heilbron.

We were out from the 27th to the 29th on the Kroonstad road, but failed to get in touch with the enemy—some 1000 Boers with three guns—who trekked south.

The branch railway to Heilbron had now been open a few days, and on the 1st of July three battalions of the Highland Brigade, together with a large mounted force, moved off with fourteen days' supplies to join General Hunter at Frankfort, thirty miles east of Heilbron. The Argylls remained as a temporary garrison to Heilbron. We averaged fourteen miles a day, and early on the 9th of July reached Bethlehem, which General Clements had occupied on the 7th.
The Black Watch in South Africa

The town lies 5300 feet above the sea, and is some seventy-five miles south of Frankfort. Owing to the altitude the nights were bitterly cold.

On the 22nd of July the brigade moved out of Bethlehem to Vaal Krantz Farm, five miles north of Retief's Nek. The sketch below represents the general appearance of the hills from a kopje just south of the farm.

The situation roughly was as follows:—Inside a semicircle of high precipitous hills, resembling the giant parapet of a redoubt, lies the little town of Fouriesburg. This natural redoubt is fifteen miles from north to south, forty miles from east to west, and its gorge is closed by the Caledon River—the Basutoland march. Inside the mountain parapet is a rich and more level country. The whole is known as the Brandwater Basin, and the hills are the Wittebergen. There are only five entrances into the basin—Commando Nek in the south-west corner, Slabbert Nek on the western side, Retief's Nek in the north-west corner, Naauwpoort Nek on the north, and the Golden Gate on the east.

Inside the basin were, when we arrived at Bethlehem, 8000 Free Staters under Steyn, Christian De Wet, and Prinsloo. Steyn and De Wet, with 2000 men, seeing the net being drawn round them, on the night of the 15th of July managed to pass out of Slabbert Nek within a mile of a British column, without being detected. On the 22nd, when supplies reached us, a general advance was made on all the western entrances.

The night of the 22nd was bitterly cold, and the snow was lying three inches deep on the ground. General Hunter was with the brigade, and had besides Lovat's Scouts, Rimington's Guides, one battery artillery, and two 5-inch guns, while the Sussex Regiment and an additional battery R.F.A. co-operated with the brigade on the extreme right. Lovat's Scouts having thoroughly reconnoitred the two north-eastern neks, the Black Watch was sent at 4.30 A.M. on the 23rd to the round hill (marked B.W. on the sketch), with a view to gaining the saddle-backed hill behind. The two 5-inch guns, from a small kopje on the plain below, rained their shells into the nek, and the noise of Paget's guns away to the west firing into Slabbert Nek sounded as if the British were clamouring at the fortress gates for admittance. The H.L.I. in the centre were firing II.
Throughout the campaign 77 officers, 2437 N.C.O.s and men passed through the ranks of the battalion; 11 officers (including Lieutenant Grieve, attached), 119 N.C.O.s and men were killed or died of wounds while serving with it; 71 men died of disease; 17 officers and some 340 N.C.O.s and men were wounded.

In addition, both of our medical officers were wounded—Lieutenant H. E. M. Douglas (who subsequently received the V.C. and D.S.O.) at Magersfontein, and Captain G. H. Goddard at Paardeberg.

Scattered on the lonely veld are the graves of those who fell in South Africa. Over many the wail of "Lochaber no more" never sounded, but the gaps in the ranks are filled, and still the red hackle and dark tartan are guarding the marches of the Empire.
# Appendix I

**Table showing Services, Promotions, Casualties, &c., of Officers of The Black Watch in South Africa, 1899–1902.**

*N.B.—In the following table the words “1st Batt.” and “2nd Batt.” when the name of the regiment is not given, refer to The Black Watch. For list of abbreviations see p. 64.*

## A.—Officers of the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank on proceeding to S. Africa</th>
<th>Units and periods of service in S. Africa</th>
<th>Promotions during War</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Casualties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, T. M. Mowbray</td>
<td>Major.</td>
<td>2nd Batt., 1899–1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthon, H. C. W.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>2nd Batt., 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, A. R.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>2nd Batt., 1899–1902. (Adjt., 1900–2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, D.</td>
<td>Lieut. (in Mil.)</td>
<td>Attd. 2nd Batt. (from Mil.), 1900–1. 1st Batt. (as 2nd Lieut. in Army), 1901–2.</td>
<td>and Lieut. (in Army), 24. 5. 02.</td>
<td>Brev. Major, 29. 11. 00. Despatches, 10. 9. 01.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, K. J.</td>
<td>2nd Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901–2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, W. MacL.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>Attd. and Scottish Horse, 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Service Details</td>
<td>Awards</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coode, J. H. C.</td>
<td>Lieut.-Col.</td>
<td>Lieut.-Col. Condg. and Batt., 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham, Sir W.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Special Service, 1900. Scottish Horse, as</td>
<td>Capt., Despatches, 10. 9. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuthbertson, N. W.</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1900 (comdg., Feb. to March 1900). Staff, 1900-1.</td>
<td>Despatches, 8. 2. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawes, E. S.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>and Batt., 1902.</td>
<td>Maj., Despatches, 8. 2. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, C. W. E.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1900, 1900-1, and (Mtd. Infy. Coy.), 1902.</td>
<td>D.C.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank on Proceeding to S. Africa</td>
<td>Units and Periods of Service in S. Africa</td>
<td>Promotions During War</td>
<td>Honours</td>
<td>Casualties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, C. J. P. MacA.</td>
<td>Lieut. (in Mil.)</td>
<td>4th Batt. Argyll and Suth. Highlanders (as Lieut. in Mil.), 1899-1900.</td>
<td>and Lieut. (in Army), 4. 4. 00.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, W.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>Colonel, 23. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Despatches, 20. 7. 02.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, N. A. B. Baillie-</td>
<td>2nd Lieut.</td>
<td>2nd Batt., 1900. 2nd Mtd. Infy., 1901-2</td>
<td>Lieut., 12. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes, S. A.</td>
<td>2nd Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899 and 1900</td>
<td>Lieut., 11. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krook, A. D. C.</td>
<td>Lieut. (in Mil.)</td>
<td>6th Batt. Lancashire Fusiliers (as Lieut. in Mil.), 1900-1. 1st Batt. Black Watch (as 2nd Lieut. in Army), 1901-2</td>
<td>Lieut., 11. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brev. Lt.-Col. 22. 5. 02.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, C. C.</td>
<td>2nd Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900-9.</td>
<td>Lieut., 11. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laverton, H. C.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900-2 and 1902.</td>
<td>Lieut., 11. 5. 01.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston, P. J. C.</td>
<td>Major.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900. Staff, 1900-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFarlan, W.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>Adjt. 2nd Batt., 1899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Service Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRae, C. W.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900-2. Special Service, 1899-1900. 1st Batt., 1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marindin, A. H.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Special Service, 1899-1900; Comdg. 14th Inff. Bde., 1900; Mly. Gov., Pretoria, 1900-2; Comdg. Western District, Transvaal, 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, F. D.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Staff, 1899-1900. Staff of Governor of Natal, 1900-1. Attd. 2nd Scottish Horse as Officer Comdg. (local Major) 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, J. T. C.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>and Batt., 1901-2. and Batt., 1899-1900. Staff, 1900. and Batt., 1900-1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nunneley, W. P.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>Attd. and Batt. (from Mil.), 1900-1; and Batt. (as and Lieut. in Army), 1901-2 (with Mtd. Infy. Coy., 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, A. E.</td>
<td>and Lieut. in Mil.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899. Staff, 1900. and Batt., 1899-1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsay, N. N.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899. and Batt., 1899-1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rennie, J. G.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>Staff, 1899. and Batt., 1899-1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthven, Honble. C. M.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>Lumsden's Horse (as Trooper), 1900. 1st Batt. Black Watch (as and Lieut.), 1901-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, B. C. A.</td>
<td>Trooper (Irreg. Corps)</td>
<td>Lumsden's Horse (as Trooper), 1900. 1st Batt. Black Watch (as and Lieut.), 1901-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank on proceeding to S. Africa</td>
<td>Units and periods of service in S. Africa</td>
<td>Promotions during war</td>
<td>Honours</td>
<td>Casualties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steward, O. H. D'A.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Despatches, 10. 9. 01.</td>
<td>Wounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, C. E.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1900. Staff, 1900-2</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td>Deaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, W.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1902.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strahan, C. E.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studley, H.</td>
<td>Hon. Lieut. and Qmr.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1902.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suttie, G. D. Grant</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, F. G.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1900.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, H. Scott</td>
<td>Capt. and Brev. Major</td>
<td>Staff (comdg. mtd. troops, Kimberley),</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urquhart, E. F. M.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, J. D. G.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>Attd. and Batt. Gordon Highlanders,</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauchope, Andrew G.</td>
<td>Major-Gen.</td>
<td>1899. Staff, 1899-1900. 1st Batt., 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauchope, Arthur G.</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899. Staff of Governor of</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavell, A. G.</td>
<td>Local Major-Gen.</td>
<td>Cape Colony, 1901-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavell, A. P.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>Staff (comdg. 15th Infy. Bgde.), 1900.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, C. C.</td>
<td>and Lieut.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1899-1902. (Mtd. Infy. Coy, 1901-2).</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willshire, E. M.</td>
<td>Major.</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900 (comdg., March to April, 1900).</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorstoun, A. M. Carthew</td>
<td>Lieut.-Col.</td>
<td>Lt.-Col. Comdg. and Batt., 1900-2.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B.—OFFICERS ATTACHED TO THE 2ND BATTALION FROM THE RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Battalion</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bald, A. C.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
<td>2nd Batt.</td>
<td>1900-1</td>
<td>Staff, 1901-2. Despatches, 17. 6. oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davie, F. A. Ferguson</td>
<td>Lieut.</td>
<td>2nd Batt.</td>
<td>1900-2</td>
<td>Prom. Major, Res. of Officers, 1901-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, W. A.</td>
<td>Major and Hon. Lt.-Col.</td>
<td>2nd Batt.</td>
<td>1900. Press Censor, 1900-1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C.—OFFICERS OF THE 3RD (MILITIA) BATTALION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moubray, P. L.</td>
<td>Lieut. (in Mil.)</td>
<td>2nd and Lieut., 1900-1. Remount Dept., 1901-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, S.</td>
<td>Capt. (in Mil.)</td>
<td>Remount Dept., and attd. 14th Hussars, 1900.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D.—OFFICERS OF THE VOLUNTEER BATTALIONS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
APPENDIX I.—continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank on Proceeding to S. Africa</th>
<th>Units and Periods of Service in S. Africa</th>
<th>Promotions during War</th>
<th>Honours</th>
<th>Casualties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.—Officers Attached to the 2nd Battalion from Other Units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, L.</td>
<td>Scripture Reader</td>
<td>and Batt., 1900.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>V.C., D.S.O.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F.—Civilian Attached as Officer to the 2nd Battalion.

Mackay, J. A. | Hon. Lieut. Attd. and Batt., 1900-1 and 1902 | ... | ... | Evening Star, 22. 8. 01. | ... |

APPENDIX II

N.C.O.s and Men of the 2nd Battalion The Black Watch who received rewards for services in South Africa.

Sergeant-Major J. Anderson
Colour-Sergeant A. Millar
Pioneer-Sergeant T. Howden
Sergeants J. Baxter, H. Harrison, and A. Wilson
Lance-Sergeant G. Gaynor
Lance-Corporal W. Forrett
Piper D. Cameron
Pioneer J. Hastie
Privates R. McGregor, R. Ormonde, and J. Smith

Distinguished Conduct Medal.
APPENDIX III

N.C.O.s and Men of the 2nd Battalion The Black Watch who were mentioned in despatches for services in South Africa.

Sergeants-Major J. Anderson (twice), W. Fowler, and E. Parker.
Colour-Sergeant A. Millar (twice).
Pioneer-Sergeant T. Howden (twice).
Signalling-Sergeant G. L. Weir.
Lance-Sergeant G. Gaynor (twice).
Corporals A. Hamilton and D. Miller.
Lance-Corporals W. Forrett (three times), J. M'Intosh, and J. Noble.
Pipers G. Burns and D. Cameron (twice).
Pioneer J. Hastie (twice).
THE SCOTTISH HORSE

THE RAISING AND ORGANISATION OF THE REGIMENT

BY THE EDITOR

When in November 1900 Lord Kitchener took over the command of the forces in South Africa, preparations were immediately begun for a vigorous campaign which was to be mainly conducted by mounted troops. For this more mounted men were urgently required, and the formation of various new regiments of mounted infantry was accordingly sanctioned without delay. Among other offers of help came a suggestion from the Caledonian Society of Johannesburg that a corps should be raised under the name of “The Scottish Horse,” to be recruited from Scotsmen in South Africa. As the Society could guarantee a number of men, and as the name of the corps seemed one calculated to attract the numerous South Africans of Scots descent, the Commander-in-Chief readily agreed to the proposal. No well-known Scotsman, however, was immediately forthcoming as commanding officer, and recruiting for the new corps hung fire for a week or two, until Lord Kitchener offered the command to Captain the Marquess of Tullibardine, D.S.O. (Royal Horse Guards), who was then at Newcastle in Natal—wiring to him to “send out the fiery cross.” The raising of the new corps then commenced in earnest. Lord Tullibardine appointed Captain A. Blair, D.S.O. (King’s Own Scottish Borderers) and Captain Sir William Dick-Cunyngham (the Black Watch), second-in-command and adjutant respectively, and started at once for Johannesburg, sending Captain Blair to recruit in Cape Town, and Sir William Dick-Cunyngham to enlist the help of the Caledonian Societies of Durban and Maritzburg, and of the leading Scotsmen in Natal. The Scottish Horse was gazetted on December the 15th, 1900, and within a week Lord Tullibardine had established a recruiting office and regimental depot at Johannesburg, and had raised there his first troop. He then returned to Maritzburg, where for the next five weeks he was busy recruiting, organising, equipping, and training his men. Recruiting was not easy, as so many new corps were being raised, but Lord Tullibardine and his officers worked hard; Caledonian Societies and Scotsmen generally gave what help they could; and, though the Commanding Officer was very particular as to the class of men he enlisted, by the beginning of February 1901 the Scottish Horse

1 Lord Tullibardine was given local rank of major and shortly afterwards local rank of lieutenant-colonel while commanding the Scottish Horse. Captain Blair was given local rank of major.
A Trooper of the Scottish Horse
(From a Water-colour Drawing by Jane B. Constable)

Gun-Carriage of the 84th Battery R.F.A., Presented by the War Office in Recognition of the Gallantry of the Scottish Horse at Bakenlaagte, 30th October 1901
was a regiment four squadrons strong,\textsuperscript{1} with full complement of officers, and included besides, fifty special scouts and fifty picked cyclists.

The men were recruited mainly from Natal, though about a squadron came from the Cape; more than half were Scots or of Scots descent. The enlistment was for six months only, and the pay (as in all the South African Irregular Corps) was 5s. a day for a trooper, other ranks being paid in proportion. Lord Tullibardine was fortunate in securing from the first the aid of several capable and experienced officers, who rendered valuable service. One of the first to join was Captain "Pete" Rattray, a Perthshire man, who was shortly followed by his three brothers.

Early in February 1901 the Scottish Horse left Maritzburg for Johannesburg, and from thence was sent to join a column commanded by Colonel Flint, then operating in the Western Transvaal. Under Colonel Flint, and later under Colonel Shekleton, the regiment was for some weeks busily engaged in helping to clear the Losberg and Gatsrand Mountains and the basin of the Vaal—a fertile region which up to that time had been De Wet's base of supplies. The column did its work so thoroughly that De Wet was never afterwards able to get supplies from that district. Towards the end of March Brigadier-General Cunningham assumed command of the column, and operations were then begun in the Magaliesberg Mountains and the surrounding country—ground which the men of the Scottish Horse were to know well before the end of the war.

In the meantime Lord Tullibardine, wishing to command a more representative Scots corps, had obtained Lord Kitchener's leave to apply for Scotsmen from Home and from Australia. He accordingly wired early in January 1901 to ask the Highland Society of London and the Caledonian Society of Melbourne to get him recruits. A ready response came from Australia that 250 Victorians were ready to join him. They sailed shortly afterwards, and landed in Cape Town on March the 8th—a fine body of men, well educated, of sturdy, independent character, and first-rate horsemen. Several officers were appointed from their number. As the regiment which had already been raised in South Africa was up to the requisite strength, the Australians became the nucleus of a second regiment of Scottish Horse, and the organisation of this new unit proceeded apace.

The Highland Society of London was as ready to help as the Victorian Government, but the military authorities at Home were at first afraid that if recruiting for the Scottish Horse were sanctioned it might interfere with the extensive recruiting which was then going on for the Yeomanry. With the help of the Duke of Atholl, however, Sir Fitzroy Maclean and a deputation from the Highland Society finally arranged the matter with the Secretary of State, and in February, March, and April, 4 officers and 397 men, of whom 309 were Scotsmen, were sent out in successive drafts to the Scottish Horse. They were classed as Imperial Yeomanry, but from the day of their arrival in

\textsuperscript{1} Squadrons A, B, C, and D.
South Africa they were directly under Lord Tullibardine—not the Yeomanry authorities. They were enlisted for a year, or until the end of the war. Most of these men were sent to join the Australians, and completed the establishment of the 2nd Regiment.

It was decreed however, to the great disappointment of the Commanding Officer, that the two regiments were not to be kept together in the field, and it thus henceforward became impossible for him to be permanently with either. In view of this and of the constant recruiting necessitated by the short period for which the South Africans and Australians were enlisted, Lord Kitchener judged it best for Lord Tullibardine to establish his headquarters at Johannesburg—from thence to pay visits in turn to both regiments, to keep them constantly supplied with fresh drafts of men and horses, and, while controlling both, to leave the actual command of the regiments in the field to commanding officers who could be permanently there. The wisdom of this step was fully justified by events; the Scottish Horse increased steadily in numbers—not by recruiting in South Africa (where it soon became almost impossible, owing to competition, to get a good class of men), but by further drafts from Home and from Australia; the regimental organisation was immensely improved, and the officers and men in the field were kept supplied with horses, transport, clothing, food-stuffs, &c., in a way which would have been impossible had there been no central regimental staff at Johannesburg.

In March 1901 Lord Tullibardine appointed Major F. D. Murray (the Black Watch) and Captain Michael Lindsay (Seaforth Highlanders)—both most gallant and capable officers—commanding officer and adjutant respectively of the 2nd Scottish Horse. About a fortnight was spent at Middleburg in organisation, equipment, and training, and by the middle of April the new regiment took the field—a fine corps, four squadrons strong,¹ composed equally of Australians and Scotsmen from Home.² These men had the good fortune to be placed in a column commanded by that most able officer, Colonel G. E. Benson, R.A. (who had as intelligence officer Lieutenant-Colonel Wools Sampson), and for many months they trekked continuously, and with great success—sometimes north of the railway line to Delagoa Bay, sometimes south of it—but always in the Eastern Transvaal. Colonel Benson wrote of the 2nd Scottish Horse that "both men and horses were excellent," that "their organisation was one to be copied," and that he "defied any troops to scout better." A system devised by Lord Tullibardine, under which native scouts, commanded by one of their own chiefs, were attached to each regiment, was also much praised by Colonel Benson. The chief undertook to have a certain number of men always with the regiment, and as he was made responsible for their behaviour and could enforce obedience, the work done by these scouts was admirable.

From April to October 1901 the 2nd Regiment took part in several gallant fights and many forced marches (frequently by night), resulting in large captures.

¹ Squadrons E, F, G, and H.
² In May a fifth squadron (L), composed of men from Home, joined the 2nd Regiment.
of Boers with their horses, cattle, and ammunition. A fight at Elandskloof on the 3rd of July deserves special mention; there Major Murray and some twenty-six officers and men withstood the attack of sixty Boers for three-quarters of an hour. The firing was at close quarters and very hot, but the Scottish Horse held its own until reinforcements came, when the Boers withdrew. Several officers and men were recommended for gallantry on this occasion, and Lieutenant W. J. English was awarded the V.C. Colonel Benson and his column were known and feared throughout the Eastern Transvaal; the enemy fled ever at their approach; and it was only when Botha had concentrated a large body of men for his attempted invasion of Natal that the Boers dared to attack them, determined if possible by their superior numbers to wipe out this small force which had done them so much harm. The engagement which followed is described later; it suffices here to say that on October the 30th, near Bakenlaagte, the Boers overwhelmed the rearguard of Colonel Benson’s column, killing Colonel Benson himself, Major Murray, Captain Lindsay, and three other officers and twenty-eight men of the Scottish Horse. The regiment also had four officers and thirty-six men wounded, most of whom were hit in several places. No words can describe the loss the Scottish Horse suffered that day; but that heroic stand on the ridge by the guns was not in vain; it saved the camp and the rest of the column from total destruction, and it remains for all time an instance of that self-sacrifice and devotion to duty in the face of overwhelming odds, for which the British soldier has ever been famous.

But to return to the 1st Scottish Horse. In April, after an engagement at Slipstein Kopjes in which the cyclist corps suffered some loss, the command of the column was given to Brigadier-General Dixon. Shortly afterwards Major C. E. Duff (8th Hussars) was appointed to command the regiment, with Major Blair as second-in-command; and as Sir William Dick-Cunyngham at the same time took up the duties of regimental adjutant at the headquarters in Johannesburg, Captain H. A. F. Watson (Lancashire Fusiliers) became adjutant 1st Scottish Horse. Early in May Lord Tullibardine obtained leave to recruit men from the 1st Volunteer Service Companies of Scots regiments. These companies were about to return home, but about a hundred men joined the Scottish Horse and formed a very fine squadron—J—which was sent to the 1st Regiment, and which subsequently gained for itself a reputation extending far beyond the column with which it trekked. Another squadron—K—consisting of a contingent from Home which arrived about this time, was also sent to the 1st Regiment. Some of the 1st Scottish Horse were present during the latter part of the engagement at Vlakfontein in May 1901; they arrived on the scene at a critical moment of the fight and rendered very good service. In June a good many of the South-African-enlisted men left the 1st Regiment, owing to the expiry of their engagement, but Lord Tullibardine, anticipating this, had already cabled to the Duke of Atholl to raise him two more squadrons. The Duke immediately arranged with the War Office to open recruiting stations for the Scottish Horse at Inverness, Aberdeen, Perth, Stirling, and Edinburgh.
He himself was put in charge of the recruiting, and the result was the despatch in June of a fine body of Scotsmen, 224 strong, with four officers. These men arrived in July, and after training at Elandsfontein, were sent out to the 1st Regiment as squadrons C and D, to replace two of those originally raised. In August the 1st Scottish Horse once more changed its column commander—but for the last time; henceforth it was under Colonel Kekewich (the defender of Kimberley), and led by him, with Major Duff as its Commanding Officer, the regiment made many successful treks and large captures of Boers and stock.

But, like the 2nd Regiment, the 1st was also to have its hour of trial. Early on the morning of September the 30th, Delarey and Kemp, seizing an occasion when Colonel Kekewich's force was temporarily isolated and reduced in numbers, made a fierce attack on his camp at Moedwil. An account of this fight is given elsewhere, but it may be mentioned here that Colonel Kekewich's column made a most gallant stand, and that the attack was repulsed, though with terrible loss. The Scottish Horse had three officers (including its very capable adjutant, Captain Watson) and seventeen men killed, besides twelve officers and forty-one men wounded. The losses occurred chiefly among the men of the two new squadrons, who stood their ground nobly, though receiving their baptism of fire. Major Blair was severely wounded, and Sir William Dick-Cunyngham became second-in-command of the 1st Scottish Horse. On October the 30th the regiment, though reduced in numbers and sadly short of officers, captured seventy-five Boers at Beestekraal, on the Crocodile River, after a long night march.

To replace the casualties at Moedwil Lord Tullibardine obtained permission to apply for two more squadrons from Home, and the Duke of Atholl accordingly once more began recruiting. After the further losses at Bakenlaagte, a month later, the raising of yet another two squadrons was sanctioned; but no difficulty whatever was found in getting men—and men of the right sort. They were keen, brave, well-disciplined, and good shots, and though they could not ride when they left home, a month's training under a good riding-master at Johannesburg made them fit for trek.

More Australians too were to come. Most of the first contingent had returned to Australia in September—their time being up—but another draft of two hundred took their place, and many of the original contingent returned when they heard of the casualties among their comrades at Bakenlaagte. What had been Colonel Benson’s column was given after his death to Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Mackenzie (Seaforth Highlanders); Major A. Jennings-Bramly (19th Hussars) was appointed to command the 2nd Scottish Horse, and Captain G. A. Thomas, an Australian officer, became adjutant. Major Bramly was killed, however, near Lake Banagher on the 20th of December 1901—a great loss to the regiment. His place was filled by Major L. C. Jones (Indian Staff Corps), who commanded the 2nd Regiment until the end of the war, during which period Colonel Mackenzie’s column, ever on the move, took part in the “drives” organised by General Bruce Hamilton in the Eastern Transvaal.
The Raising of the Scottish Horse

Changes had also taken place in the 1st Regiment, for in November 1901 Captain Lord George Stewart Murray (the Black Watch) was appointed adjutant, and in December Major H. P. Leader (6th Dragoon Guards) became commanding officer vice Major Duff, who left to take up the command of the 8th Hussars. Till the end of the war the 1st Scottish Horse was trekking continuously in the Western Transvaal, and ably led by Major Leader, the regiment helped to score many successes for Colonel Kekewich’s column. One notable engagement was at Gruisfontein on February the 5th, 1902, where the Scottish Horse, after a night march in which the mounted troops of Colonel Hickie’s column also joined, surrounded Commandant Sarel Alberts’ laager just before dawn, and though met by a hot fire, captured his entire force, 139 strong.¹

Another very successful, though minor, affair was a raid made by Lord Tullibardine and sixty Australian recruits on a Boer remount farm some miles out from the Standerton-Ermelo line of block-houses. Though pursued by a force of more than double its number and engaged in a heavy rearguard action for about eighteen miles, this small party succeeded in bringing back to the block-house line over 150 horses, most of which were utilised as remounts.

In March 1902 the 2nd Scottish Horse was divided into two wings, one of which, composed of Scotsmen, was given to Major Blair, who had by now recovered from his wounds. The other, consisting entirely of Australians, remained under the command of Major Jones. The Right (or Scots) Wing was transferred to Colonel Kekewich’s column, so that henceforth all the men who came from Home—and they now formed the majority of the 1st Regiment—were together. This immensely increased the esprit de corps which from the beginning had been a marked characteristic of the Scottish Horse. Together the 1st Regiment and Right Wing of the 2nd Regiment withstood the Boer attack at Rooiwal ² on the 11th of April, and greatly distinguished themselves there, though two of the squadrons of the Right Wing were under fire for the first time that day.

One more “drive” from Klerksdorp right across to Mafeking and back was to end the treks of the 1st Scottish Horse and Right Wing, while General Bruce Hamilton’s operations in the South-Eastern Transvaal, in which the Australians of the Left Wing had for six months borne a continuous and arduous part, were also brought to a close by the signing of peace on the 31st of May.

Another squadron—M—making the tenth sent from Home, had been raised by the Duke of Atholl in April. The men were recruited in only nine days, but they could not be embarked before May the 17th; they consequently landed at Cape Town—to their great disappointment—to late for hostilities.

After despatching at extremely short notice a contingent of officers and men to represent the Scottish Horse at the Coronation, both regiments were brought into camp near Johannesburg for disbandment, and for a month all who wished

¹ Major Leader, who was in command of the troops, received a brevet of lieutenant-colonel for this capture.

² An account of this engagement is given later.
to remain in South Africa were busily engaged in finding situations. Lord Tullibardine had been beforehand in obtaining offers of employment for his men, and partly owing to his exertions, and partly to the men’s own good character and to the fact that most of them were trained to some trade, about seven hundred were settled in the country. A hundred officers and men joined the Natal Mounted Police on the understanding that they should be kept together as a squadron, and that they should be allowed to retain the black-cocks’ tails in their hats, and other distinctive badges of the Scottish Horse.

Two hundred and fifty Australians returned to their homes, and the remainder of the corps—about seven hundred men—came back to Scotland, and were disbanded in Edinburgh on September the 3rd, after having been entertained at luncheon by the Corporation—a great honour, and one much appreciated both by officers and men.

The main feature to be noted in connection with the Scottish Horse was its truly Imperial character—the men being drawn, as has been seen, not only from Scotland, but in large numbers also from South Africa and Australia. The corps included besides New Zealanders and Canadians, and it is probable that had the war not ended when it did, negotiations in which Lord Tullibardine was then engaged would have resulted in a large draft being sent from the Dominion.

From first to last, some 3500 men passed through the ranks, but owing to the short period for which the Colonials enlisted, the numbers were continually fluctuating, and this necessitated constant recruiting and reorganisation. 1843 officers and men in the field (exclusive of those on the high seas or at Home) was the highest number reached at any one time—a considerable increase this on the total of 500, which was originally to have been the strength of the Scottish Horse. Mere numbers, however, would have been nothing without the esprit de corps for which Scotsmen all over the world are famous, or without the splendid services rendered by the officers, both Regular and Irregular, whose help Lord Tullibardine was fortunate enough to secure. The Regular officers were more numerous than in most Colonial corps, and to this fact, and more especially to the work done by such officers as Lieutenant-Colonel Duff, Lieutenant-Colonel Leader, Major Blair, Major Murray, Major Jones, and others too numerous to mention, the success of the regiment was in great measure due. The Irregular officers too, of whom the greater number were Australians and South Africans, did extremely well, and there were many fine squadron-leaders among them. The men were for the most part of such a high class that it was possible to replace by promotion from the ranks the majority of the losses in officers caused by the fights at Moedwil and Bakenlaagte. Forty-six officers in all were appointed in this way.

From the first Lord Kitchener gave the Commanding Officer a very free hand in the management of the Scottish Horse, with the result that the corps was run on its own lines—a system which completely succeeded. Some special features have already been noticed, but another one may be mentioned, i.e. the
establishment of an advanced depôt for each regiment at a point on the railway line near the district in which the regiment happened to be trekking. These advanced depôts became also remount depôts, and by this means the Scottish Horse was more easily and quickly supplied with fresh horses than most other corps.

Another special feature was the establishment, in January 1902, of a convalescent camp, to which every man on leaving hospital was sent before returning to duty. This ensured that the men did not get lost by being drafted down country to distant convalescent camps, which was often otherwise the case.

With the Commanding Officer lay the appointment and promotion of every officer, Regular or Irregular, though the appointments had to be ratified by the Commander-in-Chief. What an immense responsibility this was will be seen, when it is realised that altogether 157 officers served with the corps, and that the permanent establishment at the end of the war was 91.

In all, 1250 officers and men went from Home to join the Scottish Horse, and for the raising of 831 of these the Duke of Atholl was personally responsible. He also rendered valuable service in connection with the drafts sent out in the spring of 1901.

It should be mentioned that, before leaving Johannesburg, Lord Tullibardine helped to organise two regiments of Scots Volunteers—one a mounted, the other an infantry, corps—which, entitled respectively "The Transvaal Scottish" and "The Scottish Horse," carry on the tradition of his regiment in South Africa. He is their honorary colonel; the infantry therefore have kilts of Atholl tartan, and both regiments wear the characteristic black-cocks' tails in their hats.¹

Early in 1903 Lord Tullibardine was appointed to raise and command a regiment of Imperial Yeomanry, to be recruited from Argyllshire, Perthshire, Aberdeenshire, Banffshire, and Morayshire, a part of Scotland which, generally speaking, has hitherto produced but few mounted troops. This corps has now reached its establishment of some 950 officers and men, and is divided into two regiments, the first of which has been raised entirely in Perthshire. It perpetuates the name of the Scottish Horse in this country, and it may be confidently anticipated that the reputation gained by the old regiment in South Africa will be honourably upheld by the new one.

The foregoing pages, as has been seen, deal chiefly with the personnel and organisation of the Scottish Horse. How officers and men bore themselves in action will be told in the following accounts of the three principal engagements in which they took part.

¹ 1907. Since this article went to press, the Scottish Horse has been disbanded by the new Transvaal Government.
THE SCOTTISH HORSE IN ACTION

BY A SQUADRON OFFICER

BAKENLAAGTE—MOEDWIL—ROOIWAL

BAKENLAAGTE, MOEDWIL, and ROOIWAL are the three especial “honours” of the Scottish Horse. A corps composed of men of all classes, upbringings, professions, and occupations—farmers, soldiers, lawyers, business men, Highlanders, Lowlanders, Australians, South Africans, moulded together and united partly by a semi-feudal idea, partly by a semi-clannish instinct, partly by an excellent organisation, primarily by a stolid sense of duty to their country—the Scottish Horse came into the field at a time when service was more irksome than during the earlier stages of the war.

At Bakenlaagte, Moedwil, and Rooiwal they were tried and passed their test, emerging from the war with a record for phlegmatic gallantry which was beyond question, and which in the eyes of the world placed them in the front rank of fighting corps, Regular or Irregular.

Yet what they chanced to do on those particular three days, they would have done whenever asked on any other occasion, and their conduct, “abounding in a spirit of courage and zeal, should neither be disfigured nor forgotten.”

BAKENLAAGTE (October 30th, 1901)

“Stranger, go tell the Lacedæmonians that we died in obedience to their laws.”

—Epitaph of the Spartans at Thermopylae.

The column under Colonel G. E. Benson, R.A., acting upon information received by its intelligence officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Wools Sampson, had been operating in the Bethel District, Eastern Transvaal, and on the evening of the 29th of October was encamped at Quaggaslaagte, about forty miles south of Brug Spruit. Few of the enemy had been seen on the preceding days, but Boers had been reported to be concentrating in force on the high ground to the north-west, and the column commander had judged it advisable to fall back upon the line of block-houses until the situation could be met by a force of greater strength.

1 It should be borne in mind that this article has been written chiefly with a view to showing the part taken by the Scottish Horse in the engagements described. Comparatively little mention therefore has been made of other regiments which distinguished themselves on the same occasions.—[Ed.]

2 The paper on Bakenlaagte has already in substance appeared in vol. v. of The Times History of the War, this article and the preceding one—as the only material available with regard to the Scottish Horse—having been lent in response to a request for information about the regiment.

In case the use of the terms “front” and “rear” in this paper should not be clearly understood, it must be explained that these terms are used in their relation to the column as a whole, and not to any position taken up by the rearguard. Thus the ground between the rearguard and the rest of a column is termed the “front,” even when the rearguard is faced about and in action.—[Ed.]
The Scottish Horse at Bakenlaagte

The column marched from camp at 4.30 A.M. (daylight) on the 30th of October. The rearguard, consisting of three companies\(^1\) of the 3rd Mounted Infantry (180 rifles), one company of infantry (80 rifles), and a pom-pom ("C.C." Section), was under the command of Major F. G. Anley (Essex Regiment). The 2nd Scottish Horse at this time formed part of the main body, and marched on the right of the transport in company with the remainder of the infantry and guns.

The terrain is a slightly undulating country. Viewed from a distance, the veld hereabouts rolls gently like an Atlantic sea on a calm day. The rise and fall are so gradual that the traveller finds it hard to say at what moment he is upon the highest point of the undulation. Hence dominating ground is not easily distinguishable.

The day was cold with a thick mist; rain was imminent, and the ground being heavy and holding, the going could hardly have been worse for transport.

As soon as the force moved off parties of Boers began to press upon the rearguard, and soon the front and flanks of the column were also engaged. Though firing was at extreme ranges, one man of the rearguard was killed as early as 4.45 A.M. A little later, the convoy and main body were slowly crossing a drift, while the mounted men of the rear party were clinging to the high ground some 4000 yards behind. A little band of Boers stole round the mounted screen and captured seven stragglers of the infantry; shortly afterwards these men were returned to the main body stripped of all but their shirts. At 9 A.M. the company of infantry, being somewhat exhausted, was ordered forward to join the waggons, and the officer commanding the company was told to take up defensive positions covering the mounted troops, whenever the convoy should halt. The rearguard now consisted only of two companies of the mounted infantry and the pom-pom. Flanking parties of the third company—the Dublin Fusiliers—were kept out very wide, as the rearguard commander feared that the enemy might work round between him and the main body.

Till nine o'clock the day was only threatening, but at about that hour a cold rain began to fall, driving such dense sheets into the faces of the men of the rearguard that they could see no further than a hundred paces behind them, and making it impossible to tell where the full force of the Boer attack would fall. The march of the column, however, continued unchecked, and the convoy still laboured slowly forward; but waggons kept sticking fast in the clammy ground, and by one o'clock two of these had sunk so deep into the mud that they had dropped a considerable way behind the rest. The rearguard therefore halted upon some higher ground close to a reedy marsh, while the rest of the column proceeded on its march, and never halted again until it came into laager at Bakenlaagte farm. A second pom-pom ("R\(_4\)"") was shortly afterwards sent back to reinforce the rearguard.

The rain and mist now came on more heavily than ever, and the main body

\(^1\) i.e. one company each of the Yorkshire Light Infantry, the North Lancashire Regiment, and the Dublin Fusiliers.
had no sooner moved off than a hot fire was opened on the rear screen from almost every quarter of the compass (as it seemed) but chiefly from the rear—the increased severity of the attack being due to the arrival of Botha with a force of some 1000 men, and to the fact that the Boers on the front and flanks of the column, disliking the rain in their faces, had worked round to the rear in order to fight with the rain behind them. A message was therefore despatched to Colonel Benson informing him of the situation.

Still the Boers continued to press on their attack, and Major Anley, finding the position by the marshes an unfavourable one, decided at length to abandon the waggon and to fall back upon a second rise some 800 yards nearer the column. This retirement was safely carried out—the rear screen being hotly engaged all the while—and in a few moments Colonel Benson himself arrived, bringing with him two weak squadrons ¹ of the Scottish Horse (73 in all), under Major F. D. Murray.² It was these men, together with a company of the 3rd Mounted Infantry, a section of the 84th Battery and its escort of some twenty men each of the Scottish Horse and 25th Mounted Infantry ³ (60th Rifles), who were destined to be the heroes of Bakenlaagte. The flank and advanced-guards of the column, though engaged throughout the day, were never very seriously pressed; the glorious story therefore of Bakenlaagte is the story of the rearguard.

Many minutes had not passed before Colonel Benson had realised that the second position taken up could not be held, and he accordingly ordered a retirement on to a third rise, about 1500 yards nearer camp, which he believed to be held by some 200 infantry and two guns of the 84th Battery. The artillery and two companies of infantry had, as a matter of fact, been sent back to this rise by Colonel Wools Sampson, who, as soon as the heavy rain came on, knowing the Boers' habits, foresaw that their attack on flanks and front would diminish, and that the danger to the rearguard would be correspondingly increased. Together with the guns and their escort, two companies of infantry were to hold the ridge, while the infantry company which had originally been with the rearguard, and which had not yet reached camp, was expected to cover the re-arrangement of the mounted troops.

Each leaving a covering section, and preceded by "CC" pom-pom, which had done good service all the morning and had now been ordered to gallop straight into camp,⁴ the Scottish Horse and 3rd Mounted Infantry retired simultaneously from their second position, and as they did so, were followed up

¹ i.e. Squadrons H and L.—[Ed.]
² Captain and brevet-major the Black Watch; commanding and Scottish Horse. He had served for some time on the staff of the Governor of Natal, and in the early days of the war had been signalling officer to Lord Dundonald. Major Murray was twenty-nine years of age, and had joined the Black Watch in 1891.
³ This section of the 25th Mounted Infantry did not form part of the gun-escort at the beginning of the day, but was sent to reinforce it at about 11 A.M.—[Ed.]
⁴ "R" had jammed about five minutes previously, and had already been sent on to camp. The two pom-poms had fired about 2000 rounds during the day.—[Ed.]
at a gallop by some 1000 Boers about 1200 yards away. The ridge was reached in safety—the retirement being aided by a well-sustained fire from Lieutenant Kelly and the Scottish Horse of the gun-escort, who had been pushed out to the left rear of the hill. The guns with the remainder of the escort were found in position on the hill marked A in sketch; but no companies of infantry were to be seen, and it was discovered afterwards that the men who should have been on the ridge were sheltering from the heavy rain in a dip beyond it, while the other company had by that time reached a hollow in rear of hill A, from which it could give little or no assistance. Also in the hollow, but nearer the ridge, was a smaller body of infantry which had been told off as additional escort to the guns.

Major Murray and Captain Lindsay dismounted by the guns at the head of the Scottish Horse, commanding and beseeching all who heard them “to stop and hold the ridge or else they’d lose the guns,” in the forlorn hope of checking the Boers until the guns could be taken away by reinforcements. Their appeal was nobly answered by all the mounted troops. The Scottish Horse and Yorkshire Company of the mounted infantry dismounted and formed a straggling line to right and left of the guns—mostly to the right—while the Lancashire Mounted Infantry Company under Major Anley took up a position on a rise some 1500 yards away to the left (see hill marked B in sketch). The Scottish Horse of the gun-escort were called up by Major Murray, and their ammunition being scarce, they were told off as horse-holders. Most of the horses of the regiment were now sent on to camp—about twenty remaining in charge of six men of the escort.

In the meantime, as the covering troop of Scottish Horse under Lieutenant E. O. Straker abandoned the second position, the leading Boers were only 100 yards in rear of them, and nothing now checked the onslaught of the whole Boer force.

Pouring from around a farm to the south-east at which they had been seen massing, they galloped round to the south-west end of the first rise, surmounted the second, and without a check charged like a regiment of cavalry in open order. Firing from their horses as they came, and, to use the words of a spectator, “yelling like savages,” they galloped straight into the infantry in rear of hill A. The men of the smaller party made a gallant resistance, losing nineteen killed and wounded out of thirty. The others were knocked down and ridden over or were clubbed by the Boer rifles, and the remainder in a few

1 i.e. right front as they faced the enemy.
2 Captain, Seaforth Highlanders and adjutant, 2nd Scottish Horse; son of Mr. Walter Lindsay (Windsor Herald). Captain Lindsay had been wounded with the Seaforth Highlanders at Magersfontein (where he was noticed for conspicuous gallantry), and again with the 2nd Scottish Horse at Roodekrantz on April the 30th, 1901.
3 Of these twenty horses only one could finally be brought into camp, and it was hit in three places.
4 The Boers, who, it is believed, were upwards of 2000 strong, were led by Grobelaar of Ermelo, Erasmus of Carolina, and by Britz and Steyn with the Swaziland Police. Louis Botha (who is said to have ridden sixty miles to join Grobelaar) was in chief command.
moments held up their hands in sign of surrender. Lieutenant Straker, with 
the Boers "on top of him" (as he describes it), had been forced to gallop 
as fast as his horses could move to reach Colonel Benson and the rearguard 
on the third rise, and as he was surmounting the latter, his horse stumbled and 
fell. He picked himself up shaken and half stunned, and realised that a Boer 
had shot at him from a few yards off and missed him. The next instant another 
Boer clubbed his rifle and struck him on the head from behind, and he lost con-
sciousness until some hours afterwards, when he awoke to find himself without 
coat or boots lying on the ground.1 The men of his covering party—thirteen 
in number—were also overtaken before they could reach the rise, and were made 
prisoners.

![Sketch Plan of the Action at Bakenlaagte, 30th October 1921, showing roughly the lie of the ground where Colonel Benson made his last stand. The arrows denote the direction of the Boer attack.](image)

Dropping a few of their number to disarm the infantry, the Boers galloped 
on in extended order, and wheeling to their left as they approached, took advant-
tage of some dead ground below the rise marked A to dismount. They then 
advanced on foot as near as they could to the guns and brought an overwhelm-

---

1 As Straker opened his eyes he saw a commandant upbraiding a crowd of Boer laggards and 
telling them that he would beat them if they didn't return to the fight, "for if only they came now 
they would capture the guns." The laggards then went forward, and four Boers were left behind to 
escort the prisoners back to a farm named Kruismefontein where the laager was. The prisoners 
numbered about one hundred, and included (besides the fourteen Scottish Horse mentioned in the 
text), one man of the R.A. and six "M.I." They were all wet and cold, without coats or boots. The 
main body of Boers arrived in laager about seven o'clock. They were jubilant, and brought in the 
guns. "O Khakis," they said, "we'll give you lots of whisky to-night. We're going to take your 
convoy now." But in the morning all they said was that the columns were coming and that they 
must retire, and at about 8 A.M. Commandant Brets formed up the prisoners and said "It had been 
a very good fight, and the English had had over 200 casualties, including Major Murray, and the 
prisoners would be released at three o'clock." At about four o'clock, accordingly, the prisoners were 
released and walked over to Bakenlaagte camp, five miles off.
ing rifle fire to bear on this part of the ridge. The attack made on the rise marked B was less fierce, the approach to it being very exposed; the enemy, however, demonstrated in such force from all points that it was impossible for Major Anley to reinforce those on hill A. Hill B was held until dark, when the Lancashire Mounted Infantry fell back on the camp, to assist in its defence.

The doomed guns were in position at about thirty yards interval from one another. The rise on which they stood was a gentle wave of veld—there was no definite summit—and between them and the nearest Boers was a strip of open space about twenty yards broad, dotted with ant-heaps.

The mêlée which followed—in which the casualties now became so terrific—of which the survivors are so few—is not easy to describe.

Major Murray crouched down in the open and under a terrific volume of fire from the Boers began to use his pistol; the men too settled down to their rifles and brought a good fire to bear. Right and left of the guns lay seventy-nine men of the Scottish Horse, and to the left of these the Yorkshire Mounted Infantry Company, but both right and left of guns and escort were completely "in the air," inasmuch as on the right the higher continuation of the ridge, being unoccupied, was at once seized by the Boers, while to the left of the guns was ground which it had been intended should have been held by the infantry. The latter, however, had surrendered just below it, and the Boers had also possessed themselves of this part of the ridge. Ground therefore both to the immediate left and to the immediate right of the guns was in the enemy’s hands, and an intolerable fire was at once directed upon the gun-escort from right, left, and front, at ranges never greater than 300 yards, for the most part not greater than twenty yards—from three quarters of the compass—by an enemy who outnumbered it by nearly seven to one.¹

The position of the mounted troops and the doomed guns began therefore to be desperate in the extreme, but for some time the Boers did not advance closer. They brought the same fire to bear from the front, but from the flanks their fire intensified. They had quickly seen that they could not at present advance nearer, and had determined to shoot the entire gun-escort from commanding ground to right and left before seizing the guns.

I continue the story in the words of a non-commissioned officer of the Scottish Horse who at this moment was lying beside an ant-heap near the guns. Ten yards to his left Colonel Benson himself lay behind another smaller ant-heap; some five yards from him Major Murray was crouching behind another, and a little to his right lay Captain Lindsay.

"The guns now fired three shots, of which the last two were case and at a range of about fifty yards. They then ceased fire and could never fire again, for all the gunners were killed or wounded in the first three minutes whilst they served the guns.

"There were a great many ant-heaps near the guns, but no shelter what-

¹ This is estimating the number of Boers attacking the ridge at 1500. The British troops, so far as can be ascertained, were about 220 or 230.—[Ed.]
ever for the gunners. I had been looking for Major Murray, as my place was by him, and he was at once conspicuous to me, for he wore a double felt hat and was half on his knees firing his pistol. The Boers were only about twenty yards off, and looked to me like two rows of infantry in extended order, covering an enveloping front of about 1200 yards. I heard Major Guinness\(^1\) call out to his sergeant-major to fetch up the gun teams which were just behind the ridge. There were no gunners left to handle up the limbers, and sending for the teams of horses when no man dared even show his head above an ant-heap was a most desperate attempt. As soon as the teams came up the Boers concentrated such a fire upon them that I saw all the horses fall in an instant like corn cut with a scythe, and the artillery sergeant-major who was leading the first team was shot through the head and all the drivers wounded or killed.”

According to this N.C.O. it was immediately after this that Major Murray and Captain Lindsay were killed—the latter being hit three times. Sergeant Skinner (Scottish Horse), who was lying about six yards to Major Murray’s right, relates that Captain Inglis of the regiment was killed a few minutes later, and about the same time Lieutenant Woodman, an Australian officer of the Scottish Horse, was mortally wounded.

“Soon after this,” (to quote the same authority,) “I happened to look at Colonel Benson, who was lying behind a very small ant-heap about ten yards from me on my left. He seemed to have been hit in the knee, for it was tied up, and I saw that he had turned round with his back to the Boers and was watching the column which was laagered up on the low ground, some 2000 yards behind us.”

Even as Colonel Benson looked, his assistant staff officer, Captain Eyre Lloyd\(^2\) (Coldstream Guards), appeared and dismounted on the farther edge of the rise, about a hundred yards away, throwing the reins of his horse to a trooper. In almost the same second, as it seemed, man and horse fell dead. Captain Lloyd saw this happen, but he walked on towards Colonel Benson with a characteristic smile, and in a manner which can only be described as leisurely. He was not even carrying a revolver, and his right hand was casually slipped into his breast\(^3\) as he sauntered defiantly and quite upright across the open space, shot at by half a thousand rifles at not more than thirty or forty yards’ range. All who saw him wondered at his glorious bravado—a precious example to every soldier, and one for which he paid the price—for he was severely wounded while only a few paces from his chief, and never succeeded in reaching him.\(^4\)

---

\(^1\) 84th Battery R.F.A.

\(^2\) Captain Lloyd had been sent on by Colonel Benson earlier in the day to lay out the camp, but when he heard of the severe fighting and of the column commander being wounded, he felt his place was by Colonel Benson’s side, and he accordingly galloped back to the ridge.—[Ed.]

\(^3\) This must have been in order to hide a wound in the right wrist which he had received a few minutes before.—[Ed.]

\(^4\) Captain Lloyd was mortally wounded a few minutes later, while being attended by Lieutenant J. M. Sloan, R.A.M.C. (attached Scottish Horse), and died next morning.—[Ed.]
The Scottish Horse at Bakenlaagte

Of Captain Lloyd the above-mentioned N.C.O. said, "He was the bravest young officer I ever saw."

Following up their attack on the ridge, the Boers had opened a heavy fire on the camp and had by now almost surrounded it.\(^1\) The survivors of the gun-escort could therefore look for no help from this quarter,\(^8\) and the two companies of infantry, after making ineffectual attempts to reach the rise, were about this time withdrawn for the protection of the camp.

But there was no dribbling back of stragglers from the ridge; where the Scottish Horse and Yorkshire Light Infantry had dismounted they had lain down. Murray's voice was now silent for ever, but his appeal was still in their ears, and where they lay they died.

Close behind the rise, upon the side nearer camp and among the led horses, stood two ammunition carts. Squadron-Quartermaster-Sergeant Warnock's proper place was in camp with the waggons, but he had seen that his comrades were in a desperate plight and had put himself in charge of these ammunition carts. This man and Trooper A. Cunningham (Scottish Horse) now crawled up to within some twenty yards of the firing line, dragging a box of ammunition. Cunningham was immediately shot dead through the heart. Warnock lay down for a moment, and then undaunted crawled forward again alone, foot by foot, until he came into the firing line. The man nearest to him happened to be Sergeant W. Johnstone (Scottish Horse), who had been severely wounded in three places and was lying disabled. Warnock threw his ammunition right and left to those whom it could reach, and then seizing Johnstone's rifle, knelt and fired again and again right in the open and in full view of the Boers. To the others near by it seemed certain death under the terrific volume of fire from such close quarters, yet for some minutes Warnock bore a charmed life, and went crawling from ant-heap to ant-heap, plying his rifle undismayed, until he emerged right beyond the firing line and was all but in among the Boers, when he was badly wounded in three places. An audacity like this, displayed at such a moment, when three-fourths of the gun-escort had been killed or wounded and resistance was flickering out, will live for ever in the minds of all who saw it.\(^4\) Close behind Warnock came Corporal J. J. McCarthy \(^6\) (Scottish Horse), and another man, with a second box of ammunition. They too contrived to crawl into the firing line,

\(^1\) A hill commanding the camp was held from noon onwards by three sections of the 25th Mounted Infantry under Captain F. M. Crum, in face of a heavy and continuous fire which caused many casualties. At dark this party fell back on the camp, and the Boers immediately seized the hill.—[Ed.]

\(^8\) Reinforcements had been sent out earlier from camp, but had been unable to reach the ridge, though Lieutenant G. Dalby and twenty-five men of the 25th Mounted Infantry managed to get within a hundred yards of the guns.—[Ed.]

\(^6\) A Dumfries-shire man who had been for twenty-one years in the King's Own Scottish Borderers; attached Scottish Horse.

\(^4\) After the fight the Boers were robbing the dead and wounded, and came to Warnock to take his watch. He said to the first of them, "You don't want to take a poor old soldier's watch, do you?" and they, in admiration of his gallantry and respect for his age, abstained.

\(^6\) Subsequently promoted lieutenant.—[Ed.]
and Corporal M'Cárthyn, though three times wounded, threw his ammunition to the men on either side of him.

Meanwhile the Boers were wriggling up closer to the guns, yard by yard. Once they stood up as if to charge, but there still were some five-and-twenty unwounded men upon the ridge; a straggling volley was fired, the Boer line sank to earth again, and for another fifteen minutes they kept up their fire without advancing.

Then a man leading a grey pony with his rifle in his left hand stood up from among them, and some half-dozen others rose with him. They seemed to think the fight was over, and came walking towards the guns as if they could now take possession of them. At this moment there were merely six or seven rifles available in the gun-escort, but these poured what fire they could into the group of Boers. The man with the grey horse span round and fell, and the others behind him sank to the ground.

It was perhaps three or four minutes after this that the whole Boer line four or five deep stood upright as one man. The nearest of them were then about twelve yards from the guns, and they all seemed to be dressed in British soldiers' cloaks. One and all were firing furiously so as to stamp out the last embers of resistance from the survivors of the gun-escort.

They were cheering wildly—not as Northern people cheer, but as Kaffirs scream when exultant. Their scream was caught up all along their line, which now closed up and advanced right into the guns, shooting indiscriminately at everything that moved.

It was about this moment that Colonel Benson called out for a volunteer to go back to camp. Trooper N. H. Grierson ¹ of the Scottish Horse shouted from behind his ant-heep that he would go, and a message was given to him to the effect that the ambulances were not to be sent out for the wounded, because, as the ridge was now virtually captured, the Boers would use the ambulance mules to drag the guns away. As Grierson rose and stood in front of Colonel Benson to take the message he was hit in the foot, and the self-same bullet glancing on its way pierced Colonel Benson above the left hip, passing right through his body.

The line of Boers surged slowly up and the guns were now lost.

All the officers and all but seven of the men of the Scottish Horse lay dead or wounded; all four officers of the Yorkshire Light Infantry had been laid low, and seventeen out of twenty Riflemen, while the gun section had lost twenty-nine men out of thirty-two engaged, both its officers being killed.

Lance-Corporal J. Bell ² (Scottish Horse) was the only unwounded man by the guns as the Boer line advanced. Three men came up to him and called "hands up." He refused, shot one of them, and was immediately killed by the other two.

As the Boers were stripping the dead and wounded Colonel Benson con-

---

¹ Now and lieutenant, West India Regiment.—[Ed.]
² Son of Sir James Bell, ex-Lord Provost of Glasgow.—[Ed.]
trived to send off one of his men into camp with an order to Colonel Wools Sampson to open fire at once on the ridge and clear it, in order to prevent the Boers from taking away the guns. Colonel Benson himself was lying grievously wounded by the guns and could not move, and fire from camp would be more likely to wound him again than to hurt any Boer. This order truly displayed a self-sacrificing devotion.

His messenger arrived in camp about half-an-hour later, in his shirt, without coat or boots, and fire was opened on the ridge.

Just at this moment Corporal J. L. Meates (Scottish Horse) rode up to the rise on which the guns stood, with a message for Colonel Benson. The Boers were now among the guns, firing heavily into the mob of led horses, which stood for a moment below the rise and then with one accord stampeded. All the horse-holders of the Scottish Horse were hit, except Corporal H. Haxton. Trooper B. Campbell (Scottish Horse) was badly wounded by this fire and fell off his horse close to Meates. The latter dragged him behind an ant-heap and there they lay together.

All the time the long line of Boers surged slowly over the rise step by step, shooting at dead and dying. And—as if this inferno were not enough—the guns and pom-poms now opened fire upon the ridge from camp, and the few unfortunate survivors of the gun-escort found themselves with “death in front and destruction in the rear”—in a tornado of rifle fire from the Boers—in a storm of shrapnel from their own people.

The line of Boers still came over and down the rise. Meates was accosted by a field cornet, who nodded kindly, saying, “Get behind us here,” and the Boer line passed over him and left him alive.

As the shell-fire from camp, however, now intensified, Meates was at a loss where to seek shelter, and was standing up in despair, when a middle-aged Boer touched him on the shoulder, and speaking perfect English said, “Lie down here, my lad, and then you won’t be hit,” and led him to cover behind an ant-heap.

As the shell-fire continued most of the Boers retired, leaving the guns, but many remained, contemptuous of the fire, stripping dead and wounded men and horses. After about half-an-hour most of these too retired, but several still crawled about on their hands and knees—human jackals—rifling dead and dying.

At 5.30 all the Boers had fallen back under the shell-fire, and Meates stood up again and waved his arm to any who might be alive to see him. He was joined by three other men of the Scottish Horse, and these survivors of Bakenlaagte walked into camp, leaving seventy-three dead and wounded of their regiment on the ground.

Soon after this the ambulance waggons started out to bring in the wounded, and fire from camp ceased.

1 Subsequently promoted lieutenant.—[Ed.]

2 Afterwards promoted sergeant.—[Ed.]
Under the cover of the ambulances the Boers took the guns away with oxen. The dead were left where they lay.

The night came very dark, but there was no alarm, and as morning dawned men learnt the truth of the Biblical metaphor "as snow on Salmon," for the rise on which the guns had stood was white with the naked bodies of our dead.

At about 6 A.M. on October the 31st Colonel Benson died, after giving directions for the defence of the camp, and was buried at 12.30 P.M.

On the 1st of November a burial party went out to the rise on which the guns had stood. Of all the dead, only Lieutenant Kelly, Scottish Horse, had not been stripped. His coat—riddled by over thirty bullets—was torn to shreds and not worth the taking.

But this paper ends with the close of a fight, which, for the percentage of wounds and death endured by the defenders of the guns, stands unsurpassed in civilised war, and which for the devotion displayed by them should find a perpetual place in the history of British arms.

For the officers and men who suffered at Bakenlaagte unconsciously bequeathed to those who should live after them the priceless legacy of a glorious example.

**Casualties of Colonel Benson's Column at Bakenlaagte**

*(Compiled from the official returns)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Officers</th>
<th>N.C.O.s and Men.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Killed and died of wounds</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total, 26 Total, 212 Grand total, 238

*(N.B.—These figures include, besides the casualties of the rearguard, those of the whole column on the 30th of October 1901.—Ed.)*

**Casualties of the 2nd Scottish Horse at Bakenlaagte**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Officers</th>
<th>N.C.O.s and Men.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Killed and died of wounds—Major F. D. Murray, Commanding. Captains M. W. Lindsay (Adjutant) and S. W. Inglis. Lieutenants J. B. Kelly and C. Woodman.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total, 9 Total, 64 Grand total, 73

out of 79 officers and men engaged on the ridge by the guns.
THE WAR IN THE WEST

"Nemo me impune lacescit"

MOEDWIL (September 30th, 1901)

The war in the west was well waged by the two rival commanders, Kekewich and Delarey. Both Boer and British generals were born leaders. Both tempered daring with caution, both knew when to risk much and when to risk nothing. Colonel Kekewich commanded the unshaken confidence, the respectful affection, and the loyal devotion of all ranks of his force, not only because they saw him for what he was—the best type of English gentleman—but because they well knew that the greater the emergency, the greater would prove the resources of their leader’s generalship. Delarey was an enemy worthy of Kekewich: the Stonewall Jackson of the Boers—Puritan—born strategist—a chivalrous but uncompromising enemy—he inspired the respect of the British almost as much as the enthusiasm of the Dutch, and emerged from two and a half years of incessant warfare with the finest reputation of any of his countrymen.

The column commanded by Colonel R. G. Kekewich, composed of five companies of the Derbyshire Regiment under Lieutenant-Colonel Wyly (approximately 400 men), three guns of the 28th Battery Royal Artillery, one pom-pom of “G.P.”, and eight squadrons of mounted men (about 560 in all), had been operating in the Magaliesberg district throughout the month of September 1901. The mounted troops were composed of six squadrons of the 1st Scottish Horse under Major Duff (8th Hussars), and two squadrons of the 7th Imperial Yeomanry. Major Blair (King’s Own Scottish Borderers) was second-in-command of the 1st Scottish Horse, and the squadrons of that regiment were commanded as follows:—

A Squadron, Captain H. G. Field.
B Squadron, Captain J. P. Lambert.
C Squadron, Captain R. H. Dick-Cunyngham (21st Lancers).
D Squadron, Captain P. M. Rattray.
J Squadron, Captain P. N. Field.
K Squadron, Captain I. R. Mackenzie.

1 There had also been some 400 men of the King’s Own Scottish Borderers, but these left the column on the 22nd of September.
Of these six Scottish Horse Squadrons, two (C and D, under Dick-Cunyngham and Rattray respectively), although they had landed at Durban in July, had practically never yet been under fire, inasmuch as throughout September Keke-wich's column had taken part in those "combined operations" and "closing-in movements" which for the most part characterised the 1901 period of the war. Stragglers from various commandos had been captured, but the column had for several weeks continuously trekked through the Magaliesberg country without any serious engagement.

On the 28th of September Kekewich was at Waterval, but left that spot at 5 A.M. on the 29th, arriving at noon on that day at the point where the road from Rustenberg to Zeerust crosses the drifts over the Selons River and joins the road from Waterval. The veld at this place is marked on the maps "Moedwil (639)," and the camp was pitched at mid-day at a point some 400 yards to the east of the drift over the river, and on slightly rising ground. The camp at Moedwil was set in an open space, roughly speaking, about 1,400 or 1,500 yards square, completely surrounded by bush of varying degrees of thickness, and beyond the bush bounded on north and west by the Selons River, which had here cut itself deep into the soft soil (see sketch). The camp faced west and its left rested on the Rustenburg-Zeerust main road. The mounted troops were on the right (the Yeomanry being on the extreme right), the guns were in the centre, and the Derbys on the left. Of the outposts the Derbys were responsible for the south-western, southern, and south-eastern aspects, while the mounted men took up a semicircular line covering western, north, and north-eastern sides, and joined hands with the infantry both at the drift over the river and on the road to Magato's Pass. The posts held by the mounted men were formed by one squadron of Yeomanry and C Squadron Scottish Horse, the latter being thrown out about six hundred yards to the right rear of the camp as a detached post (see map).

The ground behind the camp was fairly level, but it fell gently away in front towards the Selons River, rising again beyond it, and the alternative of placing his outposts on the near or far side of the river-bed offered itself to the commander. Outposts placed beyond it would see more, but would have to be pushed far out, and would thus be much more exposed than if posted on the camp side; and again outposts on the right bank of the river would in places be somewhat too near the main body to give timely warning of attack. The latter alternative was the one chosen by Colonel Kekewich, but he gave orders that each picquet was to send out a patrol an hour before daylight, and that two special patrols, each a troop strong, were to move out in north-westerly and south-westerly directions respectively, at 4 A.M. One Derby picquet was to hold the main drift over the Selons River, and another was posted on the further bank.

At 7 P.M. on the 29th the supply column with refugees and prisoners, under an escort of one company of the Derbys, J Squadron Scottish Horse,1 and a half

1 Less Captain P. N. Field, who took over command of A squadron.
SKETCH MAP OF THE ACTION AT MORDWIL, 30TH SEPTEMBER 1901.

A = Imperial Yeomanry.
B = Scottish Horse.
C = Artillery and Pom-pom.
D = Derbyshire Regiment.
E = Transport.
F = C Squadron, Scottish Horse.
G = Line of advance of Steinkamp and Osthinsen.
H = Line of advance of Van Tonder, Plessis, and Boshoff.
J = Line of advance of Fowrie and Coetsie.
K = Line of advance of Van Heerden and Kemp.
L = Direction of first Boer attack.
d = British piquets.
x = Positions the Boers intended to take up.
Φ = Those they actually took up.
squadron of Yeomanry left the column for Naauwpoort to "fill up," and the
force in camp that evening resolved itself into four companies of the Derbys
and one maxim, six and a half squadrons of mounted men, three guns of the
28th Battery and one pom-pom; in all, about 900 men and 800 rifles.

The night passed quietly, and at 4.15 A.M., while still quite dark, a patrol
moved out from the Devon Yeomanry picquet, on the extreme left of the line
held by the mounted troops. Suddenly at about 4.30 some rifle shots were
heard coming from the north-west; the patrol had sighted Boers in the river-bed,
had immediately opened fire in order to arouse the camp, and had then retired
on the picquet, one man being taken prisoner. The first shots were followed
by a loud outburst of fire from the same direction, a general alarm was given,
and Colonel Kekewich turned out immediately. His orders were immediate
and simple, and from first to last, according to the testimony of many who saw
him, he was blessed with a complete coolness and decision which were in them-
selves the ingredients of victory. The situation which he now had to face was
actually as follows:

Delarey, foremost and astutest of the leaders of the Dutch, had effected a
sudden concentration of the western commandos, amounting to about 1100
men. A force under Kemp and Van Heerden, working south, was to occupy
higher ground some 5000 yards to the east of the camp, and there to join hands
with Steinkamp and Osthuisen pushing round by the north, while the main
body under Delarey himself, with Fourie, Coetze, Van Tonder, Plessis, and
Boshoff, was to drive home an attack through the river-bed on to the front of
the camp, and force the British to retire into the arms of Kemp. Delarey pur-
posed to repeat the tactics of Kornspruit, and the deep scrubby valley which
like a python enveloped two sides of the slope on which Kekewich's camp stood,
lent itself to his plan. Collecting some 900 men in the river-bed, he pushed
them up into the scrub which everywhere fringed the right bank, and only
waited for daylight to come to open a murderous fire.

The first brunt of the attack now fell on the unfortunate picquets, and espe-
cially on those of the mounted men who were responsible for the north-western
and western sides of the camp; these men at once found themselves enfiladed
and all but engulfed in the firing line of the Boers. Point-blank fire was brought
to bear on them from both flanks, and two of the Yeomanry picquets were in
a few minutes all but annihilated. The enemy also pushed up the river and
overwhelmed the Derby picquet at the main drift—every man but one being
either killed or wounded.

The alarm having been given, the officers hastily collected their men and
led them forward to the nearest spot, clear of the horse lines and tents, from which
a field of fire could be obtained. By 4.45 A.M., and before darkness had fully
given place to twilight, every unit had turned out of camp, with the exception
of a small party of the Derbys, left behind to guard the ammunition.

The camp, however, which stood on the skyline of the rising ground, came
under a heavy fire from west and north-west as the light increased, and many horses and men were hit. The fire was so hot that in a few minutes one of the field-guns was out of action—the detachment being all shot down—and the pom-pom is said to have jammed. Colonel Kekewich gave an order for some of the horses to be saddled up in order to be able to pursue the enemy later, but, to quote the words of one who took part in this attempt—"It was almost hopeless. All the men who were worth their salt were already in the firing line; moreover the horses were dropping like shelled peas. . . . In one troop-line there stood thirteen horses" (of the Scottish Horse). "Of these, twelve were hit (eight, if I remember right, being killed), and the thirteenth was so panic-stricken that it was found impossible, even after the fight, to saddle him." It was in several fruitless attempts to carry out this order that most of the casualties occurred among the officers and men of the Scottish Horse. Colonel Kekewich himself was hit twice (in the right shoulder and left side) but never discontinued directing operations.

The volume of fire directed on the tents and horses at this period of the fight far exceeded that which was turned upon the men in the firing line, for these were now lying down on the slope and were hardly visible; hence for the most part the Boer fire passed over their heads until broad daylight came, when the attacking force could better see where the defenders of the camp lay. On the other hand, when the full light of day came, our men could get a better view of the enemy, and so did more execution.

At about 5.15 a report was sent in to Colonel Kekewich to the effect that a large body of the enemy was working round from the north to the east or rear of the camp, and a strong body of the Derbyshire Regiment under Major C. N. Watts moved out eastwards to be ready for eventualities. Major Watts, however, found that this report was incorrect—the Boers apparently not being able to carry out this part of their original plan—and being joined by Captain Mackenzie with a few of the Scottish Horse, and by Major R. A. Browne of the Border Regiment (who with much foresight had collected all the servants, cooks, and orderlies in the camp), Major Watts followed the unbreakable rule of every successful soldier and "marched to the sound of the firing." Although he did not then recognise the fact, he thus eventually decided the day. Swinging his men round towards the north, he advanced with fixed bayonets against the enemy's left, through the ground held by C Squadron, Scottish Horse. This squadron had repulsed two determined attacks of the enemy, but had not been strong enough to drive him back unaided; now, reinforced in this manner, it joined in an advance which was taken up all along the British line to north and north-west, and which at once became a most effective turning movement. The enemy's left, thus threatened, gave way, and this was the beginning of the end, for at 6 a.m. a general retirement of the Boers from the river-bed began. Picking up their horses, they galloped away towards the north and north-west, and only for a short distance did they come under the fire of our guns.
The last shot was fired at 6.15. The fight had been a costly one, some 25 per cent. of Kekewich's column being killed or wounded—a fact which proves the intensity of the Boer rifle fire and the determination of the attack.

It is evident, however, that the patrols sent out before daylight precipitated matters and upset Delarey's plan. He had intended to delay his attack until Kemp and Steinkamp had worked round to the rear of the camp, and until day should be dawning, when—the camp being on the top of a slope against the skyline—few officers or men would ever have got out of it unhit. As it was, the attack took place before the Boer flanking parties had reached their destination; most of the British troops were in the firing line before dawn; and though, as has been seen, the casualties in camp became very heavy as the light increased, they were far less than would have been the case had the attack been launched twenty minutes later.

It is said that the quality most requisite to successful generalship consists in the faculty of acting normally in abnormal times of emergency. A quick decision and a prompt execution of the only possible course achieved at Moedwil was an unqualified success for the defence, when the least vacillation or want of control would have caused an unmitigated disaster.

All the Scottish Horse did well that day, but a brief mention should be made of three Perthshire men who rendered especially good service:—Major Duff, who by his able dispositions materially contributed to the victory; Captain "Pete" Rattray, who gallantly led out his untried squadron to where the fire was hottest; and Surgeon-Captain Kidd, who, though severely wounded early in the day, continued to attend to the wounded until 10 A.M., when he was obliged to give in through loss of blood. Two others should also be noted:—Lieutenant W. Jardine, who, in spite of having received two wounds, remained in command of his men, and Farrier-Sergeant Kirkpatrick, who pursued and killed Boshoff, the leader of the Boer scouts, who had got right into camp. Among those killed was an excellent non-commissioned officer, Scout-Sergeant William McGregor, from Weem.

The following tables show as nearly as can be ascertained the total casualties of the column, and the losses of the Scottish Horse in particular. It may also be mentioned that 327 horses and 185 mules were killed, and that 117 rounds of shrapnel, 800 rounds of maxim, and about 67,000 rounds of small-arm ammunition were expended.

**Casualties of Colonel Kekewich's Column at Moedwil**

*(Compiled from the official returns)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Officers</th>
<th>N.C.O.s and Men.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Killed and died of wounds</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Scottish Horse at Rooiwal

**Casualties of the 1st Scottish Horse at Moedwil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Officers</th>
<th>N.C.O.s and Men.</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Killed and died of wounds—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain H. A. F. Watson (Adjutant).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenants T. J. Irvine and H. N. C. Erskine-Flower.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major C. E. Duff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major A. Blair, D.S.O.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captains P. M. Rattray and P. N. Field.</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgeon-Captain W. S. Kidd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, 15</td>
<td>Total, 58</td>
<td>Grand total, 73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROOIWAL (April 11th, 1902)**

On the night of the 10th of April, in accordance with instructions from General Ian Hamilton (who was in supreme command of all the columns operating in the Western Transvaal), Colonel Kekewich's force, composed of Lieutenant-Colonel Grenfell's and Lieutenant-Colonel Von Donop's columns, which for some months past had been operating in the Klerksdorp district, occupied a line running west and east along the valley of the Brakspruit and facing south. Kekewich's force covered ground from near the farms called Rooiwal and Doornbult to Oshoek (some three miles away to the east), where it joined hands with the Imperial Light Horse, who were on the right of Sir Henry Rawlinson's force. The only information available indicated generally that the majority of the enemy were some distance to the south. General Hamilton's orders to Kekewich for the 11th of April were to move at an early hour to the junction of the Harts River and the Brakspruit, and thence to make a reconnaissance in a west-northwest direction, while Rawlinson's and Walter Kitchener's forces reconnoitred towards the south-west.

The "general idea" on which these dispositions were conceived was that of feeling for the enemy while maintaining close touch between the three forces, so that the cordon should be preserved and the enemy enclosed in the area between the columns and the block-houses.

Some few days prior to this date, General Delarey had passed through Colonel Kekewich's lines on his way to discuss terms of peace with Lord Kitchener at Klerksdorp, but there was no amnesty between the two armies. Kemp appears to have been in command of all the western commandos during
Delarey's absence, and to have caused a large concentration of his men in the neighbourhood of Wolmaranstad on the 10th of April. He had under him some 2000 of various commandos, the toughest veterans of the Boer forces—men who had been continuously in the field since October 1899, and whose pugnacious spirit had been fortified by an intimate experience of British tactics, by their own protracted resistance, and, in an especial sense, by their recent striking victories. Kemp's purpose on the 10th of April was to concentrate every available man in close proximity to Kekewich, and then in repetition of the tactics which had recently been so successful, to envelop the British force and rush into close quarters.

Entirely unaware of any impending conflict, at 6 A.M. on the 10th of April Grenfell's and Von Donop's columns closed on their right and moved west—Von Donop's column leading—towards the junction of the Harts River and the Brakspuit. The country through which the column marched was not only stamped with a natural desolation, but scarred and disfigured with the débris, the putrefying bones and offal, of the recent wayfaring and fighting. At Doornbuilt lay hundreds of animals ten days dead, and on almost every hillock and hollow were tokens of warfare, bodies and bones of animals, broken boxes, newly-covered graves—back-wash left by the storm. Only the white farmhouse of Rooiwal with its smoking chimney (comfortably nestling by some water in a sheltered hollow, between an orchard and an orange grove) at once struck the traveller's eye as the sole kindly and human feature in a fierce and inhospitable landscape.

At 7.30 A.M. the two columns had almost closed up, the head of Von Donop's column having reached the farm of Rooiwal, and his scouts being about a mile and a half ahead. It is said that a short time before this a little girl of about fourteen years of age had run out from the farmhouse up the hillside to the south and had waved her apron high above her head. It was afterwards conjectured that this had been a signal to call her countrymen to battle, for before the column reached Rooiwal the officer commanding the advanced-guard reported that a large force was approaching from the left and asked if it was Rawlinson. Colonel Von Donop thereupon rode forward to reconnoitre.

At this moment the Scottish Horse, under Lieutenant-Colonel Leader (6th Dragoon Guards), were marching at the head of Grenfell's column and had reached a point about a mile east of Rooiwal farm. They were passing through the low ground along the river-bed, which is here flanked by a large bushy hill on its northern and by a smaller eminence on its southern side—forming a defile from which the view to the front is uninterrupted, but to either flank is limited by the kopjes. I continue the story from the point of view of those who were with the leading files of the Scottish Horse.

As Von Donop's column reached Rooiwal a few irregular shots were heard from the left front, followed immediately by three or four loud regular volleys,

1 Doornbuilt was the scene of Colonel Cookson's fight, which had taken place a few days before.
2 i.e. 1st Scottish Horse and Right Wing, 2nd Scottish Horse.
The Scottish Horse at Rooiwal

and almost simultaneously it was noticed that the fan-shaped regularity of the screen was broken and that there was some unaccountable galloping in front. A general tendency of this galloping in the direction of the north (that is to say, from the left front away towards the right), was also clearly perceived.

A few moments later—out of the distant uproar and across the bare stretch of plain and the deserted left front—galloped ventre à terre a hatless horseman straight for Colonel Grenfell. The Scottish Horse watched him growing clearer and wondered who he was. A few seconds later and he was hailed by Colonel Grenfell, and recognised as Percival of the 5th Fusiliers, Colonel Von Donop’s aide-de-camp. “Those men in front are all Boers,” he calmly but emphatically shouted, “Boers—nothing but Boers. I have galloped right through them myself.”

Grenfell looked in the direction indicated and saw against the sky to his left front a thick black line, perhaps a mile away. It might have been anything—cattle or sheep or men—all one could say was that a black line a mile or more in length stretched thick and unbroken all along the skyline, across the front, left front, and left flank. Grenfell threw a glance at the screen—saw that it was not—and realised in a second that he must achieve his own salvation. A second glance at the long black line showed it blacker and longer, and dissipated doubts; it was men—it was Boers—they were many—and Percival’s information (at first so surprising as almost to be incredible), was swallowed and digested. Grenfell had some 1100 rifles, with two guns and a pom-pom, and acting under instructions from Colonel Kekewich, he now gave the following orders:—the guns and pom-pom immediately to come into action facing west; the 1st and 2nd Scottish Horse (460 rifles) to wheel to their left, dismount and advance towards the Boers, seizing some mealie-covered ground which rose slightly towards the enemy—thus covering the south-west; the South African Constabulary (290 rifles) to protect the guns; and the Yeomanry (420 rifles) to come up on the left of the Scottish Horse and face south. Otherwise expressed, Colonel Grenfell’s intention was to dispose his column in a crescent-shaped line of dismounted men facing west, south-west, and south, on the best ground available in the few seconds which could be spared. The guns at once began firing at about 1100 yards range, and the Scottish Horse under Leader, being at the head of the column, were the first to get dismounted under a very heavy but inaccurate fire, under which horses were freely hit and some stampeded. Leader and the first troops climbed the slightly rising ground and took up the best position they could find, some fifty yards away from the horses, facing west and south-west. The men then extended and opened fire at about 600 yards, and the rest of the Scottish Horse formed up to right and left of these troops, extending the firing line until something very like what Grenfell purposed was realised.

Just as the remaining troops of the Scottish Horse followed Colonel Leader and the first troops into the firing line, so the other units formed on the Scottish Horse; and eventually Von Donop’s column rallied and formed on Grenfell.
Thus it is literally true that Colonel Leader with the first few troops of the Scottish Horse formed the nucleus of the entire resistance, and in a sense the fortunes of the whole force depended on Leader at once getting every available rifle into occupation of the right ground; for had the Boers galloped into Grenfell before he had had time to possess himself of the higher ground on his left, they would have been in occupation of a position from which the entire valley would have been at their mercy.

The Boers had advanced slowly so as to give their wings time to swing up and envelop the British force, and this cost them the day. For now the crisis was passed; the Scottish Horse were lying along the higher ground with a good field of fire before them, and stolid north-countrymen are not easily dismayed by the moral effect of an advancing enemy.

The range rapidly diminished to five, four, and three hundred yards, but still the Boer line in close order, knee to knee, and two and more deep, moved slowly onward at the "trippling" pace of African ponies.

Seldom in the history of small-bore warfare have riflemen or gunners had a surer target than that thick crowded line of horsemen. There was no chance of a man mistaking his range; each fired point blank as fast as he could fill his magazine, and the guns were using "case." Still, through this terrific firezone, on horses, on mules, on foot—the horsemen firing as they rode—the footmen stopping anon to fire out of the "mealies"—the Boer line surged forward to the charge.

Those who had been at Omdurman had seen a similar imposing spectacle; none of the rest of a veteran column had ever beheld so Homeric a sight as the confident onslaught of 2000 mounted men, knee to knee, two, three, and four deep.

Some of the leading Boers came to within 100 yards of the Scottish Horse and even closer to the Constabulary, and then the tornado of lead in which they found themselves was too much even for their determination, and they broke and galloped away, the last shot being fired at about 8:10 A.M.

Men now had leisure in which to realise that the day was won. Away on the right a few parties of the enemy were still trying to get round that flank through the scrub jungle on the hillside. To the left and to the front, near and far, were galloping horsemen and clouds of dust, while immediately before the recumbent British line were over 100 dead and wounded Dutchmen. Close to the Scottish Horse Maxim (which had done excellent service) lay Commandant Potgieter, a big man in a blue suit and jack boots; and near by a lad of fourteen, himself badly wounded, was holding a blanket over a dying old man to shield him from the sun.

At about 9 o'clock, when the horses had been collected, a movement towards the south in échelon of columns to the right rear began. An unbroken line of scouts stretched from the valley of the river for six miles in a southerly direction, and for some three hours a ceaseless cantering pursuit was maintained through mealie fields and over the endless veld. "Only over the next rise"—but beyond
that was another and again another, and beyond again the dust clouds of the fugitives, which never seemed the nearer.

Here and there among the mealies lay wounded Boers; here and there limped a wounded horse with sweat marks on his back, dripping blood, into the corn cobs. One might swear the rider was not far to seek; but the pursuit of the dust clouds did not admit of drawing rein. At last in a hollow the Scottish Horse came upon their prize—two beat teams of mules harnessed to the last of the lost field-guns,¹ one pom-pom, a small band of prisoners who held up their hands, and beyond, some waggons. Beyond again, four or five miles to the west, the broken commandos trailed up the hill track for Schweizer Reneke; but the horses were now so exhausted that further pursuit was impossible. The men gave their animals a drink of liquid mud, burnt the waggons (expressing a courteous if not quite sincere regret to the female occupants), and turned their heads towards camp at Rooiwal.

A red-letter day—a day of a thousand days—was done, and a real success, pregnant with results as yet but dimly guessed by those who had achieved it, had been most cheaply won in a country of disasters.

The actual result of the fight, some say, was the end of the war in the west. Be this as it may, Kekewich’s column had been privileged to witness a wondrous change in the character of their enemy;—the changing of the leopard’s spots—the transmigration of the soul of the Dervish into the heart of the Dutchman.

And the Scottish Horse had seen an even greater thing than that, for they had furnished in themselves an undeniable demonstration of the rule of war that stolid riflemen well led need fear no charge of horsemen, even though the latter be fortified by the prestige of former success.

**Casualties of Lieutenant-Colonel Grenfell’s Column at Rooiwal**

1 officer and 4 men killed.
4 officers and 37 men wounded.
200 horses killed.

**Ammunition Expended by Lieutenant-Colonel Grenfell’s Column at Rooiwal**

Small-arm ammunition, 42,000.
Shell and case, 73.
Pom-pom ammunition, 420.

**Scottish Horse Casualties**

1 N.C.O. died of wounds.
8 men wounded.
1 prisoner.

¹ The guns lost at De Klip Drift on the 7th of March, 1902.
APPENDIX I

Officers and Men of the Scottish Horse who received rewards for services performed while with the Regiment.¹

FIRST REGIMENT.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Captain I. R. Mackenzie (South African).²
Captain P. M. Rattray (South African).

BREVET OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.

Major H. P. Leader, Commanding (Canadian; attached from 6th Dragoon Guards) —for capture of Sarel Alberts' laager at Gruisfontein, 5th February 1902.

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. E. A. Legge³ (English; attached from Sq.-Qrmr.-Sergt. 18th Hussars).

SECOND REGIMENT.

VICTORIA CROSS.

Lieutenant W. J. English (Scots)—for gallantry at Elandskloof, 3rd July 1901.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Captain O. W. Kelly (Australian).

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

Regimental Sergeant-Major J. Sharp (Scots; attached from Royal Horse Guards).
Regimental Sergeant-Major H. E. Varley (English; attached from 6th Dgn. Guards).

¹ This list does not include the numerous promotions made for merit. As the Scottish Horse had only a temporary existence, and as its numbers and personnel were continually fluctuating, very few promotions were made by seniority.
² In the case of officers and men attached from the Regular Army, the words "South African," "Canadian," and so on, refer, so far as known, to the countries to which such officers and men respectively belonged. In other cases they indicate the countries in which officers and men were respectively domiciled at the commencement of the war.
³ This officer served as quartermaster and honorary lieutenant throughout the period of his service with the Scottish Horse, but at the conclusion of the war was required to revert to his former rank in the 18th Hussars—a strange reward for his services in South Africa.
APPENDIX II

Officers and Men of the Scottish Horse who were mentioned in despatches for services performed while with the Regiment.

Lieut.-Col. the Marquess of Tullibardine, D.S.O., Commanding Scottish Horse (Scots; seconded from Royal Horse Guards).

Lieut. W. F. Fison (Australian), Regimental Adjutant.

FIRST REGIMENT

Major (afterwards Lieut.-Col.) H. P. Leader, Commanding (Canadian)—for capture of Sarel Alberts' laager at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.

Captain R. H. Dick-Cunyngham (Scots; attached from 21st Lancers)—for services at Moedwil, 30th Sept. 1901.

Captain P. N. Field (South African)—for services in Magaliesberg Mountains, Sept. 1901.

Captain I. R. Mackenzie (South African)—for services in Magaliesberg Mountains, Sept. 1901.

Captain C. E. Rice (Scots)—(1) for services at Beestekraal, 30th Oct. 1901, and (2) for services in action with Delarey, 24th March 1902.

Surg.-Capt. W. S. Kidd (Scots)—for services at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant N. C. G. Cameron (Scots)—for services at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant W. Jardine (South African)—for services in Magaliesberg Mountains, Sept. 1901, and at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant W. A. King (South African)—for services at Beestekraal, 30th Oct. 1901.

Lieutenant (afterwards Captain) W. Lawless (Canadian)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.

Lieutenant S. H. Lewis (South African).

Lieutenant W. Loring (English)—for services at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant (afterwards Captain) A. Rattray (South African)—for services at Moedwil, 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant H. T. Selby (Australian)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.

Lieutenant J. H. Symonds (South African)—for services at Moedwil, 30th Sept. 1901.

Lieutenant J. C. Wallace (South African)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.

Lieutenant J. Stuart-Wortley (English)—for services at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.

Qrmr. and Hon. Lieut. E. A. Legge (English; attached from 18th Hussars).

Farr.-Major W. Fraser (Scots; attached from Royal Horse Guards).

Sq. Sergt.-Major G. H. Manley (English; attached from 13th Hussars).

Sq. Sergt.-Major F. Neale (Scots)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.
Farr.-Sergt. T. Kirkpatrick (Scots)—for services at Moedwil, 30th Sept. 1901.
Sergeant (afterwards Sq. Sergt.-Major) G. Gunning (South African)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.
Sergeant C. E. I'Anson (English)—for services at Moedwil (wounded), 30th Sept. 1901.
Sergeant D. McIlwraith (Scots)—(1) for services at Slipstein Kopjes, 4th April 1901, and (2) in despatches of 23rd June 1902.
Corporal Scout W. Ruddy (South African)—for scouting.
Scout T. Gibbons (South African)—for scouting.
Scout M. A. K. Shadwell (South African)—for scouting.
Scout L. N. Smith (South African)—for scouting.
Scout T. Tooms (South African)—for scouting.
Trooper 1 C. Barclay (Scots)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.
Trooper 1 C. H. M. McCallum (Scots)—for services at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.
Trooper 1 J. S. Robb (Scots).
Trooper 1 G. Webster (Scots)—for services at Moedwil, 30th Sept. 1901.

SECOND REGIMENT

Major A. Blair, D.S.O., Commanding Right Wing (Scots; attached from King's Own Scottish Borderers)—for services at Rooiwal, 11th April 1902.
Captain O. W. Kelly (Australian)—for services at Laatste Drift (wounded), 15th July 1901.
Lieutenant J. M. Baker (Scots).
Lieutenant J. L. Jack (Scots; 2nd Vol. Batt. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).
Lieutenant (afterwards Captain) D. Robertson (Scots)—for services at Bakenlaagte, 30th Oct. 1901.
Regimental Sergt.-Major W. G. Austin (Right Wing) (English; attached from 19th Hussars).
Regimental Sergt.-Major J. Sharp (Scots; attached from Royal Horse Guards)—for services (1) at the Mauchberg, 14th June 1902, and at Elandskloof, 3rd July 1902; (2) at Bakenlaagte, 30th Oct. 1901; and (3) (with 1st Regiment) at Gruisfontein, 5th Feb. 1902.
Regimental Sergt.-Major H. E. Varley (English; attached from 6th Dgn. Guards).
Sq. Sergt.-Major E. Luther (Australian).
Sergeant (afterwards Lieutenant) T. Firms (Australian)—for services at Elandskloof, 3rd July 1901.
Sergeant (afterwards Sq. Qrmr.-Sergt.) R. B. F. Fraser (Scots)—for services at Elandskloof (wounded), 3rd July 1901.
Sergeant J. C. Gange (Australian)—for services at Houtboschloop, 13th June 1901.
Sergeant A. Martin 2 (Right Wing) (Scots)—for services at Rooiwal, 11th April 1902.
Sergeant W. L. Whiteman (Australian)—for services at Elandskloof (wounded), 3rd July 1901.

1 Promoted corporal for gallantry in the field.
2 This officer was treated at the close of the war in a similar manner to Lieutenant E. A. Legge (see note, p. 60).
3 Formerly in the 1st Regiment.
Appendix II

Corporal F. H. Helmkemp (Australian).
Corporal (afterwards Sergeant) F. T. Kererouse (Australian)—for services at Laatste Drift, 15th July 1901.
Corporal W. Parker (South African)—for services at Rooiwal (with Right Wing), 11th April 1902. Died of exhaustion the same day.
Lance-Corporal 1 A. Redpath (Scots)—for services at Elandskloof, 3rd July 1901.
Trooper 1 T. Fraser (Australian)—for services at Elandskloof, 3rd July 1901.
Trooper 1 N. H. Grierson (Scots)—for services at Bakenlaagte (wounded), 30th Oct. 1901.
Trooper 1 F. W. Wilkinson (Tasmanian)—for services at Laatste Drift, 15th July 1901.

Though the foregoing articles do not claim to record events beyond 1902, it may be added that down to the present year (1907) the following officers and men of the Scottish Horse have obtained commissions in the Regular Army:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Commission in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>N. C. G. Cameron</td>
<td>The Northumberland Fusiliers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>C. A. L. Irvine</td>
<td>The King's Own Scottish Borderers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>L. A. Jones</td>
<td>The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (for Indian Army).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>J. H. Symonds</td>
<td>12th Lancers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Regiment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Commission in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>W. Campbell</td>
<td>The Highland Light Infantry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>W. J. English</td>
<td>Army Service Corps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
<td>W. E. Stuart</td>
<td>The King's Own Scottish Borderers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporal</td>
<td>N. H. Grierson</td>
<td>The West India Regiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trooper</td>
<td>C. H. M. McCallum</td>
<td>The Highland Light Infantry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Promoted corporal for gallantry in the field.
2 Son of Colonel Sir Henry McCallum, G.C.M.G., A.D.C., Governor of Ceylon.
**List of Abbreviations**

In the Table showing the Services of Officers of The Black Watch, pp. 22-28; and in the Indexes to Portraits, to Persons, and to Military Units and Departments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A.G.</td>
<td>Assistant Adjutant-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. and S. H.</td>
<td>Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B.</td>
<td>Able-bodied Seaman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdn.</td>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act.</td>
<td>Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.D.C.</td>
<td>Aide-de-camp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj.</td>
<td>Adjutant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammun.</td>
<td>Ammunition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.O.</td>
<td>Army Ordnance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appd.</td>
<td>Appointed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm.</td>
<td>Armourer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrd.</td>
<td>Armoured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arty.</td>
<td>Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.S.C.</td>
<td>Army Service Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attd.</td>
<td>Attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bark</td>
<td>Baronet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bt.</td>
<td>Battalion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blk.</td>
<td>Black Watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Ch.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bldm.</td>
<td>Bandsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brgd.</td>
<td>Brigade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigg.</td>
<td>Brigadier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. S. A.</td>
<td>British South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cam.</td>
<td>Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captn.</td>
<td>Captain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carb.</td>
<td>Carbineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cav.</td>
<td>Cavalry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.B.</td>
<td>Companion of the Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I.E.</td>
<td>Companion of the Order of the Indian Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. in C.</td>
<td>Commander-in-Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I.V.</td>
<td>City Imperial Volunteers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch.</td>
<td>Chief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M.</td>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.M.G.</td>
<td>Companion of St. Michael and St. George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col.</td>
<td>Colonel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold.</td>
<td>Coldstream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col-Sergt.</td>
<td>Colour-Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comdg.</td>
<td>Commanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comdr.</td>
<td>Commander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comdt.</td>
<td>Commandant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condr.</td>
<td>Conductor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp.</td>
<td>Corporal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp. Cpl.</td>
<td>Corporal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P.</td>
<td>Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. E.</td>
<td>Commanding Royal Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C.M.</td>
<td>Distinguished Conduct Medal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dd.</td>
<td>Died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept.</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dgns.</td>
<td>Dragoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div.</td>
<td>Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr.</td>
<td>Driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. S. O.</td>
<td>Distinguished Service Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edin.</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>Father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. M.</td>
<td>Field Marshal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. R. C. S.</td>
<td>Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.R.G.S.</td>
<td>Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. S.</td>
<td>Fistless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A.</td>
<td>Garrison Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. B.</td>
<td>Knight Grand Cross of the Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. O.</td>
<td>General Officer Commanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gov.</td>
<td>Governor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Gunner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grem.</td>
<td>Grenadier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.</td>
<td>Highlanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. H. I. I.</td>
<td>Highland Light Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon.</td>
<td>Honorary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosp.</td>
<td>Honourable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hse.</td>
<td>Horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huss.</td>
<td>Hussars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imp.</td>
<td>Imperial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Y.</td>
<td>Imperial Yeomanry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indt.</td>
<td>Independent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. F.</td>
<td>Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst.</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irreg.</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johann.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. E. B.</td>
<td>Knight Commander of the Bath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. T.</td>
<td>Knight of the Thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K.</td>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. A.</td>
<td>Lance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. B.</td>
<td>Lieutenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. C.</td>
<td>Lovat's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. C. P.</td>
<td>Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. M.</td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. A.</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. B.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Ch.</td>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. D.</td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech.</td>
<td>Mechanist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med.</td>
<td>Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med. A.</td>
<td>Medical Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mil.</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. R. C. S.</td>
<td>Member of the Royal College of Surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. R. C. V. S.</td>
<td>Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mtd.</td>
<td>Mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. V. O.</td>
<td>Member of the Royal Victorian Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. S. W.</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Z.</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. O.</td>
<td>Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off.</td>
<td>Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordly, Rm.</td>
<td>Ordinary Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M.</td>
<td>Permanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O.</td>
<td>Post Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol.</td>
<td>Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prom.</td>
<td>Promoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qmr.</td>
<td>Quartermaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.</td>
<td>Royal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. A.</td>
<td>Royal Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. A. M. C.</td>
<td>Royal Army Medical Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. G. A.</td>
<td>Royal Garrison Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. H. A.</td>
<td>Royal Horse Artillery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. I. M.</td>
<td>Royal Irish Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rif.</td>
<td>Rifles, Rifles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. N.</td>
<td>Royal Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. A.</td>
<td>South African</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. A. C.</td>
<td>South African Constabulary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadd.</td>
<td>Saddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. G.</td>
<td>Scouts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scot.</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec.</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergeant</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sh. Smith.</td>
<td>Shoewing Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sq.</td>
<td>Squad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sqn.</td>
<td>Squadron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppy.</td>
<td>Supernumerary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surg.</td>
<td>Surgeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp.</td>
<td>Temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. H.</td>
<td>Thorneycroft's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Trooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trp.</td>
<td>Troop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trump.</td>
<td>Trumpeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. C.</td>
<td>Victoria Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. O.</td>
<td>Volunteer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vola.</td>
<td>Volunteers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ye.</td>
<td>Yeomanry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yr.</td>
<td>Younger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROLL OF PERTHSHIRE OFFICERS OF THE PRESENT DAY WHO HAVE SEEN ACTIVE SERVICE UNDER THE BRITISH FLAG
NOTE

The connection of each officer with Perthshire is stated in his record, but it may be mentioned that Part I. includes men who own property in the county, and their sons; some grandsons, great-grandsons, and great-great-grandsons (on the paternal side), of landed proprietors of recognised Perthshire families; sons and grandsons of men who, though not owners of property, are or were long resident in Perthshire, and came of families established in the county; and men who were born and brought up in Perthshire.

In all cases of ownership of property in Perthshire the preposition "of" is used; in cases of tenantry only, this preposition is omitted.

A reference at the end of a record denotes the page on which the officer's photo will be found.

This Roll includes officers living in 1903, and of such as were not living in that year, those who had seen active service during the previous ten years. The information in the records is not carried beyond December the 31st, 1903.
ROLL OF OFFICERS

PART I


Anderson, Chief Officer Walter Beveridge (eldest son of the late D. W. Anderson, formerly of Lambhill, Dollar). Educated at Dollar Academy. Enlisted in Kitchener’s Horse, 1900. Served in South African War with Kitchener’s Horse, 1900–1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, Orange Free State, and Transvaal, including action near Diamond Hill. Slightly wounded at Hout Nek, May 6, 1900. Promoted Sq. Sergt.-Maj., 1901. Discharged on dischargement, 1902 (Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Served as Chief Officer in H.M. Hospital Ship, Durncr, 1902 (Transport medal, with clasp). Re- linquished appointment, 1902. [p. 183]

Barnett, Lieut. Thomas Wilkie (Wester Ballindean, Inchtuth; eldest son of the late Alexander Barnett, Blindwells, St. Martin’s). Educated at Guildtown Public School. For five years in 5th Vol. Batt. The Black Watch. Enlisted in Lovat’s Scouts, 1900. Served in South African War, (1) with Lovat’s Scouts, 1900–1902; and (2) as Lieut. with 2nd Scottish Horse, 1902. Promoted Corpl. Lovat’s Scouts, 1900; Sergt., 1901. Took part in operations in Orange River Colony, 1900, including action at Witteberg, and in operations in Cape Colony, 1901–1902. Transferred to Scottish Horse and promoted Lieut., 1902. Took part in operations in Western Transvaal, 1902, with Col. Kekewich’s mobile column, including action at Rooiwal (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Re- linquished appointment at end of war. [p. 127]

Bissett, Qrmr. and Hon. Major William (3rd son of the late Andrew Bissett, Wester

1 For short biographical notices of Lord Airtie, see pp. 97, 98.

Boyd, Civil Surg. John R., M.B., C.M. Edin. (3rd son of the late W. W. Boyd, of Sylverton House, Scone). Served in South African War, 1902, as Civil Surgeon attached to Royal Army Medical Corps, and was on duty in Orange River Colony (Queen’s medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 135.]

Bulloch, Lieut. Richard Archibald (youngest son of the late George Bulloch of Kinloch). Educated at Cheam and Harrow Schools, and at Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1899. Promoted Lieut., 1900. Served in South African War, 1899-1902, with 2nd Batt. The Black Watch, and took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899-1900, including action at Magersfontein—severely wounded; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and action at Vet River; operations in Orange River Colony, May 1900 to Sept. 1901, including actions at Rhenoster River, Wittebergen, and Witpoort; operations on Zululand Frontier of Natal, Oct. 1901; and operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, Nov. 1901 to May 1902 (Queen’s medal, with four clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 131.]


Campbell, Lieut. Hector (only son of the late Maj.-Gen. R. B. P. Campbell, C.B.; great-grandson and direct representative of John Campbell of Kinloch). Educated on the Continent and at Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Unattached List, 1897. Served in campaign on North-West Frontier of India under Sir William Lockhart, 1897-1898, with Tirah Expeditionary Force, attached to 1st Batt. The Gordon Highlanders, and took part in actions of Chagru Kotal and Dargai, and capture of the Sampaqua and Arhanga Passes. Took part also in operations in the Waran Valley and action of Nov. 16, 1897; and in operations in the Bara Valley (medal, with two clasps). Gazetted to Indian Staff Corps (now Indian Army) and appointed Acting Wing Officer, Corps of Guides (Infantry), 1898. Promoted Lieut., 1899. Served with Allied Forces in China during Boxer Rising, 1900, with 1st Sikh Infantry (medal). Still serving with Corps of Guides. [p. 123.]

Campbell, Capt. the Honble. Ivan (2nd son of John, 6th Earl of Breadalbane). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 79th (Queen’s Own Cameron Highlanders), 1879. Promoted Lieut., 1880. Served with The Cameron Highlanders in Egyptian Campaign, 1882, and was present at battle of Tel-el-Kebir (medal with clasps and Khedive’s star). Retired, 1884. Gazetted Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Royal Scots (Lothian Regt.), and promoted Capt., 1900. Served in South African War, 1900-1901, (1) with 3rd Batt. The Royal Scots; (2) as Comdt. of Provisional Batt. at Kroonstad; and (3) as Assistant Press Censor in Cape Colony. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, 1900 (Queen’s medal, with three clasps). Retired, and app’d to Honourable Corps of Gentlemen-at-Arms, 1901. [p. 123.]


Chaimers, Major Peter (of Gowanlea, Blair- gorvie). Educated in Soots Fusilier Guards (now Scots Guards), 1842. Served in Crimea, 1854, during Russian War, as Pay-Sergt. with 1st Batt. Scots Fusilier Guards, and was present in battle of the Alma — severely wounded (medal, with clasp, and Turkish medal). Invalided home and discharged on account of wounds. Appointed Sergt.-Major Royal Perthshire Rifles (Militia), 1855. Gazetted Capt. and Adjt. 1st Clack- mannan Rifle Volunteers, 1867; Capt. and Adjt. 1st Stirlingshire Rifle Volunteers, 1873. Retired with hon. rank of Major, 1881. [p. 131.]


Clark, Lieut. Francis Maurice Augustus Atkinson (yr. of Port-an-elleean). Educated at Eton College. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Scots Guards, 1897. Promoted Lieut., 1899. Served in South African War, (1) with 1st Batt. Scots Guards, Nov. 1899 to July 1901; and (2) as Adjt. of Rest Camp at Bloemfontein, Aug. 1901 to April 1902. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899-1900, including actions at Belmont, Enalin, Modder River, and Magersfontein; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and action at Driefontein; operations in Transvaal, May and June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Diamond Hill. Took part also in operations in Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900, and in operations in Transvaal, July 1900 to July 1901, including action at Belfast. Died at Bloemfontein, April 21, 1902 (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with seven clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). [p. 111.]

Clark, Col. William (of Princeland, Coupar- Angus). Educated at Trinity College, Glien- almond, and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetted Ensign 43rd (Monmouthshire) Regt. of Foot (Light Infantry) (now 1st Batt. The Oxfordshire Light Infantry), 1862. Promoted Lieut., 1864. Served in New Zealand War, 1863-1866, and took part in action of Gate Pa (severely wounded), and in expeditions into Province of Taranaki (mentioned in despatches; medal). Appointed Adjts., 1870; promoted Capt., 1871; Major, 1881. Served in Burmese Expedition, 1886-1887, as Staff-Officer to Shan Column, and with Mtd. Infty. of 3rd Brigade (mentioned in despatches; brevet of Lieut.-Col.; medal, with clasp). Also served in Burma, 1887-1889 (clasp); with Wuntho and Manipur Expeditions, 1889 (mentioned in despatches; clasp); and in Burma, 1889-1892 (clasp). Promoted Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 2nd Batt. The Oxfordshire Light Infantry, 1891; Colonel, 1896. Commanded 61st and 65th Regimental Districts, 1897-1900. Retired, 1900. [p. 119.]

Driefonteln, Karree Siding, Vet River, and Zand River; and in operations in Transvaal, May and June 1900, including actions near Johannes-
burg and Pretoria. Took part also in sub-
sequent operations in Orange River Colony and
Eastern and Western Transvaal (twice men-
tioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen’s medal,
with four clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps).
Resumed regimental duty, 1902. Still serving.
[p. 115.]

Colquhoun, Lieut. John Locke Campbell
(4th son of Lieut.-Col. Wm. Campbell Colquhoun
of Clathrick). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 3rd (Militia)
Batt. The Highland Light Infantry, 1902.
Served in South African War, 1902, with 3rd
Batt. H.L.I., and took part in operations in
Cape Colony (Queen’s medal, with two clasps).
Promoted Lieut., 1903. Still serving.

Colquhoun, Capt. Julian Campbell (2nd son
of Lieut.-Col. Wm. Campbell Colquhoun of Clath-
rick). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Prince of
Wales’s Leinster Regt. (Royal Canadians), 1891.
Promoted Lieut., 1893; Capt., 1898. Served in
South African War, 1902, with 2nd Batt. The
Leinster Regt., and took part in operations in
Orange River Colony and Transvaal (Queen’s
medal, with four clasps). Adjut. 2nd Batt., 1903.
Still serving.

Cunyngham, Major Sir William Stewart
Dick-, Bart., of Prestonfield (and Killicoeachie
Cottage). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black
Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1892. Promoted
Lieut., 1896. A.D.C. to G.O.C. Scottish Dis-
trict, 1898–1899. Promoted Capt., 1900. Served in
South African War, (1) on Special Service in
Natal, 1900 (mentioned in despatches); (2) as
Adjut. 1st Scottish Horse, 1900–1901; (3) as
Regt. Adjut. Scottish Horse, 1901; and (4) as
Second-In-Command 1st Scottish Horse (with
local rank of Major), 1901–1902. Took part in
operations in Western Transvaal, 1901–1902,
with mobile column commanded first by Col.
Flint and later by Col. Kekewich, and was
present in action at Roodwal (mentioned in
despatches; Queen’s medal, with three clasps;
King’s medal, with two clasps). Resumed regt.
duty, 1902. Retired, 1903. Gazetted Major
Scottish Horse (Imperial Yeomanry), 1903.
Still serving. [p. 127.]

Drummond, Lieut.-Col. the Honble. Charles
Rowley Hay.—(4th son of Thomas, 10th Earl of
Kinnoull). Educated at Royal Military College,
Sandhurst. Gazetted Ensign and Lieut. Scots
 Fusiler Guards (now Scots Guards), 1884.
Served with Scots Fusiler Guards in Crimea,
1855, during Russo War, including siege and fall of Sevastopol (medal with clasp, and
Turkish medal). Promoted Lieut. and Capt.,
1886; Capt. and Lieut.-Col., 1892. Retired,
1895. [p. 111.]

Drummond, Lieut.-Col. Francis Henry
Rutherford, C.I.E. (oldest surviving son of the
late Maj.-Gen. Henry Drummond, and grand-
son of Col. John Drummond of Strageath).
Educated at Wellington College. Gazetted
Sub-Lieut. and promoted Lieut. 109th (Bombay
Infy) Regt., 1875. Served in Afghan War,
1878–1880, being present in engagement at
Jagdalak; in subsequent advance to Sherpur
under Brig.-Gen. Charles Gough; and in opera-
tions round Kabul, Dec. 1879 (twice men-
tioned in despatches; medal, with clasp). Appointed
Lieut. Bengal Staff Corps (now Indian Army),
and officiating Sq. Officer 10th Bengal
Cavalry, 1879; Sq. Officer 11th Bengal Cavalry,
1880. Served with Afghan Boundary Dismal-
ination Commission on Russo-Afghan frontier,
1884–1886. Promoted Capt., 1886; Brevet-Maj.,
1887; Sq. Comdr. 10th Bengal Cavalry, 1888;
Major, 1889. Was in charge of a party of Indian
cavalry officers at Queen Victoria’s Diamond
Jubilee, 1897 (C.I.E.). Appointed Comdt. 1st
Regt. Central India Horse (now 38th Central
India Horse), with rank of Lieut.-Col., 1900.
Promoted Lieut.-Col., 1901. Still serving. [p. 111.]

Drummond, Major Laurence George (only
son of the late Admiral the Honble. Sir James
Drummond, G.C.B., and grandson of James, 8th
Viscount Strathallan). Educated at Eton College
and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Page
of Honour to Queen Victoria, 1874–1877.
Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Scots Guards, 1879. Promoted
Lieut., 1881. Served with Bechuana Land
Expedition during Sir Chas. Warren, 1884–1885, with
Methuen’s Horse. Adjut. 1st Batt. Scots Guards
1886–1890. (Jubilee medal, 1887.) Promoted
A.D.C. to G.O.C. Home District, 1892–1897.
Served with Ashanti Expedition under Sir
Francis Scott, 1895–1896, in command of Guards

---

1 Assumed surname and arms of Drummond, 1900, on succeeding his brother, Capt. the Honble. Arthur Hay-Drummond, in estates of Cromlix and Innerpeffray.
Company "Special Service Corps" (star). (Clasp to Jubilee medal, 1897.) Promoted Major, 1898. Served in Sudan Campaign under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1898, on Headquarters Staff, and was present at battle of Khartoum (mentioned in despatches; British medal; and Khedive’s medal with clasp). Was Military Secretary to Governor-General of Canada, 1898–1900, and accompanied 1st Canadian Contingent to South Africa, 1899. Served in South African War, (1) on Staff of 1st Divn., 1899 to Feb. 1900; and (2) in command of Kimberley Mtd. Infr., Feb. to April 1900. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including action at Magersfontein; relief of Kimberley and subsequent operations (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with two clasps). Resumed regt. duty and appointed Second in Command 3rd Batt. Scots Guards, 1900. Specially mentioned in Coronation Gazette, 1902, to receive rank of full Col. when promoted Lieut.-Col. Still serving. [p. 111.]


Drummond, Lieut. the Honble. Maurice Charles Andrew (3rd son of James, 10th Viscount Strathallan). Educated at Eton College. Page of Honour to Queen Victoria. (Jubilee medal, 1887.) Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1897. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 2nd Batt. The Black Watch, 1899. Served in South African War, (1) with 2nd Batt. The Black Watch, 1899 and 1901; and (2) in command of No. 9 Armoured Train, 1901–1902. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899, including action at Magersfontein (severely wounded). Invalided home, 1900. Promoted Lieut., 1900. Took part in operations in Orange River Colony, Nov. 1900 to Sept. 1901; operations on Zululand Frontier of Natal, Oct. 1901; and operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, Nov. 1901 to May 1902 (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Resumed regt. duty, 1902. Still serving. [p. 107.]

Duff, Lieut.-Col. Charles Edward, C.B. (son of the late George Smitten Duff, and grandson of John Duff, Dunkeld). Educated at Uppingham and Cheltenham College. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 8th (The King’s Royal Irish) Hussars, 1878. Served in Afghan War, 1879–1880, with 8th Hussars, being present in action at Massina (medal). Promoted Lieut., 1881; Capt., 1885; Major, 1893. Served in South African War, (1) as Major with 8th Hussars, Feb. 1900 to March 1901; (2) as local Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 1st Scottish Horse, April to Dec. 1901; and (3) as Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 8th Hussars, Dec. 1901 to May 1902. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900; operations in Transvaal, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Diamond Hill, and action at Belfast; operations in Eastern Transvaal, Jan. to March 1901. Took part in operations in Western Transvaal, April to Dec. 1901, as local Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 1st Scottish Horse, with mobile columns commanded successively by Brig.-Gen. Dixon and Col. Kekewich, and was present in action at Modwil—slightly wounded. Promoted Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 8th Hussars, Oct. 1901; and took part in operations in Eastern Transvaal, Dec. 1901 to May 1902, successively with mobile columns commanded by Colonels Wing, Parke, Plumer, and Maj.-Gen. Bruce Hamilton (mentioned in despatches; C.B.; Queen’s medal, with five clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 109.]


Dundas, Lieut. David George Minden (eldest son of G. W. M. Dundas, and grandson
of the late Sir David Dundas of Dunira, Bart.).

Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 6th (Militia) Batt. The
Lancashire Fusiliers, 1898. Promoted Lieut.,
1899. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 2nd Batt. The
Lancashire Fusiliers, 1901. Served in South
African War, 1900–1902, (1) with 6th Batt. The
Lancashire Fusiliers, 1900; and (2) with Army
Transport. Took part in operations in Cape
Colony, Orange River Colony, and Transvaal;
severely wounded at Ventersdorp, Oct. 29, 1901
(Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s
medal, with two clasps). Attached to North
Staffordshire Regt. at Bombay, 1902. Transferred
to Indian Army and promoted Lieut., 1903.
Still serving.

Erskine, Major James Francis (yr. of Car-
dross). Educated at Charterhouse. Gazetted
Lieut. Scots Guards, 1882. Served in Sou-
dan Expedition, 1885, with 2nd Batt. Scots
Guards, and was present in engagements at
Hasheen and Tamai (medal with clasp, and
Khedive’s star). Appointed Adjt. 2nd Batt.,
1886; A.D.C. to G.O.C. South-Eastern District,
1891–1892; Regtl. Adjt. Scots Guards 1892–
1896. Promoted Capt., 1896. (Jubilee medal,
1897.) Promoted Major, 1899. Was Acting
Bgt.-Maj. Bgde. of Guards, 1900–1901. Served
in South African War, 1901–1902, with 2nd
Batt. Scots Guards, and took part in operations
in Cape Colony and Orange River Colony
(Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Still
serving.

Erskine, Capt. Seymour Elphinstone (2nd
son of H. D. Erskine of Cardross). Gazetted
Naval Cadet, Royal Navy, 1876. Promoted Sub-
Lieut., 1882. Served with Nile Expedition,
1884–1885. Promoted Lieut., 1885. Took part
in bombardment and capture of Sultan of
Zanzibar’s Palace, 1896 (mentioned in de-
spatches). Served with Benin Expedition, 1897,
in command of Scouts (mentioned in de-
spatches; promoted Comdr.; medal with clasp).
Served with Allied Forces in China during
Boxer Rising, 1900 (medal). Promoted Capt.,
1902. Appointed to H.M.S. Warrior, 1903.
Still serving.

Ewing, Robert Leckie (son of the late Wm.
Leckie Ewing of Arngomery). Educated at
Edinburgh Academy and in Switzerland. Served
in Indian Mutiny, 1858, attached to 84th
(York and Lancaster) Rgt. of Foot as guest of
the officers, and took part in operations of
Asamgarh Field Force under Maj.-Gen. Lugard
(medal, and letter of thanks from Government
of India). [p. 131.]

Ewing, Lieut. Walter Charles Leckie
(youngest son of R. Leckie Ewing, and grand-
son of the late Wm. Leckie Ewing of Arngomery).
Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Highland
Light Infantry, 1900; promoted Lieut., 1901.
Served in South African War, 1902, and took
part in operations in Cape Colony (Queen’s
medal, with two clasps). Received Royal
Humane Society’s bronze medal and diploma,
1903, for attempting to save life, Orange River.
Still serving. [p. 131.]

Fenton, Civil Surg. James, M.B., C.M. (of
Crock Farm, Craigie, Perth). Served in South
African War, 1901–1902, as Civil Surg., attached
to Royal Army Medical Corps, and was on duty
in Natal and Transvaal (Queen’s medal, with
three clasps). Relinquished appointment at
end of war. [p. 135.]

Ferguson, Lieut. Thomas (eldest son of
Lieut.-Col. W. S. Ferguson of Friarton, Perth).
Gazetted Lieut. 5th Vol. Batt. The Black
Watch, 1900. Served in South African War,
1902, with 3rd Vol. Service Coy., attached to
2nd Batt. The Black Watch (Royal High-
landers). Took part in operations in Orange
River Colony (Queen’s medal, with three clasps).
[p. 131.]

Fitzmaurice, Capt. Lord Charles George
Francis (2nd son of Henry, 5th Marquess of
Landsdowne (Baron Nairne)). Gazetted Lieut.
3rd (Militia) Batt. The Royal Scots (Lothian
Regt.), 1893. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 1st (Royal
Dragoons), 1895; promoted Lieut., 1898. Served
in South African War, (1) with Royal Dragoons,
1899–1900; and (2) on Headquarters Staff, 1900.
Took part in relief of Ladysmith, including
action at Colenso; operations of Jan. 17–24,
1900, and action at Spion Kop; operations of
Feb. 5–7, 1900, and action at Vaalkrans;
operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14–27, 1900,
and action at Pieter’s Hill. Took part also in
operations in Natal, March 1900, and in Orange
Free State, May 1900. Invalided home, 1900
(Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Appointed
A.D.C. to E.-M. Earl Roberts, and promoted
Capt., 1901. Still serving. [p. 109.]

Fleming, Lieut. Hamilton (2nd son of the
late Rev. Archibald Fleming of Inochrya).
Enlisted in South African Light Horse, 1900.
Promoted successively Sergt., 2nd Lieut., and
Lieut., 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1902, with South African Light Horse, and took part in relief of Ladysmith, including operations of Jan. 17–24, 1900, and action at Spion Kop; operations of Feb. 5–7, 1900, and action at Vaalkrans; operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14–27, 1900, and action at Pieter's Hill. Took part also in subsequent operations in Natal, 1900, including action near Lang's Nek; operations in Transvaal, 1900, including action at Belfast; and subsequent operations in Orange River Colony and Cape Colony. Severely wounded at Murraysburg, Jan. 1901 (Queen's medal, with six clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. Formerly an officer in Queen's Rifle Volunteers, [p. 138.]


Grant, Capt. John Patrick (of Kiligraston), Gazetteed 2nd Lieut. Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany’s), 1892. Promoted Lieut., 1895. Served with Chitral Relief Force, under Sir Robert Low, 1895, with 2nd Batt. Seaforth Highlanders, and was present in engagement at Mamugul (medal, with clasp). Promoted Capt., 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1902, with 2nd Batt. Seaforth Highlanders, and taking part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including action at Magersfontein, and in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg (seriously wounded). Took part in operations in Orange River Colony, May 1900 to Jan. 1901, and Jan. to March 1902; and in operations in Cape Colony and Transvaal, Feb. 1901 to May 1902 (twice mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with two clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 123.]


Harris, Lieut. Henry Hay Marshall (yr. of Glenalmond). Educated at Marlborough College and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetteed 2nd Lieut. The Highland Light Infantry, 1898. Served in occupation of Crete, 1898, with 1st Batt. H.L.I., and was present at affairs of Sept. 6. Served in South African War, (1) with 1st Batt. H.L.I., 1899–1901, and (2) as Staff Officer to Comdt. at Jamestown, 1901–1902. Took part in advance on Kimberley, including actions at Modder River and Magersfontein; and in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900 (Queen’s medal, with two clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut., 1900. Resumed regt. duty, 1902. Still serving. [p. 119.]

Officers’ Roll, Part I


Hay, Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. James Adam Gordon Richardson Drummond-, D.S.O. (of Aberargie; yr. of Seggleden). Gazetted Lieut. Coldstream Guards, 1884. Served in Soudan Expedition, 1885, with 1st Batt. Coldstream Guards, and was present in engagement at Hasheen, attack on convoy and engagement at Tamal (medal with clasp, and Khedive’s star). Promoted Capt., 1895; Major, 1899 (Jubilee medal, 1897). Served in South African War, 1899–1902, with 1st Batt. Coldstream Guards, and took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including actions at Belmont, Ennlin, Modder River, and Magersfontein; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including actions at Poplar Grove and Driefontein; and operations in Transvaal, May to Oct. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Diamond Hill, and action at Belfast. Took part in subsequent operations in Cape Colony, and commanded 1st Batt. Coldstream Guards, Feb. to April 1901 (brevet of Lieut.-Col.; D.S.O.; Queen’s medal, with six clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 111.]

Kerry, Capt. Henry William Edmund, Earl of, D.S.O. (eldest son of Henry, 5th Marquess of Lansdowne (Baron Nairne)). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Grenadier Guards, 1895. Promoted Lieut., 1898. Served in South African War, (1) with 3rd Batt. Grenadier Guards, Nov. 1899 to Feb. 1900; and (2) as A.D.C. on Headquarters Staff, Feb. to Nov. 1900. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including actions at Belmont, Ennlin, Modder River, and Magersfontein; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and actions at Poplar Grove and Driefontein; operations in Transvaal, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Diamond Hill, and action near Belfast (mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen’s medal, with seven clasps). Transferred to Irish Guards and promoted Capt., 1900. Still serving. [p. 109.]

Kidd, Capt. William Stewart (of Tighnall, Athy). Gazetted Surg.-Capt. Scottish Horse, 1901. Served in South African War, 1901–1902, with 1st Scottish Horse. Took part in operations in Western Transvaal, Aug. 1901 to May 1902, with Col. Kekewich’s column, and was present in action at Modewill (severely wounded) and Rooiwal (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with five clasps). Presented with address by fellow-passengers for gallantry in attending wounded under fire during attack on train at Gauna Bridge, Cape Colony, July 20, 1901. Reinquished commission at end of war. Gazetted Capt. Scottish Horse (I.Y.), 1903. Still serving. [p. 127.]

Kinnoull, Archibald FitzRoy George, 12th Earl of. Gazetted Lieut. 42nd (Royal Highland—The Black Watch) (now 1st Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)), 1875. Half-pay, 1882. Appointed to Egyptian Army and Gendarmerie, 1883. Served in Soudan Expedition, 1884, with local rank of Col., as Staff Officer to Baker Pasha, and was present in engagements at El-Teb and Tamal (mentioned in despatches; medal with clasp, and Khedive’s star; 3rd Class of Osmanlieh). Retired, 1886. [p. 123.]


McGillemwic, Lieut. Patrick (eldest son of the late Donald McGillemwic, Pitlochly). Became a burgher of the Transvaal, 1865, and served under Paul Kruger in Boer Commando sent to help the Orange Free State in a war against Basutos. Served in Boer Commando under President Burgess in campaign against Sekukuni, 1874. After annexation of the Transvaal by Great Britain, served with Ferreira’s Horse in campaign against Sekukuni, 1878. Served with

MacGregor, Major Charles Frederick Murray (son of the late Gen. Evan Murray MacGregor, and great-grandson of Col. Alex. MacGregor Murray of Napier Ruskie). Educated at Clifton College and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Served in Zulu War, 1879, and was present in engagement at Ginghunholo (medal). Served in Bechuanaland Expedition, 1884–1885, under Sir Chas. Warren (medal). Served also in South African War, 1899–1900, as Major, Cape Police, No. 2 Divn., and took part in defence of Kimberley (Queen’s medal with two clasps, and star). [p. 129.]

MacGregor, Lieut. Kenneth Murray (eldest son of Major C. F. Murray MacGregor, and great-great-grandson of Col. Alex. MacGregor Murray of Napier Ruskie). Appointed Lieut. Prince Alfred’s Guard. Served in South African War with Prince Alfred’s Guard, 1900–1902, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, including defence of Wepener, and in subsequent operations in Northern Transvaal (Queen’s medal with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 129.]

MacGregor, Civil Surg. Thomas (2nd son of the late Duncan MacGregor, Balquhidder). Served in South African War, 1901–1902, as Civil Surg. attached to Royal Army Medical Corps, and was on duty in Cape Colony, Orange River Colony, and Transvaal (Queen’s medal, with five clasps). Resigned appointment, 1902. [p. 135.]

McPherson, Capt. and Brevet Maj. George Denys (4th son of the late Allan McPherson of Blairgowrie). Educated at Winchester College and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetted Lieut. The Royal Munster Fusiliers, 1882. Promoted Capt., 1892. Served in South African War, 1899–1900, with 1st Batt. Munster Fusiliers, and took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including actions at Belmont, Etnail, Modder River, and Magersfontein; also in subsequent operations in Cape Colony, and Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900, including actions at Lindley and Bethlehem—dangerously wounded (mentioned in despatches; brevet of Major; Queen’s medal, with three clasps). Still serving. [p. 115.]

McVean, Vet. Surg. Hugh Fraser, M.R.C.V. S. (eldest son of the late John McVean, Tyndrum). Served in South African War, 1900–1901, as Vet. Surg. attached to Army Vet. Dept. with temporary rank of Vet. Lieut. —(1) Was on duty at Kroonstad Vet. Hospital, 1900; (2) took part in operations in Orange River Colony, 1900–1901, with Lieut.-Col. Williams’s mobile column; and (3) was on duty at Vet. Hospital, Germiston, 1901 (Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Resigned appointment, 1902. [p. 135.]


Mercer, Major William Lindsay (of Huntingtower). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Prince of Wales’ Own (Yorkshire Reg’t.), 1881. Promoted Lieut., 1881. Served in Nile Expedition, 1884–1885, with 1st Batt. Yorks. Regt., on Lines of Communication up the Nile. Served with Soudan Frontier Field Force, 1885–1886, in operations on Upper Nile, in command of a division of machine guns, and was present in


Murdoch, Lieut. Catesby Burn. (youngest son of John Burn-Murdoch of Gartincaber.) Educated at Loretto College. Gazetted Lieut. Lovat's Scouts, 1901. Served in South African War, 1901-1902, with Lovat's Scouts, and took part in operations in Cape Colony and Orange River Colony (Queen's medal, with four clasps). Relinquished commission at end of war. [p. 121.]


Murray,* Brevet Lieut.-Col. the Honble. Andrew David (2nd son of the late William, Viscount Stormont, and grandson of William, 4th Earl of Mansfield). Born, 1833. Educated at Wellington College. Gazetted Lieut. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1854. Served during latter part of Nile Expedition, 1885, with Cameron Highlanders (medal with clasp, and

¹ Died March 23, 1904.

² See biographical notice, pp. 99, 100.
Khedive's star). Served throughout operations of Soudan Frontier Field Force, 1885–1886, with Cameron Highlanders, being present at Kassbeh during its investment, and in engagement at Ginnis. Promoted Capt., 1893. Served in Soudan Campaign under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1898, with 1st Batt. Cameron Highlanders, and was present at battles of the Atbara (mentioned in despatches) and Khartoum (mentioned in despatches); took part also in subsequent operations on the Nile above Khartoum, Sept. and Oct. 1898 (mentioned in despatches; brevet of Major; British medal, and Khedive's medal with two clasps). Served in South African War, 1900–1901, as Officer Comdg. Lovat's Scouts, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, April and May 1900; operations in Transvaal, May and June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill; and operations in Orange River Colony, July to Nov. 1900, including action at Wittebergen, where he was in command of Mounted Forces of Highland Bde. (brevet of Lieut.-Col.). In command of a mobile column took part in operations in Cape Colony and Orange River Colony, Nov. 1900 to Sept. 1901. Killed in attack on camp at Quaggafontein, Sept. 20, 1901 (Queen's medal, with four clasps). [p. 105.]


Murray, Lieut. Lord James Thomas Stewart (3rd surviving son of John, 7th Duke of Atholl). Educated at Farnborough School and Eton College. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1897. Promoted Lieut., 1899. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1900. Served in South African War, (1) with 1st Batt. Cameron Highlanders, 1900–1901, and (2) attached to 2nd Scottish Horse, 1901–1902. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900; in Transvaal, May to June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill; operations in Orange River Colony, May 1900 to Jan. 1901, including actions at Wittebergen and Ladybrand; and operations in Eastern Transvaal, Jan. to April 1901, including action at Lake Chrisisie. Took part also in operations in Eastern and Western Transvaal, Nov. 1901 to May 1902, with Col. MacKenzie's and Col. Keke-which's mobile columns respectively, including action at Rooiwal (Queen's medal, with four clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut. Cameron Highlanders, 1901. Resumed regtl. duty, 1902. Still serving. [p. 106]

Nascent, Brevet Col. Fortescue John, D.S.O. (St. Jerome's, Dunkeld; grandson of the late Chas. A. Williamson of Balgray and Lawers). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 28th (The Camerons) now 1st Batt. The Camerons (Scottish
Rišes)), 1890. Promoted Lieut., 1881; Capt., 1883. Served in operations in Soudan, 1889, with Mod. Infy., and was present in engagements at Arquln (wounded), and Toeki (medal with clasp; 4th Class of Medjidie, and Khedive's star). Served with Dongola Expedition under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1896, as Bde.-Major 1st Bde., and took part in operations of June 7 and Sept. 19 (mentioned in despatches; Khedive's medal, with two clasps). Took part also in operations of 1897 (clasp). Promoted Major, 1897. Served with Egyptian Army in Soudan Campaign, under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1898, and was present at battles of the Atbara and Khartoum (mentioned in despatches), and defeat of Ahmed Fedil's army (mentioned in despatches; brevet of Lieut.-Col.; D.S.O.; British medal, and three clasps to Khedive's medal). Served with Nile Expedition, 1899, in first advance against the Khalifa (3rd Class of Osmanieh; clasp to Khedive's medal). Promoted Col., 1900. Appointed Governor of Berber and placed on half-pay, 1901. Now Civil Secretary to Governor-General of Soudan.

Nason, Major Henry Hyde Williamson, D.S.O. (St. Jerome's, Dunkeld; grandson of the late Chas. A. Williamson of Balgray and Lawers), Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 44th (The East Essex) (now 1st Batt. The Essex Regt.), 1878. Promoted Lieut., 1880; Capt., 1884; Major, 1889. Served in South African War with 1st Batt. Essex Regt., 1899–1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899–1900, including actions at Colesberg; relief of Kimberley, and operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg, and actions at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Vet River and Zand River; operations in Transvaal, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesberg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and actions at Belfast. Took part also in operations in Transvaal, April and May 1902 (twice mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen's medal, with six clasps; King's medal, with clasp). Still serving. [p. 121.]

Ogilvy, Capt. the Honble. Lylvulph Gilchrist, D.S.O. (2nd son of David, 7th Earl of Airlie), Served with American Army in Cuba in Spanish-American War, 1898 (medal). Appointed Lieut. 2nd Regt. Brabant's Horse, 1899. Promoted Capt., 1900. Served in South African War, 1899–1900, with 2nd Regt. Brabant's Horse, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899–1900; operations in Orange River Colony, 1900, including actions at Wittebergen; and operations in Transvaal, 1900, including actions at Belfast (D.S.O.; Queen's medal, with three clasps). Resigned appointment, 1900. [p. 109.]


Raitt, Civil Surgt. Oswald (3rd son of the late William Raitt of "Bu-Croft," Blairgowrie). Served in South African War, 1902, as Civil Surgeon attached (1) to Col. Doran's Column, and (2) to 17th Lancers. Took part in operations in Cape Colony (Queen's medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 133.]

Ramsay, Capt. George, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., (eldest son of the late William Ramsay, and


Rattray, Lieut. David (4th son of the late John Rattray, Broom of Dalreoch, Dunning). Enlisted in Scottish Horse, 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1902, with 1st Scottish Horse, and took part in operations in Western Transvaal, with mobile column commanded successively byCols. Flint and Shekleton, Brig.-Gens. Cunningham and Dixon, and Col. Kekewich, and was present in actions at Moedwil (wounded) and Rooiwal. Promoted Lieut., 1901 (Queen's medal, with three clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 127.]


Rattray, Capt. Peter Millar, D.S.O. (eldest son of the late John Rattray, Broom of Dalreoch, Dunning). Served as Sergt. in Maosland Rebellion, 1896–1897 (medal, with clasp). Joined Colonial Scouts 1899, and appointed Capt. Served in South African War, (1) with Colonial Scouts, 1899–1900, and (2) with 1st Scottish Horse, 1900–1902. Took part in relief of Ladysmith, 1900, including operations of Feb. 5 to 7, 1900, and action at Vaal Krans; operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14 to 27, 1900, and action at Pieter's Hill. Relinquished appointment with Colonial Scouts and appointed Capt. Scottish Horse, 1900. Took part in operations in Western Transvaal, 1901–1902, with mobile column commanded successively by Cola. Flint and Shekleton, Brig.-Gens. Cunningham and Dixon, and Col. Kekewich, and was present in actions at Moedwil.
82 A Military History of Perthshire

(wounded) and Rootwal (mentioned in despatches; D.B.O.; Queen's medal, with five clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 157.]

Richardson, Capt. Sir Edward Austin Stewart, Bart. (of Pitfour). Educated at Rugby School. Gazetted 2d Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1890. Promoted Lieut., 1892. Appointed A.D.C. to Governor of Queensland, 1893. Promoted Capt., 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1901, (1) as Capt. 2nd Queensland Mtd. Inft., and (2) as 2nd Lieut. attached 2nd Batt. The Black Watch. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including actions at Driefontein and Vet River; operations in Orange River Colony, including actions at Rhenoster River, Wittebergen, and Witpoort; and operations in Transvaal (Queen's medal, with four clasps). Still serving in 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Black Watch. [p. 107.]


Robertson, Capt. the Honble. Robert B. Fraser (eldest son of Lord Robertson of Forteviot).
Educated at Winchester College and Christchurch College, Oxford. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 4th (Militia) Batt. The Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regt.), 1893. Promoted Lieut., 1894; Capt., 1895. Enlisted in 3rd (Gloucestershire) Coy. Imperial Yeomanry, 1899. Promoted Lieut. and Qrmr., 1900. Served in South African War, 1900-1901, with 3rd Coy. I.Y., and took part in operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, April 1900 to May 1901, including action at Wittebergen; and in operations in Cape Colony, July 1901. Twice wounded (mentioned in despatches; Queen's medal, with four clasps). Gazetted Capt. 21st Lancers, 1901. Still serving. [p. 115.]

Rollo, Gen. the Honble. Robert, C.B. (3rd son of John, 8th Baron Rollo). Educated at Edinburgh and Brighton. Gazetted Ensign 42nd (or the Royal Highland) Regt. of Foot (now 1st Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)), 1832. Promoted Lieut., 1835; Capt., 1841. Was one of two officers sent from Malta on special mission to Tripoli, 1846, and received thanks of Secretaries for Foreign Affairs and Colonies, conveyed through C-in-C, for his services on that occasion. Brevet of Major, 1854. Served with 42nd Regt. in Crimea, 1854-1855, during Russian War; was Egda.-Major from battle of Balaclava onwards, until he took command of his regt.; was present in battles of the Alma and Balaclava; commanded 42nd Regt. upon expedition to Kertch and surrender of Yeni-kali, and afterwards at siege of Sebastopol, including assault on Redan, June 18, 1855 (medal, with three clasps; brevet of Lieut.-Col.; Knight of the Legion of Honour; 6th Class of Medjidie, and Turkish medal). Promoted Major and Lieut.-Col., 1855. A.A.G. in Canada, 1855-1860. Promoted Col., 1858. Mily. Secy. to Lieut.-Gen. Sir Fenwick Williams, C-in-C., British North America, 1860-1865. Promoted Major-General, 1865; Lieut.-Gen., 1877; Gen., 1880. Retired 1881. Appointed Col. 23rd (Sutherland Highlanders), 1880; Col. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1888.1 [p. 107.]

Ross, Lieut. Alexander. 2nd son of the late John Ross, New Miln, Findoch Gask). Enlisted in Colonial Scouts, 1899. Served in South African War, 1899-1900, (1) as Tpr. with Colonial Scouts, and (2) as Lieut. with Imperial Light Horse. Took part in operations in Natal, 1899-1900, including action at Elands-laagte (Queen's medal, with one clasp). Resigned appointment, 1900. [p. 183.]

Ruthven, Lieut. the Honble. Alexander Gore Arkwright Horie, V.C. (2nd son of Walter, Baron Ruthven). Gazetted Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Highland Light Infantry, 1898. Promoted Capt., 1896. Served with Egyptian Army in Soudan Campaign under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1898, and was present at capture of Gedaref (mentioned in despatches); V.C.; 4th Class of Osmanieh; British medal; and Khedive's medal, with clasp). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1899. Served with Egyptian Army in Nile Expedition, 1899, and took part in operations resulting in final defeat of Khalifa (mentioned in despatches; two clasps to Khedive's medal). Promoted Lieut. Cameron Highlanders, 1900. Took part in operations in Somaliland, 1908. Still serving. [p. 115.]

Ruthven, Lieut. the Honble. Christian Mallie Horie, D.S.O. (3rd son of Walter, Baron Ruthven). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1899. Served in South African War, (1) with 2nd Batt. The Black Watch, 1899-1900; (2) with 12th Mtd. Infry., 1900-1902. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899-1900, including action at Magersfontein; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including action at Vet River; and subsequent operations in Orange River Colony, 1900, including actions at Wittebergen and Witpoort. Took part in operations in Orange River Colony and Transvaal, Nov. 1900 to May 1902 (three times mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut., 1900. Still serving. [p. 115.]

Ruthven, 2nd Lieut. the Honble. Philip James Leslie Horie (4th son of Walter, Baron Ruthven).

2 Captain Horie-Ruthven was awarded the V.C. for the following service: "On the 22nd September 1898, during the action of Gedaref, Captain Horie-Ruthven, seeing an Egyptian officer lying wounded within fifty yards of the advancing Dervishes, who were firing and charging, picked him up and carried him towards the 16th Egyptian Battalion. He dropped the wounded officer two or three times, and fired upon the Dervishes, who were following, to check their advance. Had the officer been left where he first dropped, he must have been killed."

Ruthven, Capt. the Honble. Walter Patrick Hore-, D.S.O., Master of Ruthven (eldest son of Walter, Baron Ruthven). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Scots Guards, 1891. Promoted Lieut., 1896. (Diamond Jubilee medal, 1897.) Promoted Capt., 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1901, (1) with 1st Batt. Scots Guards, and (2) as Transport Officer 2nd Cavalry Brigade. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including actions at Belmont, Eland, Modder River, and Magersfontein; relief of Kimberley; and operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg, and actions at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Karee Siding, Houtnek (Thobe Mountain), Vet River, and Zand River. Took part also in operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannes- burg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and action at Elands River; also actions at Bethelheim and Wittebergen (three times mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen's medal, with nine clasps). Invalided home 1901 and resumed regtl. duty. (Coronation medal, 1902.) Now serving as Regtl. Adjt. [p. 115.]


Sharp, Civil Surg. Charles William (born and brought up in Comrie). Served in South African War, (1) with Scottish National Red Cross Hospital, 1900, and (2) as Civil Surg. attached to Royal Army Medical Corps, 1901–1902. Was on duty in Cape Colony and Orange River Colony (Queen's medal, with four clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 135.]


Officer's Roll, Part I


Steele, Capt. and Brevet-Major George (2nd surviving son of the late Gen. Sir Thomas Steele of Evelick). Educated at Eton College and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 1st (Royal) Dragoons, 1892. Promoted Lieut., 1893; Capt., 1899. Appointed Adj., 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1902, as Adj. Royal Dragoons, Oct. 1899 to Jan. 6, 1900, and from Jan. 28, 1900, onwards. Took part in relief of Ladysmith, including action at Colenso; operations of Feb. 5 to 7, 1900, and action at Vaal Kraus; operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14 to 27, 1900, and action at Pieter's Hill. Took part in subsequent operations in Natal, March to June 1900; operations in Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900; and operations in Transvaal, Orange River Colony, and Cape Colony, Jan. 1901 to May 1902 (three times mentioned in despatches; brevet of Major; Queen's medal, with five clasps; King's medal, with two clasps; 3rd Class of Red Eagle). Still serving. [p. 109.]


Stewart, Lieut. Bernard Charles Albert (4th son of the late John Steuart of Ballechin). Educated at Fort Augustus Abbey School, Inverness. Enlisted in Lumden's Horse, 1900. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1900. Served in South African War, (1) with Lumden's Horse, 1900, and (2) with 1st Batt. The Black Watch, 1901–1902. Took part in operations in Orange Free State and Transvaal, 1900, including action near Johannes- burg, and in operations in Orange River Colony, 1901–1902 (Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut., 1902. Retired, 1908. [p. 117.]


defence of Lucknow. Was also present at
capture of Lucknow by Sir Colin Campbell.
Served (2) with 1st Sikh Cavalry, 1858, in actions
of Simri, Nawabgunge, Bara Banki, recouperation
of Fyzabad, actions of Poorwa, Morar, and
Nihow (mentioned in despatches), taking of
fort of Simri, actions of Murputung and Doon-
diakera, taking of forts of Omresas and Futtah-
pur, and action of Koolie-ka-bund—wounded,
and horse wounded (medal, with two clasps,
and a year's service for Lucknow). Served
with 1st Sikh Cavalry throughout campaign
in China, 1860, including actions of Sinho
(wounded, and mentioned in despatches), Chanki-
wan, and Paliuchar, and surrender of Pekin
(medal, with two clasps). Served with 11th
Bengal Cavalry in campaign on North-West
Frontier of India (Ambela), under Gen. Gar-
vock, 1863 (medal, with clasp). Promoted
Capt., Bengal Staff Corps, 1868; Comdt. of
Cavalry and Squad. Officer Queen's Own
Corps of Guides, 1870; Comdt. of Cavalry and Squad.
Comdr., 1877. Served with Corps of Guides in
Jowaki-Afridi Expedition, 1877–1878, under
Gen. Keyes (mentioned in despatches; clasp).
Took part in operations against the Ransal
village of Skakote, and commanded the cavalry
in attack on the Utman Khel villages, March
1878. Served in Afghan War, 1878–1880, in
command of Guides Cavalry, being present at
capture of Ali Musjid, in operations round
Kabul, Dec. 1879, and in second engagement at
Charasia (mentioned in despatches; brevet of
Lieut.-Col.; medal, with two clasps). Promoted
Col., 1883; 2nd-in-command and Squad.
Comdr., 1884; Major-Gen. and C.B., 1887. Re-
retired, 1887. [p. 117.]

Stewart, Capt. James Anthony (eldest son of the late Col. Anthony Stewart, and great-
grandson of Wm. Stewart of Ardvorlich). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Royal Artillery, 1887.
Served in Burma, 1889–1892, and took part in operations of Tondoh Expedition (medal,
with clasp). Promoted Lieut., 1890. Served with Chitral Relief Force under Sir Robert
Low, 1895, with Mountain Battery, and was present at capture of Malakand Pass, and in
actions in Swat Valley, at Panjkora River, and Mamuga (medal, with clasp). Promoted Capt.,
1897. Transferred to Royal Garrison Artillery and appointed Ordnance Officer, 4th Class, 1900.
Served in South African War, 1900–1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, Dec.
1900, and in Transvaal, Dec. 1900 to May 1902
(Queen's medal, with 3 clasps; King's
medal, with two clasps). Still serving.
[p. 117.]

Educated at St. Andrews and Royal Military
College, Addiscombe. Gazetted 2nd Lieut.
Bengal Artillery (now Royal Artillery), 1851.
Promoted 1st Lieut., 1857. Served during Indian
Mutiny, 1857–1858, with Ordnance Dept. on
Lines of Communication between Allahabad
and Cawnpore. Promoted Capt., 1861; Major,
1872. Employed chiefly in Ordnance Dept.
under Civil Administration of the Army, and
was Superintendent of Harness and Saddlery
Factory at Cawnpore, 1874–1888. Promoted
Lieut.-Col., 1878; brevet of Col., 1882. C.I.E.,
1887. Retired, 1888. [p. 117.]

Stewart, Lieut. John Lindestry (2nd son of Col. Stewart of Ardvorlich). Born, 1875. Edu-
cated at Sherborne School and Royal Military
College, Sandhurst. Gazetted 2nd Lieut.
Indian Staff Corps (now Indian Army), and
appointed Officiating Squad. Officer 11th (Prince
of Wales's Own) Bengal Lancers, 1894. Served
with Chitral Relief Force under Sir Robert
Low, 1895, with 11th Bengal Lancers (medal,
with clasp). Promoted Lieut., 1897. Served
in campaign on North-West Frontier of India
under Sir William Lockhart, 1897–1898, with
11th Bengal Lancers, and took part in operations
of Malakand Field Force, including operations in Swat (clasp). Appointed to 16th
Bengal (Cureton's Multani) Lancers (now 15th
Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)), 1900. Died at
Murree, June 2, 1902. [p. 117.]

Stewart, Capt. Robert Joseph Tasker (2nd
son of the late Col. Anthony Stewart, and
great-grandson of Wm. Stewart of Ardvorlich).
Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Northumberland Fusiliers, 1891. Promoted Lieut., 1894. Trans-
ferred to Indian Staff Corps (now Indian Army), and appointed Wing Officer 9th Madras
Infy., 1895. Wing Officer 22nd Bengal Infy.
(now 22nd Punjabis), 1897. Served in campa-
ign on North-West Frontier of India under
Sir William Lockhart, 1897–1898, with 22nd
Punjab Infy. (1) Took part in operations of
Malakand Field Force, including operations in
Swat and Bajour, and night attacks of Naw-
agai. (2) Took part in operations of Mohmand
Field Force, including capture of Badmanal
Pass, and operations in Mittai and Suran
Valleys. (3) Served on Lines of Communication with Tirah Expeditionary Force (medal, with two clasps). Served in South African War, 1899-1902, as Special Service Officer. Was afterwards on Staff and on Police duty under Military Governor of Pretoria. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg, and operations in Transvaal, Nov. 1900 to May 1902 (Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Capt., 1901. Resumed regt. duty, 1902. Served in Kabul-Khel Wazir Expedition, 1902, with 22nd Punjabis. Still serving. [p. 117.]

Stewart, Major William (yr. of Ardvorlich). Gazetted Sub-Lieut. Royal Perthshire Rifles, 1876. Promoted Lieut., 1878. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 65th (2nd York. N. Riding) Regt., 1879. Promoted 1st Lieut., 1881. Transferred to Bengal Staff Corps (now Indian Army) and appointed Officiating Squad. Officer 10th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own) Bengal Cavalry (now 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)), 1885. Promoted Squad. Officer, 1886; Officiating Squad. Comdr., 1887; Capt., 1890; Squad. Comdr., 1891. Served with 10th Bengal Lancers in campaign on North-West Frontier of India under Sir William Lockhart, 1897-1898, and took part in operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, including operations in Swat (medal, with clasp). Promoted Major and retired, 1899. [p. 117.]

Stewart, Capt. William Murray (only son of the late J. A. Stewart, M.A., and great-grandson of Wm. Stewart of Ardvorlich). Educated at Charterhouse and Royal Military College, Sandhurst (where he gained Sword of Honour). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, 1896. Promoted Lieut., 1898. Served in Soudan Campaign, 1898, under Sir Herbert Kitchener, with 1st Batt. Cameron Highlanders, and was present at battle of the Atbara. Invalided home (British Officer, and Khedive's medal, with clasp). Promoted Capt., 1900. Served in South African War, 1900-1902, with 1st Batt. Cameron Highlanders, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including actions at Vet River and Zand River, and in operations in Transvaal, May and June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Pretoria. Took part in operations in Orange River Colony, June 1900 to Jan. 1901, including actions at Wittebergen (wounded) and Ladybrand; operations in Eastern Transvaal, Jan. to April 1901, including action at Lake Chrisie (wounded); and operations in Western Transvaal, March to May 1902 (mentioned in despatches; Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 117.]


Stirling, Capt. Archibald (of Keir). Educated at Eton College and Cambridge University. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Scots Guards, 1889. Promoted Lieut., 1892; Capt., 1899. Served with Egyptian Army in Nile Expedition, 1899 (Khedive's medal, with clasp). Served in South African War, 1900-1902, with 2nd Batt. Scots Guards, and took part in operations in Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900, including actions at Biddulphsberg and Wittebergen; operations in Transvaal, 1901; in Cape Colony, 1901-1902; and in Orange River Colony, 1902 (Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Retired, 1903. Reserve of Officers.

Stirling, Surg.-Major Robert, M.D., F.R.C.S. Edin. (eldest son of D. H. Stirling, M.D., Perth), 4th Vol. Batt. The Black Watch and Army Medical Reserve. Served in South African War, 1900, (1) with Scottish National Red Cross Hospital, and (2) attached to 18th Bde. Was on duty in Orange River Colony (mentioned in despatches; Queen's medal, with two clasps). [p. 185.]

A Military History of Perthshire

1898, with 1st Batt. Grenadier Gds., and was present at battle of Khartoum (British medal, and Khedive’s medal with clasp). Served also in South African War with 2nd Batt. Grenadier Gds., 1900–1902, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, April and May 1900; operations in Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900, including actions at Wittebergen; and subsequent operations in Transvaal (Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Retired, 1902. [p. 111.]

Tullibardine, Lieut.-Col. John George, Marquess of, M.V.O., D.S.O. (eldest surviving son of John, 7th Duke of Atholl). Educated at Farnborough School and Eton College. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1891. Promoted Lieut., 1892. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Royal Horse Guards (The Blues), 1892. Promoted Lieut., 1893. Seconded to Egyptian Army with rank of Binh bashi, 1898. Served in Soudan Campaign under Sir Herbert Kitchener, 1898, as Staff Officer to Lieut.-Col. Brodwood Comdg. Egyptian Cavalry, and was present at cavalry reconnaissance of April 4 up the Atbara and at battles of the Atbara (mentioned in despatches; Khartoum (mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; British medal, and Khedive’s medal with two clasps). Resumed regt. duty, 1898. Promoted Capt., 1899. Served in South African War, (1) attached to 1st (Royal) Dragoons, Nov. 1899 to Jan. 1900; (2) on Staff of 1st Cavalry Egd., Natal, Feb. to Nov. 1900; and (3) as temporary Lieut.-Col. Comdg. Scottish Horse (two regiments), Dec. 1900 to May 1902. Took part in relief of Ladysmith, including action at Colenso; operations of Jan. 17 to 24, 1900, and action at Spion Kop; operations of Feb. 5 to 7, 1900, and action at Vaal Kraas; operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14 to 27, 1900, and action at Pieter’s Hill. Took part also in operations in Natal, March to June 1900. Apptd. to raise and command Scottish Horse, with temporary rank of Major, Dec. 1900. Temporary rank of Lieut.-Col., 1901. Took part in operations in Western and Eastern Transvaal, in command of 1st and 2nd Scottish Horse, 1901–1902 (three times mentioned in despatches; brevet of Major; Queen’s medal, with six clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. M.V.O., 1902. Apptd. to raise Scottish Horse (Imperial Yeomanry) and gazetted Lieut.-Col. Comdg., 1903. Still serving. [p. 105.]


Whitson, 2nd Lieut. Eric Cecll Hill- (2nd son of Capt. Chas. Hill-Whitson of Parkhill). Educated at Marlborough College. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 3rd (Militia) Batt. The Royal Scots (Lothian Regt.), 1900; 2nd Lieut. 1st Batt., 1901. Served in South African War, (1) with 3rd Batt. Royal Scots, 1900–1901; and (2) with 1st Batt., 1901–1902. Took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1900; in Orange River Colony, Aug. 1900 to Aug. 1901; and in Transvaal, Aug. 1901 to Jan. 1902. Invalided home, 1902. (Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps.) Still serving. [p. 118.]

Officer's Roll, Part I

with 14th Hussars, and took part in relief of Ladysmith, including operations of Feb.
5 to 7, 1900, and action at Vaal Kranz;
operations on Tugela Heights, Feb. 14 to
27, 1900, and action at Pieter's Hill. Took
part also in operations in Orange Free State,
April and May 1900, including actions at
Hontnek (Thoba Mountain) and Zand River;
and in operations in Transvaal, May to Nov.
1900, including actions near Johannesburg,
Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and action at
Belfast. Invalided home (twice mentioned
in despatches; Queen's medal, with seven clasps).
Promoted Capt., 1901. Appd. Adjt. Stafford
Imperial Yeomanry, 1902. Still serv-
ing. [p. 113.]

Willoughby, Capt. and Brevet-Major the
Honble. Charles Strathaven Heathcote-Drum-
mond (2nd son of Gilbert, 1st Earl of Ancaster). Educated at Eton College and Trinity
Batt. Scots Guards, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, April and May 1900, and in operations in Orange River Colony, May to
Nov. 1900, including actions at Biddulphenberg
and Wittebergen. Served as Adjt. 2nd Batt.
Scots Guards, Sept. 1901 to May 1902
(mentioned in despatches; brevet of Major;
Queen's medal, with three clasps; King's
medal, with two clasps). Still serving.

Willoughby, Capt. the Honble. Claud
Heathcoote-Drummond (3rd son of Gilbert, 1st
Earl of Ancaster). Educated at Eton College.
Gazetted 2nd Lieut. Coldstream Guards, 1891.
Promoted Lieut., 1897. Served in South African
War, 1899-1902, with 2nd Batt. Coldstream
Guards, and took part in advance on Kimberley,
1899-1900, including engagement at Belmont
(slightly wounded); operations in Orange Free
State, Feb. to May 1900, including actions at
Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Vet River, and
Zand River; operations in Transvaal, May to
Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg,
Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and actions at
Belfast and Komati Poort. Took part also in
operations in Cape Colony, 1901-1902
(Queen's medal, with five clasps; King's medal,
with two clasps). Promoted Capt., 1900. Still
serving.

Wilson, Lieut. John (son of Peter Wilson,
Sunnybrae, Bankfoot). Enlisted in Scottish
Horse, 1901. Promoted Lance-Corpl., Corpl.,
Sergt., and Lieut., 1901. Served in South
African War with 2nd Scottish Horse, 1901–
1902. Took part in operations in Eastern
Transvaal with mobile column commanded suc-
cessively by Col. Benson and Col. Mackenzie,
and was present in action at Bakenlaagte
(Queen's medal, with five clasps). Relinquished
appointment at end of war. Now serving as
Lieut. (Transvaal) Scottish Horse. [p. 127.]

For Addenda to above Roll, see pp. 296–7.
PART II

Note.—Part II. includes some officers now or formerly resident in Perthshire; some who were born (but not brought up) in the county; some sons or (on the maternal side) of landed proprietors of recognised Perthshire families; and some officers connected in other ways with the county, but less closely than those in Part I.


Beech, Major John Robert, C.M.G., D.S.O. (resident at Meggernie Castle). Gazetted Vet. Surg., Veterinary Dept., 1881. Served with Veterinary Dept. in Egyptian Campaign, 1882, being present in both actions at Kassassin and

1 Died April 4, 1905.
in battle of Tel-el-Kebir (medal, with clasp, and Khedive's star). Served also in Sudan Expedition under Sir Gerald Graham, 1884, being present in engagements at El Teb—slightly wounded—and Tamai (mentioned in despatches; two clasps). Served also with Nile Expedition, 1884-1885, being present in actions at Abu Klea and El Gubat (two clasps). Accompanied Sir Gerald Portal's Mission to Abyssinia, 1888 (C.M.G.). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 21st Hussars, 1888. Promoted Lieut. and Capt. into 20th Hussars, 1889. Served with Egyptian Cavalry in operations near Suakin, Dec. 1888, being present in engagement at Gemaziah (mentioned in despatches; clasp), and in operations of Aug. 1889, including engagements at Arqun and Toeki (mentioned in despatches; clasp). Commanded Egyptian Cavalry at taking of Handoumb and Tokar, Feb. 1891, and was present in action at Affasī—slightly wounded (D.S.O. and clasp to Khedive's star; 4th Class of Medjidie; 4th Class of Osmanlı Chancellor). Retired, 1889. Reserve of Officers. Served in South African War, March to Nov. 1900, (1) as Transport Officer, and (2) as Assistant Provost Marshal and Camp. Comdt. on Major.-Gen. French's Staff. Took part in operations in Orange Free State, March to May 1900, including action at Zand River; and in operations in Transvaal, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and action at Belfast (Queen's medal, with five clasps). Gazetted Major Scottish Horse (Imperial Yeomanry), 1903. Still serving. [p. 121.]


Buist, Major Herbert John Martin, D.S.O., M.B., M.Ch. Edin. (2nd son of Maj.-Gen. D. S. Buist). Educated at Edinburgh University. Gazetted Surg. Capt., Royal Army Medical Corps, 1891. Served in campaign on North-West Frontier of India under Sir William Lockhart, 1897-1898, with Malakand Field Force and Tirah Expeditionary Force (mentioned in despatches; medal, with two clasps). Served also in South African War, 1899-1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899-1900, including action at Colesberg; relief of Kimberley; and operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and actions at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Houtnek (Thobha Mountain), and Zand River. Took part also in operations in Transvaal, May to Nov. 1900, including actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill, and actions at Belfast; and subsequent operations in Cape Colony (mentioned in despatches; D.S.O.; Queen's medal, with six clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Major, 1908. Still serving. [p. 137.]

Buist, Capt. James Martin, M.B., B.Ch. (5th son of Maj.-Gen. D. S. Buist). Educated at Edinburgh University. Gazetted Lieut., Royal Army Medical Corps, 1899. Served in South African War, 1899-1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899-1900; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. 1900, including operations at Paardeberg; and subsequent operations in Orange River Colony and Cape Colony (Queen's medal, with clasp; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Capt., 1902, and seconded to South African Constabulary. Still serving. [p. 137.]

right eye) at Deepcut Drift, Orange River Colony (Queen's medal, with five clasps). Promoted Capt., 1901. Still serving. [p. 137.]


Cunyngham, Lieut.-Col. William Henry Dick, V.C. (grandson of the late Major James Alston-Stewart of Urrard). Born, 1851. Gazetted Sub-Lieut. 92nd (Gordon Highlanders) Regt. of Foot (now 2nd Batt. The Gordon Highlanders), 1872. Promoted Lieut., 1873. Served in Afghan War, 1878–1880, and was present on Transport duty in advance to Kandahar and Khelat-I-Ghilzai under Sir Donald Stewart; served also with Thull Chotaiah Force under Maj.-Gen. Biddulph (mentioned in despatches); and with 92nd Gordon Highlanders served in Kuram Valley Field Force under Sir Frederick Roberts, including engagement at Ali Khel. Took part in operations round Kabul, Dec. 1879 (mentioned in despatches), including attack on Sherpur Pass (V.C.); also in Maidan Expedition, 1880, as Acting Adjut. of a wing of his regiment, being present in engagement at Charasia (mentioned in despatches). Accompanied Sir F. Roberts in march to Kandahar and was present at reconnaissance of Aug. 31, and at battle of Kandahar (mentioned in despatches; V.C.; medal with two clasps, and Roberts' star). Served in Boer War, 1881, as Adjut. 92nd Gordon Highlanders. Promoted Capt., 1881. Adjut. 4th Vol. Batt., 1888–1889. Promoted Major into Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 1891. Appd. Station Staff Officer at Delhi, 1898; D.A.A.G. at Lucknow, 1895. Promoted Lieut.-Col. Comdg. back to 2nd Batt. The Gordon Highlanders, 1897. (Jubilee medal, 1897.) Served in South African War, 1899–1900, as Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 2nd Batt. The Gordon Highlanders, and took part in battle of Elands Naga (severely wounded) and in defence of Ladysmith (Queen's medal, with two clasps). Mortally wounded in attack on Cesar's Camp at Ladysmith, Jan. 6, 1900. [p. 139.]


1 See biographical notice, pp. 101-2.
2 Lieut. Dick-Cunyngham was awarded the V.C. "for conspicuous gallantry and coolness displayed by him on the 19th Dec. 1879, at the attack on the Sherpur Pass in Afghanistan, in having exposed himself to the full fire of the enemy, and by his example and encouragement rallied the men, who, having been beaten back, were, at the moment, wavering at the top of the hill."
of India under Sir William Lockhart, 1897-1898, with Malakand Field Force, attached to Guides Cavalry, and was present in engagement at Landakai (V.C.1); served also with Buner Field Force as A.D.C. to Sir Bindon Blood (three times mentioned in despatches; V.C.; medal, with two clasps). Promoted Capt., 1899. Served in South African War, 1899-1900, (1) attached to 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, 1899 to Feb. 1900; (2) with 16th Lancers, Feb. to May 1900; and (3) on Staff of 11th Division, May to Nov. 1900. Took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899-1900, including actions at Colesberg and relief of Kimberley; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg, and actions at Poplar Grove and Karree Siding; operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, May to Nov. 1900. App’d. to command 31st Bn. Imperial Yeomanry (Fincastle’s Horse) with temporary rank of Lieut.-Col., 1902. Served in South African War as Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 31st Bn. I.Y., 1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Resumed duty with 16th Lancers, 1903. Still serving. [p. 105.]

Gardyne, Capt., and Brevet-Major Alan David Greenhill, (grandson of William, 9th Viscount Strathallan). Educated at Trinity College, Glenalmond, and Harrow School. Received Royal Humane Society’s medal, 1900. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1901. Served in South African War, 1901-1902, with 1st Bn. The Black Watch, and took part in operations in Orange River Colony and Transvaal (Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Still serving. [p. 139.]

Hadow, 2nd Lieut. Ronald Walter (grandson of George, 11th Earl of Kinnoull). Educated at Trinity College, Glenalmond, and Harrow School. Received Royal Humane Society’s medal, 1900. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1901. Served in South African War, 1901-1902, with 1st Bn. The Black Watch, and took part in operations in Orange River Colony and Transvaal (Queen’s medal, with four clasps). Still serving. [p. 139.]

Henderson, Surg. Capt. Patrick Jobson, M.B., C.M. Abdn. (formerly resident in Blairgowrie). Educated at Dundee, Edinburgh, and Aberdeen. For three years in Dundee Cadet Corps, and for three years a student in Vol. Medical Staff Corps. Joined Cape Medical Staff Corps, 1901, and apptd. Surg. Capt. Served in South African War, Dec. 1901 to May 1902, and took part in operations in Cape Colony, (1) as Medical Officer with Col. Greaves’s H.Qrs., and (2) as Medical Officer No. 2 Divn. Cape Police. Was subsequently Medical Officer at Ploquetberg, at Vogelville Remounts Camp, and at Endekkule; also Recruiting Officer at Cape Town (Queen’s medal, with three clasps). Reinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 129.]

College, Sandhurst. Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1902, with 2nd Batt. The Black Watch, and took part in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including action at Vet River; operations in Orange River Colony, May 1900 to Sept. 1901, including actions at Rhenoster River, Wittebergen, and Witpoort; operations on Zululand Frontier of Natal, Oct. 1901, and operations in Transvaal and Orange River Colony, Nov. 1901 to May 1902 (Queen's medal, with two clasps; King's medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut., 1901. Still serving. [p. 129.]

Logan, Lieut. David (formerly resident in Callander). Apptd. Lieut. Scottish Horse, 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1901, with 1st Scottish Horse, and took part in operations in Western Transvaal, with mobile column commanded successively by Col. Flint and Shkelton, and Brig.-Gen. Cunningham and Dixon (Queen's medal, with four clasps). Invalided home, 1901. Resigned appointment, 1902. [p. 129.]


McClellie, Lieut. and Hon. Capt. Thomas (formerly resident at Balcarres, Blairgowrie). Educated at Kinloch Parish School and Blairgowrie Public School. For four years in 5th Vol. Batt. The Black Watch. Apptd. Lieut. Scottish Horse, 1901. Served in South African War, (1) with 2nd Scottish Horse, 1901, and (2) with 1st Scottish Horse, 1902. Took part in operations in Eastern Transvaal with Col. Benson's mobile column, April to July 1901; severely wounded at Wagon Drift, July 15, 1901, and invalided home. Took part in operations in Western Transvaal with Col. Keewiwh's mobile column, 1902. Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 129.]

Macmurray, Civil Surg. Charles, M.B., C.M. (resident in Perth). Educated in Perth. Served in South African War, 1901–1902, as Civil Surgeon attached to Royal Army Medical Corps, and was on duty in Cape Colony, Orange River Colony, and Transvaal (Queen's medal, with five clasps). Relinquished appointment at end of war. [p. 135.]

McKiejohn, Major-Gen. Sir William Hope, K.C.B., C.M.G. (grandson of the late John Campbell of Kinloch). Educated at Rugby. Gazetted Ensign Bengal Infantry, General List, 1861. Promoted Lieut. 30th Bengal Infy., 1862. Served in Hasara Campaign, 1868, including operations on Black Mountain (medal, with clasp). Promoted Capt., 1871. Served with Jowaki-Afriki Expedition, 1877–1878, under Gen. Kayes (mentioned in despatches; clasp). Served with 20th Bengal Infy. in Afghan War, 1878–1880, being present at attack and capture of All Musjid, and with Zulmiut Expedition (medal, with clasp). Served also with Mahsud-Waziri Expedition, 1881. Brevet-Major and Major, 1881. Served with 20th Bengal Infy. in Egyptian Campaign, 1882, and was present in battle of Tel-el-Kebir (mentioned in despatches; medal, with clasp; 4th class of Osmanieh, and Khedive's star). Promoted Lieut.-Col., 1887. Served with Waziri Starian Delimitation Escort, 1894, as Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 20th Bengal Infy. (mentioned in despatches), and with Waziri Starian Field Force, 1894–1895 (mentioned in despatches; O.B., and clasp). Promoted Col., 1893. Commanded Malakand Bde. in Campaign on North-West Frontier under Sir Wm. Lockhart, 1897, and was present during night attacks on camp, throughout defence of Malakand, and at relief of Chakdara Fort; was in command of
relieving column, and was present at engagement at Landerkai (mentioned in despatches); also commanded a Bde. during expedition into Mohmand country (mentioned in despatches), and commanded 1st Bde. Bunr Field Force, being present at capture of Tanga Fase (mentioned in despatches; K.C.B.; and medal, with two clasps). Promoted Major-Gen., 1900. Now Officiating in Command, Oudh. [p. 137.]


Ogilvy, Comdr. Frederick Charles Ashley (grandson of George, 9th Baron Kinnaird). Educated on H.M.S. Britannia. Gazetted Naval Cadet, Royal Navy, 1880. Promoted Midshipman, 1882; Sub-Lieut., 1886; Lieut., 1888. Appsd. 1st and Torpedo Lieut. in H.M.S. Polyphemus, 1889; in H.M.S. Defence, 1897; and in H.M.S. Terrible, 1898. Served in South African War, 1899-1900, as Lieut. in command of battery of 12-pounders landed from H.M.S. Terrible, and took part in relief of Ladysmith, including action at Colenso; operations of Jan. 17 to 24, and action at Spion Kop; operations of Feb. 5 to 7, and action at Vaal Krans; operations of Feb. 14 to 27, and action at Pieter’s Hill (mentioned in despatches; promoted Comdr.; Queen’s medal, with two clasps). Served with Allied Forces in China during Boxer Rising, 1900, as Comdr. of H.M.S. Terrible (medal). Appsd. Comdr. of H.M.S. Vernon, 1908. Still serving. [p. 148.]

Richmond, 2nd Lieut. George Mitchell (son of Jas. Richmond, Monsie Castle). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders), 1902. Served in South African War, 1902, with 1st Batt. The Black Watch, and took part in operations in Orange River Colony (Queen’s medal, with two clasps). Still serving. [p. 139.]


Urston, Major and Brevet-Lieut.-Col. Archibald George Brabazon (grandson of the late John Burn-Murdoch of Gartincaber). Gazetted 1st Lieut. Royal Marine Light Infantry, 1880. Promoted Capt., 1889; Major, 1899. Served in South African War, (1) in command of Royal Marines with 1st Divn., 1899–1900, and (2) on Staff of 9th Divn., 1900. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including action at Magersfontein; and in operations in Orange Free State, Feb. and March 1900, including operations at Paardeberg, and actions at Poplar Grove and Driefontein (mentioned in despatches; brevet of Lieut.-Col.; Queen’s medal, with three clasps). Invalided home, 1900, and resumed regtl. duty. Retired, 1903. Reserve of Officers. [p. 139.]

Urston, Lieut.-Col. Edward Brabazon, C.B. (grandson of the late John Burn-Murdoch of Gartincaber). Gazetted 2nd Lieut. 53rd (Suther-

1 Died July 4, 1906.
land Highlanders) (now 2nd Batt. Princess Louise’s (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders)), 1878. Promoted Lieut., 1880; Capt., 1886; Major, 1896. Passed Staff College. Served in South African War, (1) with 1st Batt. A. and S. H., 1899–1900; (2) as Bde.-Major, Highland Bde., Feb. to March 1900; (3) in command of 1st Batt. A. and S. H., 1900–1901; and (4) in command of a mobile column, 1901–1902. Took part in advance on Kimberley, 1899–1900, including engagement at Kookoosberg; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and actions at Poplar Grove and Driefontein; operations in Orange River Colony, May to July 1900, and operations in Transvaal, July 1900 to Nov. 1901, including action at Zillikat Nek. Took part also in operations in Eastern Transvaal, Nov. 1901 to May 1902 (twice mentioned in despatches; C.B.; brevet of Lieut.-Col.; Queen’s medal, with four clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). Promoted Lieut.-Col. Comdg. 1st Batt. A. and S. H., 1903. Still serving. [p. 143.]

Ward, Lieut. the Honble. Gerald Ernest Francis (grandson of Sir Thos. Moncreiffe of Moncreiffe, 7th Bart.). Gazetteed 2nd Lt., 1st Life Guards, and promoted Lieut., 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1900, with Composite Regt. of Household Cav., and took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899–1900, including actions at Colenso and relief of Kimberley; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and actions at Poplar Grove, Driefontein, Houtnek (Thoba Mountain), Vet River, and Zand River. Took part also in operations in Transvaal, May and June 1900, including actions near Johannesburg and Pretoria; operations in Orange River Colony, July 1900, including actions at Bethlen and Wittebergen; and subsequent operations in Transvaal, including actions at Elands River (Queen’s medal, with five clasps). A.D.C. to Viceroy of Ireland, 1902. Still serving. [p. 143.]


Ward, Capt. the Honble. Reginald, D.B.O. (grandson of Sir Thos. Moncreiffe of Moncreiffe, 7th Bart.). Gazetteed 2nd Lt. Royal Horse Guards (The Blues) and promoted Lieut., 1895. Served in South African War, (1) with Composite Regt. of Household Cavallery, 1899–1900, and (2) on Sir John French’s Staff, 1901–1902. Took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1899–1900, including actions at Colenso and relief of Kimberley; operations in Orange Free State, Feb. to March 1900, including operations at Paardeberg and actions at Poplar Grove and Driefontein. Invalided home, 1900, and promoted Capt. Took part in operations in Cape Colony, 1901–1903 (twice mentioned in despatches; D.B.O.; Queen’s medal, with three clasps; King’s medal, with two clasps). [p. 143.]


1 Died March 7, 1904.
DAVID WILLIAM STANLEY OGILVY, EIGHTH
EARL OF AIRLIE
1856–1900

BY A. FRANCIS STEUART

One of the most notable figures in the South African War was David, Earl of Airlie, whose devotion to his military career was akin to that of a knight in the Crusades. He came of a family long noted for its Cavalier and Jacobite loyalty, and which had suffered severely for its attachment to the Stuart cause. Destined for a civil life, his passion for soldiering proved too strong, and passing through Sandhurst he entered the Scots Fusilier Guards in 1875 and exchanged a year later into the 10th Hussars.

With this regiment he went to India, where he became an expert horseman and a keen polo player. During 1878–1879 he took part in the Afghan Campaign, and in 1884, after returning home, rejoined his regiment, then on active service at Souakim. Though too late for the battle of El Teb he was present at Tamai, and served until the end of the campaign. He became brigade-major to Sir Herbert Stewart in the Nile Expedition, and was wounded by an Arab spear at Abu Klea in 1885.

In 1886 he married Lady Mabel Gore, daughter of the fifth Earl of Arran, but this did not hinder his active work. In 1889 he was adjutant of the Hampshire Yeomanry, but in 1892 returned to his regiment, then in Ireland, and was keenly interested in the welfare of his men. In December 1896 he became second-in-command of the 2nd Dragoon Guards, and in 1897 commanding officer of the 12th Lancers.

In 1899 orders came for South Africa, and Lord Airlie sailed on October the 23rd. His letters from the seat of war are full of life, and a few extracts show best his real nature. "It all," he wrote, "reminds me of '85 most vividly, which taught me to live and love." He was a disciplinarian, zealous in every work, and took little rest. "I sleep pretty well when there is time and not too many loose horses." At Magersfontein he was described as "over there in the hottest of the fire with seven wounded men round him, as happy as a king," and he himself wrote—"I like the Boers and am very proud to be fighting against them . . . I am very happy"; and what he hoped for was "a merciful and stable peace." On February the 17th, 1900, he wrote after a hard day's march, "All dead tired—hardly any food—little water for many from 2 A.M. till 9 P.M."; and later from the bivouac, "God grant us victory; I think the
cavalry has done very well and quite carried out the cavalry rôle." On April the 13th he says, "I want to go on to the end 'a fin' (his family motto) and fight to the end for the dear homeland," and the end was not far off. He fell ill in March at Cape Town, but even before he recovered full strength returned to the front. At Isabellafontein on May the 4th he was wounded in the right arm and was again invalided, but eager for the field he returned to his regiment soon. At Diamond Hill, near Pretoria, on the 11th of June 1900 the end came. After a splendid charge in which he saved the guns, he gave his last command, "Files about—gallop," and fell to the ground with a bullet in his heart. He lies buried there as he desired, his last wish on leaving England being expressed in the words, "Remember if I am killed in action, whatever memorial you put up for me, that you say on it, I had died as I wished."
LIEUTENANT-COLONEL THE HON. ANDREW DAVID MURRAY
1863–1901

BY LIEUTENANT-COLONEL LORD LOVAT, C.B., C.V.O., D.S.O.

BREVET-LIEUTENANT-COLONEL the Hon. Andrew David Murray was born in 1863, was educated at Wellington, and joined The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders as a lieutenant in 1884.

He served in the Nile Expedition of 1885, and in 1885–1886 throughout the operations of the Soudan Frontier Field Force: he took part in the defence of Kosheh and the engagement at Giniss. In the 1898 campaign he was present with his regiment at the battles of the Atbara and Omdurman, and was on both occasions mentioned in despatches. During the Fashoda operations he was in command of the white troops, was again mentioned in despatches, and received a brevet of major.

In December 1899, shortly after the battle of Magersfontein, Major Murray was asked by Lord Lovat to take command of a body of Scouts which was being raised in the Highlands for service in South Africa; his experience, his popularity, and the reputation he had already gained on active service pointed him out as one eminently fitted for the post, and one whose appointment would ensure success to the new corps.

In February 1900 Major Murray was duly gazetted commandant of Lovat's Scouts, and at once took up his duties with that quickness for objective and grasp of detail which always characterised him. In March 1900, despite official delays and unforeseen difficulties, he got his command out to South Africa, and in May, by sheer dogged determination, forced his way up to the front and joined the main advance at Kroonstad.

Major Murray was present at the actions near Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Diamond Hill. He then marched with General Hunter to the Wittebergen and was given command of the mounted forces of the Highland Brigade. After Prinsloo's surrender in July 1900 he took part in the fighting round Heilbron and Philipolis, and in some of the pursuits of De Wet.

In November 1900 Major Murray was given a brevet and—what he appreciated much more—a column of his own in Cape Colony. This column consisted of two guns, Lovat's Scouts, District Mounted Troops, Imperial Yeomanry, mounted infantry and Police details. Many weary months of hard trekking and occasional fighting ensued.
In September 1897 the larger portion of Lieutenant-Colonel Murray's column was detached to relieve the town of Ladygrey in Cape Colony, and with 100 mounted men and one gun he himself was sent to watch a country known to be the base of supplies to some 400 Boers. The mission was a dangerous one and the end was not long in coming. On the second night, on the Witberg, while the remainder of his column was approaching and was almost within reach, some 250 Boers under Kritzinger, one hour after the moon had set, crawled between his outposts and overwhelmed his little force.

All that mortal man could do Colonel Murray did that night. Taken wholly by surprise, he broke through the Boer fire to get to his men: at once realising the position, he got the Maxim to work, rallied the men who had escaped out of the lines, and at the last—fell—facing his foes, a bullet through his heart, and "no surrender" his last words.

No truer man ever died for his country, nor have many equalled his rugged personality, his power of inspiring affection, or his military genius. As a soldier Andrew Murray was quick, determined, and resourceful; an absolute competitor for the main object and without a trace of egotism for himself or his command.

Brave as few men are brave, he was nevertheless the most careful of commanders for even the most insignificant unit of his force: he would court death to make certain that a small flank party was secure, and whenever he detached a small force on a more than usually perilous errand it cost him a great mental struggle not to accompany the men to the post of danger. Those who fought with him will always picture him to themselves, perched on the highest ant-hill on the flank of the firing line with his telescope and map beside him; a willing target provided he could thereby draw the fire from his men.

Andrew Murray fell in his eighty-sixth engagement, and it may be safely affirmed that, of all the men who have served under him, there is not one whose thoughts do not go out to him in love and admiration.
LIEUTENANT-COLONEL WILLIAM HENRY
DICK-CUNYNGHAM, V.C.
1851–1900

BY THE HON. MRS. FORBES OF BRUX

The youngest son of Sir William Dick-Cunyngham, eighth Baronet of Prestonfield and Lambrighton, and descended on his mother’s side from the Stewarts of Urrard, Harry, as he was best known to his many friends, was one of those sunny, affectionate, manly dispositions who, incapable of mean actions themselves, never attribute one to another.

Addicted from boyhood to every kind of out-door life, he carried off trophies in all athletic sports. At Sandhurst he hunted the beagles and was considered one of the smartest cadets. Gifted with a fine voice, a singularly good sportsman, and loving manly sports as much as he hated vulgar dissipation, his high standard of conduct made his influence, which was great for so young a man, always for good.

Obtaining a commission in the 92nd Gordon Highlanders, he served throughout the Afghan War of 1878–1880—first on transport duty in the advance to Kandahar and Khelat-i-Ghilzai under Sir Donald Stewart; next with the Thull Chotiali Force under Major-General Biddulph; and afterwards with his regiment, under Sir Frederick (now Lord) Roberts, in the Kuram Valley Expedition, including the engagement at Ali Khel and the operations round Kabul. For his “conspicuous gallantry and coolness” in the attack on the Sherpur Pass he was awarded the Victoria Cross. He acted as adjutant of a wing of the Gordon Highlanders in the Maidan Expedition, including the engagement at Charasia; accompanied Sir Frederick Roberts in the march to Kandahar, and was present at the subsequent battles. He was four times mentioned in despatches, and in the Boer War of 1881 was adjutant of the 92nd.

It was when seen in action that his true character as a born leader of men appeared. Keen of eye, cool and confident in the midst of danger, he knew how to grasp his opportunity—ever eager to show by personal example that his watchword was “Come” not “Go—on.”

In 1883 he married Miss Helen Wauchope, and for five years was adjutant of the 4th (Donside) Volunteer Battalion of the Gordon Highlanders, after which he returned to India with his regiment. Entering thoroughly into the serious side of his profession, he read every available military treatise in order to be eligible for staff appointments, and passed the highest standard in Eastern
languages. He was appointed station staff officer at Delhi, and was afterwards deputy-assistant-adjutant-general to Sir Robert Low at Lucknow. Promoted major into the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, he was recalled in 1897 to command his old battalion of the Gordons, and under him the regiment more than maintained its high standard of efficiency.

Serving in the South African War as lieutenant-colonel commanding the 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders 1899–1900, he was severely wounded at the battle of Elandslaagte, but in spite of this preferred sharing the dangers and privations of the siege of Ladysmith to seeking safety in the camp at Intombi. When barely recovered he essayed to lead his regiment against the attack on Caesar’s Camp on January the 6th, 1900, but fell mortally wounded—to the overwhelming sorrow of his men, whose universal expression was, “We shall never have another Colonel like him.” He was in deed the hero he looked.
PORTRAITS OF OFFICERS WHOSE SERVICES ARE RECORDED IN THE FOREGOING ROLL, AND IN THE ADDENDA, pp. 286–287
Lieut, the Lord James Stewart Murray,
Cameron Highlanders and late Scottish Horse

Capt, the Lord George Stewart Murray,
The Black Watch and late Scottish Horse

Lt-Col, the Marquess of Tullibardine,
M.V.O., D.S.O.,
Royal Horse Guards and Scottish Horse

Capt. W. H. D. Moray of Abercairny,
late Scots Guards and

and Lt. C. J. Murray,
Coldstream Guards

(Late) Brevet Lt-Col, the Hon. A. D. Murray,
Cameron Highlanders and Loyal’s Scouts

Capt. the Viscount Fincastle, V.C.,
16th Lancers and late Fincastle’s Horse

(Late) Capt. the Hon. E. O. Murray,
Cameron Highlanders and Loyal’s Scouts
Capt. Sir Neil Menzies of Menzies, Bart.,
late Scots Guards

Capt. W. Murray-Thriebland,
D.S.O., of Fingask,
late Grenadier Guards

Major Gen. J. J. Oliphant, C.B., C.V.O.,
Command, 4th Brigade and Home District

Major I. G. Drummond,
Scots Guards

Lt.-Col. J. Drummond-Hay, D.S.O.,
yr. of Sreggeldon,
Coldstream Guards

(Late) Lieut. F. M. A. Atkinson Clark,
Scots Guards

Lt.-Col. the Hon. C. R. Hay-Drummond,
late Scots Fusilier Guards

Lt.-Col. E. H. R. Drummond, C.I.E.,
Comdt., 4th Central India Horse
Lieut. the Marquess of Graham, Comdg. Clyde Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

Lt.-Col. the Duke of Montrose, K.T., A.D.C., late Lt.-Col. Comdg. 3rd (Mil.) Bty. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

Capt. D. H. Graeme, Seaforth Highlanders

Col. R. C. Graeme, late Comdg. Ashton Regimental District

Capt. L. O. Graeme, Cameron Highlanders and Scottish Horse

Capt. T. E. L. Hill-Whitson, Yeomanry

Capt. T. E. L. Hill-Whitson, 14th Hussars and Stafford Imperial Yeomanry

and Lt. E. C. Hill-Whitson, Royal Scots

Lt.-Col. L. A. M. Graeme, late Royal Madras Fusiliers
Capt. the Hon. R. F. Robertson, 7th Hussars

Capt. the Master of Ruthven, D.S.O., Scots Guards

Lieut. G. Clayhills, D.S.O., East Lancashire Regiment

(Late) Lieut. the Hon. Hugh Robertson, 14th Hussars

Lieut. the Hon. C. M. Hore-Ruthven, D.S.O., The Black Watch

Major G. D. Macpherson, Munster Fusiliers

and Lt. the Hon. P. J. L. Hore-Ruthven, The Highland Light Infantry

Lieut. the Hon. A. G. A. Hore-Ruthven, V.C., Cameron Highlanders
Major C. F. Murray MacGregor, late Cape Police

Lieut. K. Murray MacGregor, late Prince Alfred's Guard

Lieut. A. Macdonald, late 1st Australian Bushmen

Serg.-Capt. P. J. Henderson, late Cape Medical Staff Corps

Capt. T. McLeitchie, late Scottish Horse

Lieut. J. Anderson, Scottish Horse

Lieut. D. Logan, late Scottish Horse

Capt. J. Robertson, late Scottish Horse
Lieut. H. Flemming,
late South African Light Horse

Qrntr. and Hon. Lieut. C. Spalding,
Army Service Corps

Lieut. A. Ross,
late Imperial Light Horse

Lieut. M. W. Clewage,
4th Vol. Batt. The Black Watch

Civil Surg. O. Raitt

Chief Of W. B. Anderson

Lieut. P. McGilpewie,
late Queenstown Town Guard

Lieut. H. S. Pullar,
Fife and Forfar Light Horse
Major A. D. Greenhill-Gardyne, Gordon Highlanders

Lieut. the Master of Burleigh, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

Capt. E. H. C. Bald, late 17th Hussars

Lieut. W. Greenhill-Gardyne, late Fife and Forfar Imperial Yeomanry

Major R. W. P. C. Campbell-Preston, of Airth, Kinross and Fife, 3rd (ML) Bn. The Black Watch

(Late) Major A. C. Bald, D.S.O., late The Black Watch

Capt. C. W. L. Ross, 7th Vol. Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

2nd Lieut. W. G. D. G. Robison, The Highland Light Infantry

Lt-Col. R. W. Colquhoun, late 3rd (ML) Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders
Condr. F. C. A. OGILVY,
Royal Navy

(Late) Major A. H. R. OGILVY, D.S.O.,
lite 11th Hussars

Capt. S. H. M. LOGIE,
Royal Navy

2nd Lt. the Hon. J. H. WARD,
Worcestershire Imperial Yeomanry

Lieut. the Hon. G. E. F. WARD,
1st Life Guards

(Late) Capt. the Hon.
K. WARD, D.S.O.,
Royal Horse Guards

Major the Earl of DUDLEY,
Worcestershire Imperial Yeomanry
ROLL OF PERTHSHIRE WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN OF THE PRESENT DAY WHO HAVE SEEN ACTIVE SERVICE UNDER THE BRITISH FLAG
NOTE

The following Roll includes natives of Perthshire, residents of not less than five years' standing, and one or two men who were neither born in the county nor reside in it, but who belong to recognised Perthshire families. The records are grouped according to regiments and corps, the records in each unit being arranged alphabetically. The units of the Regular Army are mentioned in order of precedence, followed by the Departments of the Army, the Imperial Yeomanry, the Indian and Colonial forces (the regiments of which are given in alphabetical order), and other similar corps, arranged in like manner.

Except in the case of members of a separate Volunteer unit such as the Scottish Cycle Corps, Militiamen and Volunteers who served in the South African War are shown under the Regular regiments to which their respective corps are affiliated, or under the regiment with which they last proceeded on active service. The records of the Scottish Cycle Corps immediately follow those of the Infantry of the Line.

The record of every man who enlisted in a regiment the title of which has been changed since his enlistment, will be found under the present name of the regiment, the former title being mentioned in his record.

When a man has served in more than one corps his record is given with those of the unit with which he last proceeded on active service.

The name of the place or parish in Perthshire with which each man is connected is given in brackets at the beginning of his record. In cases in which a man is connected with more than one part of the county, the place of birth, when known, has been preferred to the place of residence. The Roll includes men who were born in those districts of Perthshire which were transferred to other counties under the Boundary Commissioners' Order of 1881, or who resided in those districts for not less than five years prior to that date.

The mention of a Volunteer battalion in a record refers, unless otherwise stated, to a Volunteer battalion of the regiment under which the record in question is found.

As mentioned in the Preface, the information contained in the great majority of the records has been verified at the various regimental depôts, but when local sources failed to supply information as to a man's regimental number, such verification became difficult, often impossible. Again, in the case of Colonial regiments disbanded at the end of the South African War, verification of the records was out of the question, and even when an authoritative statement had been procured as to the clasps to which a man was entitled, I was not always definitely informed as to the years in which he had been on active service. Dots . . . have therefore been used to indicate the probability—in some cases, certainty—that certain records are not complete.

As in the case of the Roll of Officers, this Roll includes men living in 1908; while of those not living in that year, only men who had been on active service during the previous ten years have been included. The information contained in the records is not carried beyond December the 31st, 1908.

A number in brackets at the end of a record refers to the man's portrait. Where no such number appears, no portrait has been obtainable. The portraits will be found on pp. 239 to 267, and an Index to the same on p. 271 et seq.

The Table of Contents shows the page on which the records of each unit commence, and each individual record is referred to in the Index to Persons.

For abbreviations used see list on p. 64.
ROYAL NAVY

--- 1st Class Petty-Officer Gartland, Alexander K. (Cargill). Enlisted 1891. Served in South African War, 1899-1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Belmont” and “Modder River”). Serving on H.M.S. Argonaut. [1.]

AUSTRALIAN NAVAL BRIGADE
NEW SOUTH WALES SECTION


THE ARMY

THE CAVALRY

2ND LIFE GUARDS


ROYAL HORSE GUARDS (THE BLUES)

--- Corpl. of Horse Sharp, James (Perth). Enlisted 1892. Served in South African War, (1) with Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry, 1899-1900; (2) as Regt. Sergt.-Maj. attd. to 2nd Scot. Horse, 1901-1902; and (3) attd. to 1st Scot. Horse, 1902 (three times mentioned in despatches; Distinguished Conduct Medal; Queen’s medal, with clasps “Relief of Kimberley,” “Paardeberg,” “Driefontein,” “Johannesburg,” “Diamond Hill,” and “Wittebergen”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [4.]

2ND DRAGOON GUARDS (QUEEN’S BAYS)

4TH (ROYAL IRISH) DRAGOON GUARDS


6TH DRAGOON GUARDS (CARABINIERS)


2ND DRAGOONS (ROYAL SCOTS GREYS)


2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) 149

"Belfast"; King’s medal, with clasps "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902"). Still serving. [31]


2ND DRAGOONS (ROYAL SCOTS GREYS)—continued


6TH (INNISSKILLING) DRAGOONS


7TH (THE QUEEN’S OWN) HUSSARS


9TH (THE QUEEN’S ROYAL) LANCERS


10th Hussars, &c.

10TH (THE PRINCE OF WALES’S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS


12TH (THE PRINCE OF WALES’S ROYAL) LANCIERS


13TH HUSSARS


14TH (THE KING’S) HUSSARS

14th (The King's) Hussars—continued


17th (The Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers


18th Hussars


19th (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars

20th Hussars, &c.

20th Hussars


ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY


ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY


ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—continued


R.A. 7923. Dr. Robertson, James (Cargill), 76th Batty. R.F.A. Enlisted 1895. Served in South African War, 1899-1900. Wounded at Modder River, November 28, 1899 (Distinguished Conduct medal; Queen’s medal, with clasps “Belmont” and “Modder River”). Transferred to Reserve 1902. [76.]


ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY

MOUNTAIN DIVISION


GARRISON COMPANIES

CORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS


OORPS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS—continued

Nek,” “Orange Free State,” “Transvaal,”
“Cape Colony,” and “South Africa, 1901.”
Still serving. [63.]
309438. Sapr. Robb, Joseph (Perth). En-
listed 1898. Served in South African War
with Bridging Bn. (“A” Troop)...1899-
1902. Wounded at Hanover Road (Queen’s
medal, with clasps “Tugela Heights,” “Relief
of Ladysmith,” “Laing’s Nek,” “Transvaal,”
and “Cape Colony”; King’s medal, with
clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South
Africa, 1902” ). Transferred to Reserve. [91.]
3189. Lance-Corpl. Ross, John (Findo Gask).
1st Field Troop. Enlisted 1898. Served in
South African War...1900–1902 (Queen’s
medal, with clasps “Relief of Kimberley,”
“Paardeberg,” “Driefontein,” “Johannes-
burg,” and “Diamond Hill”; King’s medal,
with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South
Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [92.]
10766. Sapr. Sturrock, Jas. (Perth). (For-
merly in 4th Vol. Bn. The Black Watch)
Enlisted in R.E. 1902. Served in South African
War, (1) with 1st Vol. Service Coy. The Black
Watch, 1900–1901; (2) with Telegraph Divn.
R.E., 1903 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Trans-
vaal,” “Cape Colony,” “Wittebergen,” “South
Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”).
Discharged 1902. [93.]
Coy. (Field). Enlisted 1890. Served in South
African War, 1899–1902 (Queen’s medal, with
clasps “Relief of Kimberley,” “Paardeberg,”
“Driefontein,” “Wittebergen,” and “Trans-
vaal”; King’s medal, with clasps “South
Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”).
Transferred to Reserve 1902. [84.]
22954. Sapr. Walker, James (Moulins). 37th
Coy. (Field). Enlisted 1895. Served in South
African War, 1899–1902 (Queen’s medal, with
clasps “Tugela Heights,” “Relief of Ladys-
smith,” “Laing’s Nek,” “Orange Free State,”
and “Transvaal”; King’s medal, with clasps
“South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa,
1902”). Still serving.

THE FOOT GUARDS

SCOTS GUARDS

listed 1897. Served in South African War, 1899–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps
“Belmont,” “Modder River,” “Driefontein,”
“Johannesburg,” “Diamond Hill,” and “Bel-
fast”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa,
1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged
1902.
1782. Pte. Benvie, George (Errol). Enlisted
1897. Served in South African War, 1899–
1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Belmont,”
“Modder River,” “Driefontein,” “Johannes-
burg,” and “Belfast”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South
Africa, 1902”). Transferred to Reserve. [94.]
1892. Served in South African War, 1900–1902
(Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,”
“Orange Free State,” “Johannesburg,” “Dia-
mond Hill,” and “Belfast”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South
Africa, 1902”). Transferred to Reserve 1903. [95.]
8187. Pte. Black, James (New Scone). En-
listed 1892. Served in South African War,
1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape
Colony,” “Orange Free State,” “Johannesburg,”
“Diamond Hill,” and “Belfast”; King’s medal,
with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South
Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [96.]
3720. Pte. Blair, R. (Port of Montrose). En-
listed 1891. Served in South African War,
1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape
Colony,” “Orange Free State,” and “South
Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [97.]
2547. Pte. Bullion, George T. (Perth). En-
listed 1899. Served in South African War,
1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape
Colony,” “Wittebergen,” and “Transvaal”;
King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,”
and “South Africa, 1902”). Transferred to
Reserve.
Served in South African War as Reservist.


SCOTS GUARDS—continued


INFANTRY OF THE LINE, MILITIA, AND VOLUNTEERS

THE ROYAL SCOTS (LOTHIAN REGIMENT)


THE ROYAL SCOTS (LOTHIAN REGIMENT)—continued


THE QUEEN’S (ROYAL WEST SURREY REGIMENT)


THE BUFFS (EAST KENT REGIMENT)


4517. Pte. Heron, George (Rattray). Enlisted 1894. Served in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India (with Tirah Expeditionary Force), 1897–1898 (medal, with clasps “Punjab Frontier, 1897–8,” and “Tirah, 1897–8”). Served also in South African War, 1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Transvaal” and “S. Africa, 1902.” Transferred to Reserve. [136.]


THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS—continued

1897–8”). Served also in South African War, 1899–1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps “Tugela Heights,” “Relief of Ladysmith,” “Cape Colony,” and “Transvaal”); King's medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”).


THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS.


THE KING’S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS


3288. Qmr.-Sergt. Macfarlane, Daniel (Comrie). Enlisted in 26th (The King’s Own Borderers) Regt. 1880. Served with Suakim Field Force, 1888 (medal, with clasps “Gemsaih,” and Khedive’s star). Served also with Chitral Relief Force, 1895, and in Cam-
The Camerons (Scottish Rifles) 163

Campaign on North-West Frontier of India with Tirah Expeditionary Force, 1897-1898 (medal, with clasps "Relief of Chitral," "Punjaub Frontier, 1897-8," and "Tirah, 1897-8"). Long Service medal. Discharged 1901. [142.]


THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES)—continued

actions at Kambula and Ulundi, 1879 (medal, with clasp). Discharged 1896.


THE WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT


THE BORDER REGIMENT


— Pte. Keiller, Murdoch (Fitzcarrald). Enlisted 1885. Served with Burmah Expedition, 1890; also in South African War, 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Natal,” “Orange Free State,” and “Transvaal”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [163.]

THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT

THE WELSH REGIMENT


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


—— Pte. Burns, Edward (Blairgowrie). Enlisted in 3rd (Militia) Batt. 1890. Served in South African War (Queen’s medal, with clasps . . .). [190.]


1 See article on the 2nd Batt. The Black Watch in South Africa, p. 10.
THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued

South African War with 1st Vol. Service Coy., 1900-1901 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Orange Free State,” “Transvaal,” and “South Africa, 1901”). [181.]


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued

1901 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Wittebergen,” and “South Africa, 1901”). [208.]


6599. Pte. Foote, George (Perth). Enlisted 1897. Served in South African War, 1900-

1902 (mentioned in despatches; Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Paardeberg,” “Driefontein,” “Johannesburg,” “Diamond Hill,” and “Belfast”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [228.]


The Black Watch


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


The Black Watch


2733. Lance-Cpl. Kirkaldy, Charles (Lethendy). Enlisted 1885. Served in South African War as Reservist (for three months attached to Bloemfontein Police) (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Orange Free State”). Discharged 1902. [251.]


5997. Pte. McAlpine, John (Pitlochry). En-
THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


690. Pioneer McFarlane, Samuel (Luncarty). Enlisted 1896. Served in South African War, (1) 1899–1900 (invalided home 1900); (2) 1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony" and "South Africa, 1902"). Again invalided home. Transferred to Reserve 1906. [272.]


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


Served in South African War as Militia Reservist, 1900, in "Cape Colony" and "Wittebergen". Still in Militia Reserve. [318.]


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


1 See article on the 2nd Batt. The Black Watch in South Africa, pp. 10, 12.


4031. Pte. Mylne, David (Coupar Angus).


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued

1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Died at Standerton, Jan. 3, 1902. [329.]


---

1 This man had four bullets through the left leg, and two through the right leg; one was embedded in his right elbow, and one grazed the heart. The left leg was also fractured by a shrapnel shell.


6598. Pte. Robertson, Peter (Perth). Enlisted 1897. Served in South African War, 1900-1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Paardeberg,” and “Wittebergen”;...
THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


The Black Watch

1898. Served in South African War, . . .
1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Paardeberg,” “Driefontein,” “Johannesburg,” “Diamond Hill,” and “Belfast”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [383.]


2601. Lance-Cpl. Simpson, James (Scone). Enlisted 1885. Served in South African War (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Orange Free State”). Discharged invalided 1901. [376.]


7497. Pte. Smith, Matthew (Callander). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Orange Free State”). Discharged invalided 1902. [865.]


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


... 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Wittebergen”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [388.]


THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


1 Volunteered for South Africa at a few hours’ notice to take the place of a brother who was taken ill on the eve of departure.
with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Orange Free State,” and “South Africa, 1902”). [384.]


1 This man was wounded in the left foot, left thigh, left arm (humerus fractured), left shoulder, right shoulder, and right leg. He lay on the field of battle for two days and a night.
THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)—continued


THE KING’S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS


THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH’S (WILTSHIRE REGIMENT)


THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY


5122. Pte. Devaney, Patrick (Perth). Enlisted 1893. Served in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India, 1897–1898 (operations of Malakand and Buner Field Forces) (medal, with clasp). Served also in South African War, 1901 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Service Details</th>
<th>Decorations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Dow, Peter S.</td>
<td>Enlisted 1889.</td>
<td>Served in South African War, 1900-1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps &quot;Cape</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Punjaub Frontier, 1897-8&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Colony,&quot; &quot;Orange Free State,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1901&quot;). Transferred to</td>
<td>Served also in South African War, 1899-1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserve. [414.]</td>
<td>&quot;Modder River&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;; King's medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[418.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8, 1902.</td>
<td>Discharged 1902. [480.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergt. Ferguson,</td>
<td>Enlisted 1898.</td>
<td>Served in South African War, 1899-1900; wounded at Spiokop, Aug. 14, 1900,</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;); King's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred (Logierait)</td>
<td></td>
<td>and invalided home (3) 1801-1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot;</td>
<td>medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa, 1901,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1902&quot;). Still</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;); King's medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa,</td>
<td>serving. [420.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1901,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1902&quot;).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col-Sergt. Ferguson,</td>
<td>Enlisted 1875.</td>
<td>Served in Indian Mutiny, 1858 (medal, with clasps &quot;Central India&quot;); also on</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;; King's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regt. 1857.</td>
<td>Service medal; (relinquished later on obtaining the Meritorious Service medal).</td>
<td>serving. [426]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H.L.I.) Regt. 1852.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discharged 1880. [419.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Ferguson, Peter</td>
<td>Enlisted 1855.</td>
<td>Served in Crimea 1855 during Russian War (medal, with clasps &quot;Sevastopol,&quot;</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;); King's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Turkish medal). Served also in Indian Mutiny (medal, with clasps &quot;Central</td>
<td>medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa, 1901,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1902&quot;). Discharged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>India&quot;); and on North-West Frontier of India, 1863 (medal, with clasps &quot;Umbeyla&quot;)</td>
<td>1902. [437]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Discharged 1872.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Gibbons, John</td>
<td>Enlisted 1848.</td>
<td>Served in Kaffir War, 1851-1853 (attacks on the Amatolas, the Waterkloof, &amp;c.)</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;); King's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Distinguished Conduct medal). Discharged 1869. Died Dec. 11, 1903 (after</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sending in record of service). [454.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Glen, James</td>
<td>Enlisted 1881.</td>
<td>Served in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India, 1897-1898 (operations of</td>
<td>Medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;; King's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Malakand and Buner Field Forces) [421.]</td>
<td>medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa, 1901,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1902&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Served also in Indian Mutiny, 1868-1869 (medal, with clasps &quot;Central India&quot;); and on North-West Frontier of India, 1863 (medal, with clasps &quot;Cape Colony,&quot; &quot;Paardeberg,&quot; and &quot;Wittebergen&quot;); King's medal, with clasps &quot;South Africa, 1901,&quot; and &quot;South Africa, 1902&quot;). [433.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY—continued

with clasp "Umbeyla"). Discharged 1867. [432.]


5374. Pte. Rentoul, William (Crief). Enlisted 1894. Served in South African War, 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Orange Free State,” and “Transvaal”; King’s medal, with clasps “South
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Service Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Richardson, John (Perth)</td>
<td>Enlisted 1898. Served in South African War, 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Orange Free State”); King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [440.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Shaw, John (Perth)</td>
<td>Enlisted 1891. Served in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India, 1897–1898 (operations of Malakand and Buner Field Forces) (medal, with clasps). Served also in South African War, 1899–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Modder River” and “Wittebergen”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [438.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte. Wisely, Peter (Bridge of Earn)</td>
<td>Enlisted 1901. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [429.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY—continued


SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS (ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS, THE DUKE OF ALBANY’S)


2397. Pte. Campbell, John (Tenandry). Enlisted 1887. Served with Hazara Expedition,
Seaforth Highlanders

1891 (medal, with clasp “Hazara, 1891”). Served also in South African War, (1) 1899; wounded at Magersfontein, Dec. 11, 1899, and invalided home. Served (2) in South African War, 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Orange Free State,” and “Transvaal”); King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902.


SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS—continued


medal, with clasps "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902"). Still serving. [462.]


1745. Pte. Robertson, Donald (Ballinluig). Enlisted 1885. Served with Hazara Expedition, 1891 (medal, with clasps “Hazara, 1891”); also in South African War, . . . 1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Paardeberg”). Discharged 1902. [483.]

SEAFORETH HIGHLANDERS—continued


5221. Sergt. Drum. Thomson, Robert
The Gordon Highlanders


THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS


The Gordon Highlanders


THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS—continued


3981. Pte. Willie, William (Muthill). Enlisted 1880. Served with Chitral Relief Force, 1895, and in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India, 1897–1898 (with Tirah Expeditionary Force) (medal, with clasp “Relief of Chitral,” “Punjaub Frontier, 1897–8,” and...
The Cameron Highlanders

"Tirah, 1897-8"). Transferred to Reserve 1899. Served also in South African War as reservist, 1899-1900. Wounded at Paardeberg, Feb. 18, 1900, and invalidated home (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony" and "Paardeberg"). Discharged invalided 1900. [484.]

THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS


THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS—continued


3830. Qrmr.-Sergt. McKenzie, John (Perth). Enlisted in 79th (Cameron Highlanders) Regt. 1854. Served in Crimea, 1855, during Russian War (medal, with clasp "Serastopol," and Turkish medal); also in Indian Mutiny, 1857–1859 (Distinguished Conduct medal, and medal, with clasp "Lucknow"). Served also in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India 1877 (medal, with clasp "North-West Frontier"). Long Service medal. Transferred to 42nd (Royal Highland—The Black Watch) Regt. 1875. [516.]


The Cameron Highlanders


THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS—continued


THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES


ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS (PRINCESS LOUISE'S)


clasp "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902").


6906. Lance-Corp. Ferguson, James (Logierait). Enlisted 1898. Served in South African War, 1899 (Queen’s medal, with clasp "Modder River"). Killed at Magerafoinst, Dec. 11, 1899. [529.]


3959. Pte. Jenkins, William (Perth). Enlisted 1891. Served in Campaign on North-West Frontier of India, 1897–1898 (with Tochi Field Force) (medal, with clasp "Punjaub Frontier, 1897–9"). Served also in South African War, 1899–1902 (Queen’s medal, with


— Pte. McNeil, James (Kincairdine on
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 207


2737. Pte. McPherson, Donald (Blair Atholl). Enlisted 1887. Served in South African War, ... 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Orange Free State,” and “Transvaal”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). [534.]


576. Sergt. Reid, James (Moulin). Enlisted 1886. Served in South African War, ... 1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Paardeberg”). Still serving. [538.]


6904. Pte. Wells, William (Tulliallan). Enlisted 1889. Served in South African War (Queen’s medal, with clasp “Cape Colony,”...
ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS—continued


THE ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS


SCOTTISH CYCLE CORPS


ARMY SERVICE CORPS

___ Pte. Reoch, Robert (Coupar Angus). Enlisted in the Land Transport Corps (I. Division) 1853. Served in the Crimea, 1855,
ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS


3061. 2nd Class Staff-Sgt. Maclaren, James (Callander). Enlisted 1888. Served in Northern Nigeria, 1899-1900; also in South African War, 1900 (Queen's medal with clasp...). Invalided home 1900. Still serving. [568.]

ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT


ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT


ARMY POST OFFICE CORPS


R
REMTOUNT DEPARTMENT

IMPERIAL YEOMANRY

4TH BATTALION
7TH (LEICESTERSHIRE) COMPANY


28TH COMPANY (COMPTON'S HORSE)

14976. Pte. Smith, Cuthbert Dinne (Blairgowrie). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1900 (Queen's medal, with clasp "Cape Colony"). Discharged invalided 1900. [591.]

5TH BATTALION

16TH (WORCESTERSHIRE) COMPANY


6TH BATTALION

18TH (LANARKSHIRE) COMPANY


20TH (FIFE AND FORFARSHIRE LIGHT HORSE) COMPANY


20th Company Imperial Yeomanry 211


9259. Sh. Smith Craigion, Peter (Perth). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1890 (Queen's medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Transvaal”). [572.]


9228. Pte. Minto, Harvey S. (Crieff). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900. Wounded near Heppok (in Magaliesburg), Sept. 6, 1900 (Queen's medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Transvaal”). [513.]


9132. Pte. Scott, Joseph Garland (Coupier Angus). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1901 (Queen's medal,
20th (Fife and Forfarshire Light Horse) Company—continued


92359. Pte. Wilson, Andrew Taylor (Soone). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony" and "Transvaal"). Killed at Nootgedacht, Dec. 13, 1900. [611.]

107th (Lanarkshire) Company


108th (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow) Company

31066. Pte. Steven, Alexander (Kinardine on Forth). Enlisted 1901. Served in South African War, 1901-1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony," "Orange Free State,


11th Battalion

34th (Middlesex) Company


15th Battalion

57th (Buckinghamshire) Company


17th Battalion

50th (Hampshire) Company

18th BATTALION

70th (Sharpshooters) Company


72nd (Rough Riders) Company


21st BATTALION

81st (Sharpshooters) Company


22nd BATTALION

78th (Rough Riders) Company


24th BATTALION (Metropolitan Mounted Rifles)

26TH BATTALION (YOUNGHUSBAND'S HORSE)

121st COMPANY


31st BATTALION (FINCASTLE'S HORSE)


36851. Pte. Duncan, Adam (Blairgowrie). Enlisted 1902. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony" and "South Africa, 1902").


37th BATTALION (HIGHLAND HORSE)


**Imperial Yeomanry—Lovat’s Scouts 215**


**DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE’S OWN IMPERIAL YEOMANRY**


**CORPS PARTLY IMPERIAL YEOMANRY AND PARTLY IRREGULAR**

**LOVAT’S SCOUTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 8815   | Pte. | McDonald, Alexander (Blair Atholl) | Enlisted 1900. Discharged 1901. Re-enlisted 1901. Served in South African War, (1) 1900–1901, and (2) 1901–1903 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Wittebergen”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [530.]
LOVAT'S SCOUTS—continued


THE SCOTTISH HORSE


44016. Sh.-Smith Beattie, Andrew (Coupar Angus). Enlisted 1902. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Transvaal" and "South Africa, 1902"). Discharged 1902. [685.]

The Scottish Horse

(Queen's medal, with clasps "Transvaal" and "South Africa, 1902"). Transferred 1902 to Scottish Horse Squadron of Natal Mounted Police.


37119. Sh.-Smith Burnfield, John (Ballathie). Enlisted 1902. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Transvaal" and "South Africa, 1902").


34482. Sergt. Duff, Peter (Ballinluig). Enlisted in Scots Greys 1887; exchanged into 14th Hussars 1899; enlisted in Scottish Horse 1901. Served in South African War, (1) with 14th Hussars, 1899-1901; (2) with Scottish Horse, 1901-1902 (Queen’s medal (with clasps . . . ); King’s medal, with clasps "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902"). Discharged 1902. [671.]


37596. Tpr. Fraser, John Rutherford (Stanley). Enlisted 1901. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps "Transvaal" and "South Africa, 1902"). Discharged 1902. [689.]


33546. Sergt. Haxton, Henry (Forgan-}


THE SCOTTISH HORSE—continued


The Scottish Horse 221


THE SCOTTISH HORSE—continued


The Scottish Horse


THE SCOTTISH HORSE—continued


37152. Lance-Corp. Wilson, James (Glenfarg). Enlisted 1901. Served in South African War, 1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Transvaal” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [720.]


INDIAN AND COLONIAL VOLUNTEER AND IRREGULAR CORPS

ASHBURNER'S LIGHT HORSE


BETHUNE'S MOUNTED INFANTRY

615. Tpr. MacLeod, Peter (Crief). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1900 (operations in Natal) (Queen's medal; clasps unknown). Discharged 1900. [748.]


CANADIAN MOUNTED RIFLES


CAPE GARRISON ARTILLERY


CAPE PIONEER REGIMENT


CAPE RAILWAY SHARPSHOOTERS


CAPE TOWN HIGHLANDERS

CEYLON MOUNTED INFANTRY


COLONIAL SCOUTS

— Tpr. Smith, Wm. Ramsay (Caputh). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1899-1900 (Queen's medal, with clasp "Natal"). Discharged 1900. [745.]

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S BODYGUARD


DIAMOND FIELDS HORSE


DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S OWN VOLUNTEER RIFLES

— Sergt. McDiarmid, Donald (Callander). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1899-1901, (1) as Tpr. in Duke of Edinburgh's Own Vol. Rifles; (2) as Sergt. at depot of South African Mounted Irregular Forces (Queen's medal, with clasps "Cape Colony" and "South Africa, 1901"). Discharged 1901. [764.]

DURBAN LIGHT INFANTRY


EASTERN PROVINCE HORSE


IMPERIAL LIGHT HORSE

— Tpr. Coltart, Charles (Perth). Enlisted in Brabant's Horse 1900. Served in South African War, 1900-1902, (1) with Brabant's Horse, and (2) with Imperial Light Horse (Queen's medal, with clasps . . .); King's medal, with clasps "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902"). Died in South Africa, July 12, 1902. [765.]
Imperial Light Infantry, &c. 227


IMPERIAL LIGHT INFANTRY


INDIAN AMBULANCE CORPS

--- Meldrum, Charles G. (Logiersit). Served in South African War, 1899–1900, as civilian in charge of portion of Indian Ambulance Corps (Queen's medal, with clasps "Tugela Heights" and "Relief of Ladysmith"). [887.]

JOHANNESBURG MOUNTED RIFLES


KIMBERLEY MOUNTED CORPS

--- Tpr. Scott, Joseph (Auchterarder). Enlisted in Kimberley Light Horse 1899, and in Kimberley Mtd. Corps 1900. Served in South African War, (1) with Kimberley Light Horse, 1899–1900; (2) with Kimberley Mtd. Corps, 1900 (Queen's medal, with clasps "Defence of Kimberley" and "Relief of Mafeking"). Killed at Potchefstroom, July 22, 1900. [757.]

KIMBERLEY RIFLES

KITCHENER’S FIGHTING SCOUTS


KITCHENER’S HORSE

— Sergt. Douglas, Peter Craigie (Bankfoot). Served in South African War, (1) with the Duke of Edinburgh’s Own Volunteer Rifles, 1899–1900; (2) with Kitchener’s Horse, 1900–1902 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony,” “Paardeberg,” and “Driefontein”; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Discharged 1902. [761.]
— Tpr. Neish, George J. (St. Fillians). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Cape Colony” and “Transvaal”). Died of wounds at Johannesburg, Dec. 17, 1900. [762.]

LUMSDEN’S HORSE


MARSHALL’S HORSE

— Tpr. Cram, James (Coupar Angus). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1900 (Queen’s medal, with clasp “Relief of Kimberley” . . .). [785.]

MENNIE’S SCOUTS

1898. Tpr. Littlejohn, Thos. (Perth). Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1902, (1) with Imperial Light Infy.; (2) with Men nie’s Scouts (Queen’s medal, with clasp . . .; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). [752.]
NATAL CARBINEERS


NATAL VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY


NEW ENGLAND MOUNTED RIFLES


NEW SOUTH WALES MOUNTED RIFLES


NEW ZEALAND MOUNTED INFANTRY


NEW ZEALAND ROUGH RIDERS

— Tpr. McDonald, Peter (Strathbreen), Enlisted 1900. Served in South African War, 1900–1901 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901” . . .). Discharged 1901. [783.]

PRINCE ALFRED'S VOLUNTEER GUARD


PRINCE OF WALES'S LIGHT HORSE


ROBERTS' HORSE


SCOTTS RAILWAY GUARDS


SOUTH AFRICAN LIGHT HORSE


STEINAECKER'S HORSE


STRATHCONA'S HORSE


THORNLEYCROFT'S MOUNTED INFANTRY


VOLUNTEER AMBULANCE CORPS


WESTERN PROVINCE MOUNTED RIFLES


TOWN GUARDS

KIMBERLEY TOWN GUARD


— Staff-Sergt. Robertson, James (Strathbraan). Enlisted 1899. Served in South African War, 1899–1900 (Queen's medal, with clasps “Defence of Kimberley”; Mayor of Kimberley’s siege medal). [804.]
PORT ELIZABETH TOWN GUARD


CONSTABULARY AND POLICE

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA POLICE


590. Trp. Srgt.—Major McFarlane, Donald (Anmuree). Enlisted 1897. Served in Mashonaland Rebellion 1897 (Matabele medal); also in South African War, 1899–1901 (Queen’s medal, with clasps “Relief of Mafeking,” “Rhodesia,” and “South Africa, 1901”). Discharged 1903. [763.]

CAPE POLICE

653. Trp. Johnston, John Buist (Longforgan). Enlisted in Brabant’s Horse 1900. Promoted Corpl. Transferred to Western Province Mtd. Rifles (promoted Sergt.), and on disbandment joined Cape Police. Served in South African War, 1900–1902, (1) in Brabant’s Horse; (2) in Western Province Mtd. Rifles; (3) in Cape Police (Queen’s medal; with clasps . . . ; King’s medal, with clasps “South Africa, 1901,” and “South Africa, 1902”). Still serving. [806.]

SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY


SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY—continued


South African Constabulary 235

1901," and "South Africa, 1902"). Still serving. [883.]


SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY—continued


PORTRAITS OF WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN, WHOSE SERVICES ARE RECORDED IN THE FOREGOING ROLL AND IN THE ADDENDA, p. 287
NOTE

An Index to the Portraits will be found on p. 269 et seq.
The Perthshire Men of the 2nd Battalion The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), formerly the 90th (Perthshire Volunteers—Light Infantry) Regiment, Standerton, Transvaal, 1903
INDEX TO PORTRAITS OF WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN
INDEX TO PORTRAITS OF WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN

N.B.—The numbers at the left-hand side of the page refer to the numbers on the portraits of non-commissioned officers and men, pp. 239 to 267.

2. 133 A. B. Ross, J. Australian Naval Brigade (Bridge of Earn).

12. 4410 Pte. Firth, W. " " (Perth).
15. 3448 Corpl. Jenner, C. G. " " (Pitlochry).
16. 4443 Corpl. Lindsay, W. G. " " (Dunkeld).
17. 3599 Sergt. Mcintosh, J. " " (Clunie).
18. 4910 Pte. McMartin, P. " " (Aberfeldy).
22. 5213 Pte. Oliphant, J. " " (Caputh).
25. 4539 Trp. Robertson, C. R. " " (Perth).
27. 5044 Pte. Sharp, D. " " (Glencarse).
28. — Sh. Smith Smeaton, A. " " (Muthill).
29. 4223 Cpl. Telford, G. " " (Perth).
30. 4607 Sergt. Telford, J. " " (Perth).
32. — Pte. McGinn, F. " " (Perth).
33. 3927 Pte. Sturrock, J. " " (Rattray).
34. 4724 Pte. Sturrock, T. P. " " (Rattray).
37. 4305 Pte. Milne, W. " " (Perth).
40. 4241 Pte. McDonald, W. " " (Aberfeldy).
41. 4006 Sh. Smith Barty, J. C. 10th Hussars " (Perth).
42. 3755 Pte. Donaldson, G. " " (Perth).
43. — Corpl. Lowe, A. M. " " (Perth).

271
## Index to Portraits of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Pte.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>5156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>4913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>4624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>3967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>3111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>4524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>4313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>4284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>4306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>4347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>4084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>3699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>4324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>4318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65.</td>
<td>3050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.</td>
<td>3050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67.</td>
<td>3050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.</td>
<td>5966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70.</td>
<td>1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71.</td>
<td>7619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.</td>
<td>2063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73.</td>
<td>7808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.</td>
<td>6619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76.</td>
<td>7923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.</td>
<td>5846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78.</td>
<td>4518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.</td>
<td>8578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81.</td>
<td>5977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.</td>
<td>2529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83.</td>
<td>2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.</td>
<td>2590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.</td>
<td>4788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.</td>
<td>2328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.</td>
<td>3107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.</td>
<td>20552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.</td>
<td>2458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.</td>
<td>3224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91.</td>
<td>2948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.</td>
<td>10766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94.</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95.</td>
<td>9604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.</td>
<td>8167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.</td>
<td>3229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.</td>
<td>2447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.</td>
<td>3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>3543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.</td>
<td>3590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.</td>
<td>8575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.</td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105.</td>
<td>5387</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Regt.</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McKenzie, J</td>
<td>Scots Guards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Owler, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McBeth, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McLean, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McLeish, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scobie, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robinson, F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pullar, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stevenson, J.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thornton, W.J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anderson, D.</td>
<td>The Royal Scots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baxter, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Garvie, W.</td>
<td>The Black Watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kirk, J.C.</td>
<td>The Royal Scots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laird, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McConnell, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Millar, R.G.R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mitchell, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Sgtd.-Drum.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rae, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reid, B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stewart, F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wishart, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cameron, W.</td>
<td>The Queen's (West Surrey Regt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McEwan, H.</td>
<td>The Buffs (East Kent Rgt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Murphy, E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cameron, P.</td>
<td>The Royal Scots Fusiliers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clark, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Glass, R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grubb, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Heron, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McDougall, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thomson, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meikle, R.</td>
<td>The South Wales Borderers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Beattie, J.</td>
<td>The King's Own Scottish Borderers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conelly, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Qrmr.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Macfarlane, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robertson, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robertson, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Burry, J.A.</td>
<td>The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Piper</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cameron, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Sergt.-Maj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Graham, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>King, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Littlejohn, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Macfarlane, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guild, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phillips, G.P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ross, P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spottiswoode, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Watson, G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Watson, T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Qrmr.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McDonald, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>McLaughlin, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Watt, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Young, R.C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 By mistake photograph No. 119 was sent in bearing the name of Private P. Garvie, the Royal Scots (brother of Private W. Garvie), and it was consequently grouped with the photographs of the other men of the Royal Scots. The mistake was only discovered when it was too late to alter the arrangement.
# Index to Portraits of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>998</td>
<td>Griffiths, J.</td>
<td>The Border Regt.</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Alexander, J.</td>
<td>The Black Watch</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>7609</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Allison, H.H.D.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>6802</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>3760</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Black, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>8978</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Brown, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>7582</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Adams, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Doune)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>7210</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Ames, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>7055</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Brown, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>6812</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Buchan, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>8961</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Buchanan, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callander)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>7579</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Campsie, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>7587</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Ferguson, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane and Lecropt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>7586</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>6971</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Chalmers, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>6530</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Clark, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>9054</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Buchanan, A. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>8951</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Buchanan, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>4260</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Calderwood, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>9066</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Cowie, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Crawford, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>5780</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Bruce, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>8180</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Burns, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>6807</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Campbell, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>8710</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Clark, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(St. Martin's)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Dewar, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Marlee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>5846</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Duncan, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>7443</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Crichton, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Killin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>6566</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Dingwall, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Butchart, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Rattray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>6884</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Cameron, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>7103</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Davidson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>9051</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Bryson, J. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>7576</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Carmichael, J. N.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Comrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>7578</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Cerrar, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>6497</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Chalmers, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>7606</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Campbell, D. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Killin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>8966</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Bruce, W. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>3765</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Brown, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>7597</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Erskine, W. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>3619</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Faichney, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>2519</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Carr, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>8968</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Ferguson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(St. Fillans)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>4138</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Ford, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>5470</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Clement, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>6852</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Cuthbert, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>7148</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Douglas, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>8102</td>
<td>Drum.</td>
<td>Duff, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>8999</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Duff, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>2858</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Duncan, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>6445</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Duthie, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>7598</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Emslie, J. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kilsindie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>9157</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Evans, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>6596</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Ferguson, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>7209</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Fowler, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Non-Commissioned Officers and Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Branch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Fraser, D.</td>
<td>The Black Watch</td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Duff, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Easson, J. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Elder, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Foote, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Harrison, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Gardiner, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Godfrey, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stornmontfield)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Gow, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Grant, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Gray, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Guthrie, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Hay, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Hampton, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Gowrie, T. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Hobson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Graham, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Herd, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Gow, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Hutchinson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Keir, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kennedy, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Longford)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Irons, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Honnan, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kennedy, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Geekie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kennedy, G. D. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kerr, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Hutchison, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>King, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Strathay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Leslie, D. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(New Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Mackay, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McAlpine, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Aberfeldy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kirkaldy, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Lethendy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kirkwood, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Loudfoot, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Low, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Lawson, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>MacAra, J. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchtairder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McDonald, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McDougall, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Luncarty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McGarry, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McAvory, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McCardie, W. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McCardie, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McCardie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McCardie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLaren, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callace)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLaren, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callander)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLaren, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinloch Rannoch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>MacIntosh, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Killin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>MacIntosh, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Ardvorchlich)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>2043</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McPherson, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>9160</td>
<td>Sergt</td>
<td>McPherson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>5787</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Meldrum, S.</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>7080</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Morris, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>5154</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Moyle, T.</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>9158</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McVicar, W.</td>
<td>W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>9071</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Menzies, D.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>4471</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Miller, C.</td>
<td>C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>6478</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Morris, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>9155</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Morris, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>9070</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Murray, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>7169</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McGarry, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McGregor, W.</td>
<td>W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>9000</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Martin, E.</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>9038</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McNab, P.</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>9018</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McWalter, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>6808</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Maison, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>8057</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>MacIntosh, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McKenzie, F.</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McKenzie, H.</td>
<td>H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>2718</td>
<td>Col-Sergt.</td>
<td>Macmillan, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>4007</td>
<td>Col-Sergt.</td>
<td>Millar, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>4166</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Myle, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>5028</td>
<td>Col-Sergt.</td>
<td>McLaren, W.</td>
<td>W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>4791</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Mitchell, T.</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Reid, A. M.</td>
<td>A. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>5411</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>6724</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Ramsay, H.</td>
<td>H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>4011</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Myles, D.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>8082</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Macpherson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>9164</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McKenzie, M.</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>6918</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McLachlan, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>7810</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Morris, C.</td>
<td>C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>2441</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Mann, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>1752</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>7672</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Paton, J. W.</td>
<td>J. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>2625</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Paton, S.</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>7650</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>4476</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, H.</td>
<td>H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>6551</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, C. S.</td>
<td>C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>7320</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Nicoll, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>9039</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Petrie, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>7599</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Proudfoot, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>6386</td>
<td>Dram.</td>
<td>Purdie, L.</td>
<td>L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>3739</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td>D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>5914</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, H. K.</td>
<td>H. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>4475</td>
<td>Bdsman.</td>
<td>Reid, T. B.</td>
<td>T. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>2428</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>3014</td>
<td>Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>3719</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>1492</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, T.</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>8993</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, T. H.</td>
<td>T. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>8973</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>6376</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, J. M.</td>
<td>J. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>8283</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robertson, T.</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>7605</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Robertson, T.</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Ruddick, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>9165</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Rae, J.</td>
<td>J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>7927</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Russell, A.</td>
<td>A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>7386</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Russell, P.</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>Sergt.-Major</td>
<td>Sadler, B.</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>7584 Pte.</td>
<td>Robertson, J. L.</td>
<td>The Black Watch</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>7577 Lce-Corpl.</td>
<td>Scott, J. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>9040 Pte.</td>
<td>Scott, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>8977 Pte.</td>
<td>Sidey, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>8997 Pte.</td>
<td>Smith, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>2071 Corpl.</td>
<td>Strong, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logierait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>7513 Pte.</td>
<td>Sutherland, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>3157 Pte.</td>
<td>Syme, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>5244 Pte.</td>
<td>Scott, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>5770 Pte.</td>
<td>Shepherd, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>5194 Pte.</td>
<td>Simpson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>5744 Sergt.</td>
<td>Simpson, W. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>6750 Pte.</td>
<td>Sinclair, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Midchart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>7601 Pte.</td>
<td>Small, R. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>8975 Pte.</td>
<td>Smith, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>7487 Pte.</td>
<td>Smith, M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callander)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>8954 Pte.</td>
<td>Stewart, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>7244 Pte.</td>
<td>Stuart, C. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>2374 Sergt.</td>
<td>Sutherland, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>4523 Corpl.</td>
<td>Sage, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>9161 Pte.</td>
<td>Scrimgeour, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Aberfeldy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>6519 Pte.</td>
<td>Peecken, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>4177 Pte.</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>9041 Lce-Corpl.</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Aberfeldy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>2801 Lce-Corpl.</td>
<td>Simpson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>4407 Pte.</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>9168 Pte.</td>
<td>Struth, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>6205 Pte.</td>
<td>Welsh, W. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>152 Pte.</td>
<td>West, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>6096 Pte.</td>
<td>West, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>9154 Pte.</td>
<td>Sutherland, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>2148 Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Taylor, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>9169 Pte.</td>
<td>Whittet, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>3599 Sergt.</td>
<td>Wilson, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>4204 Sergt.</td>
<td>Wilson, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>5003 Pte.</td>
<td>Winsor, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>7049 Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>9162 Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>9044 Pte.</td>
<td>West, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blaigowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>8038 Pte.</td>
<td>Whyte, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>9163 Pte.</td>
<td>Wighton, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Balbeggie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>14 Pte.</td>
<td>Young, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>6700 Pte.</td>
<td>Taylor, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>9043 Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(New Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>7590 Corpl.</td>
<td>Thomson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>9103 Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>9133 Pte.</td>
<td>Watson, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>2338 Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td>White, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>7809 Pte.</td>
<td>White, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>7406 Pte.</td>
<td>Whyte, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>8979 Pte.</td>
<td>Whyte, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Killin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>6714 Pte.</td>
<td>Whyte, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>7272 Pte.</td>
<td>Wishart, E. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>7610 Pte.</td>
<td>Winton, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Pitlochry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>7397 Pte.</td>
<td>Wishart, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>7782 Pte.</td>
<td>Wright, T. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dundee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>6684 Pte.</td>
<td>Young, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>1126 Rifleman</td>
<td>Geddes, T.</td>
<td>The King's Royal Rifle Corps</td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>669 Rifleman</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>4417 Pte.</td>
<td>Kennedy, J.</td>
<td>The Wiltshire Regiment</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>4454 Bdsman</td>
<td>Smith, M. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>The Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Devaney, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>McGregor, C.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Rannagulzion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Milne, W.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Aberfeldy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Stewart, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Dow, P. S.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Ferguson, D.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logierait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Ferguson, A.</td>
<td>Srgt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logierait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Glen, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Holland, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Taylor, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Gibbons, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinnoull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td>Srgt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Hall, T.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>McPherson, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Glenlyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Welsh, W.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Wisely, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bridge of Earn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Green, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Reid, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Hutchinson, P.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Shaw, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Stewart, W.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Griffin, D.</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Heron, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Robertson, T.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Pitlochry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Rumgay, A.</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(New Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Stewart, G.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Brownie, C. E.</td>
<td>Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Campbell, H. M.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kincaidine on Forth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Duff, T.</td>
<td>Bdsman.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Dunbar, G.</td>
<td>Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Fenton, A.</td>
<td>Col.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Fenton, J.</td>
<td>Qmrs.-Sergt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinnoull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Gordon, D.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinnoull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>Halley, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Heard, J.</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>Kidd, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>McFarlane, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>McKinlay, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Mitchell, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Strathbraan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Proudfoot, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Robertson, G. T.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td>Srgt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Thomson, R.</td>
<td>Srgt.-Drum.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Tyrie, R.</td>
<td>Lee.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Errol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Wilson, C.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>Anderson, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>MacGregor, G.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairlunig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Sorley, J.</td>
<td>Lee.-Corpl.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cormiehill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Wilson, A.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Bisset, D.</td>
<td>Srgt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Calderwood, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Farquharson, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>McInroy, K.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>McOwen, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Rhynie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Doig, C.</td>
<td>98th Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Morrison, D.</td>
<td>149th Pte.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Stewart, J.</td>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Thomson, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Col-Sergt</td>
<td>Archer, J. A.</td>
<td>The Gordon Highlanders</td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Clark, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Lce-Corpl</td>
<td>Calder, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Gardiner, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Corpl</td>
<td>Macintosh, J. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Strathdee, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Taylor, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logiealmond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Wilkie, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Bennett, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>Sergt</td>
<td>Brown, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Clark, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dowally)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Fraser, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Aromgask)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Hay, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Lce-Corpl</td>
<td>Findlay, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McDonald, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Corpl</td>
<td>Mitchell, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Ardler)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Ford, P</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Honeyman, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Smith, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Henderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Mackenzie, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Redgort)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Paterson, E. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Robb, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Luncarty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Sergt</td>
<td>Douglas, D.</td>
<td>The Cameron Highlanders</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Forbes, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Irvine, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Keir, J. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Corpl</td>
<td>McFarlane, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McInroy, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>Corpl</td>
<td>McKenzie, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bridge of Earn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McManus, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>Col-Sergt</td>
<td>MacKenzie, T. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Sergt</td>
<td>Scott, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Stewart, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Lce-Sergt</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Symington, A. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Watson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Lce-Corpl</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Qrmr-Sergt</td>
<td>McKenzie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Qrmr-Sergt</td>
<td>McLean, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logiealmond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McLellan, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Brown, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kincardine on Forth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Walls, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Lce-Corpl</td>
<td>Cameron, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Campbell, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Corpl</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Will, J.</td>
<td>The Royal Irish Rifles</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Col-Sergt</td>
<td>Campbell, P.</td>
<td>Arryl and Sutherland Highlanders</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Dingwall, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Sergt</td>
<td>Douglas, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Duff, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Logiealmond)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Lce-Corpl</td>
<td>Ferguson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Gow, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>Lawson, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Sergt-Major</td>
<td>Lindsay, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>MacDonald, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kincardine on Forth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Pte</td>
<td>McNie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Macpherson, H.</td>
<td>Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>6557</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Miller, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>6171</td>
<td>Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>Norrie, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>5276</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Reid, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>8578</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Andrews, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>6480</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Blain, T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>2752</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Buchanan, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>3066</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McAndrew, T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>3116</td>
<td>Qmr.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Weller, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>1448</td>
<td>Col. Sergt.</td>
<td>Wilson, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>3148</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>6480</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>3098</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Docherty, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>3043</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McIntosh, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>3952</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLean, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>1598</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Sharp, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>2588</td>
<td>Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>Kininmonth, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>2588</td>
<td>Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>Kininmonth, R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>McWilliam, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Young, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Johnston, J. G.</td>
<td>Scottish Cycle Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>7044</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Wood, W.</td>
<td>Army Service Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>11381</td>
<td>Sh. Smith</td>
<td>Coulter, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>Cpl.</td>
<td>McLaren, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Simpson, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>1594</td>
<td>Lce.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Hodge, A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLaren, F. A. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Bremner, P.</td>
<td>Army Ordnance Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>857</td>
<td>Armr. Sergt.</td>
<td>Jack, A. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Smith, R.</td>
<td>Army Pay Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>11328</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Arnott, W.</td>
<td>Royal Army Medical Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>13910</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Buchanan, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>568</td>
<td>8061</td>
<td>2nd Cl. Staff Sgt.</td>
<td>McLaren, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>569</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Muir, W.</td>
<td>Army Post Office Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>29437</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLaren, T. S.</td>
<td>Remounts Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>29437</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Anderson, G.</td>
<td>Imperial Yeomanry, 6th Batt. 20th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>9239</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Craigie, P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>9236</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Douglas, C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>9236</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Esplin, G.</td>
<td>17th Batt., 50th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>12537</td>
<td>Lce.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Gellatly, W. B.</td>
<td>24th Batt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>12537</td>
<td>Cpl.</td>
<td>King, J.</td>
<td>17th Batt., 72nd Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>23372</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Nicol, W.</td>
<td>22nd Batt., 78th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>8715</td>
<td>Fnr.</td>
<td>McLaren, A.</td>
<td>6th Batt., 18th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>23379</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Robertson, G. C.</td>
<td>30th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>42049</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Mitchell, P.</td>
<td>37th Batt. (Highland Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>42049</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Robertson, G. L.</td>
<td>Duke of Cambridge's Own Horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>42049</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Clark, D.</td>
<td>31st Batt. (Fincastle's Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>588</td>
<td>23419</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Harris, J. W.</td>
<td>22nd Batt., 78th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>42050</td>
<td>Sq. Qmr.-Sgt.</td>
<td>Lindsay, J.</td>
<td>37th Batt. (Highland Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>38175</td>
<td>Ordy.-Rm. Sgt.</td>
<td>Robertson, J. W.</td>
<td>31st Batt. (Fincastle's Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Service Number</td>
<td>Regiment and Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Thompson, G.</td>
<td>42048</td>
<td>37th Batt. (Highland Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Mackenzie, A.</td>
<td>8717</td>
<td>6th Batt., 18th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Robertson, W. J.</td>
<td>8711</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Selby, R. E.</td>
<td>22283</td>
<td>21st Batt., 81st Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Taylor, J.</td>
<td>38075</td>
<td>31st Batt. (Fincastle's Horse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Davis, T. T. A.</td>
<td>24873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Ferrier, D.</td>
<td>24875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Lowe, W.</td>
<td>9213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Steven, A.</td>
<td>31006</td>
<td>6th Batt., 108th Coy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**605.** Sq. Qrmr.-Sgt. Keiller, J. M. R. 37th Batt. (Highland Horse) (Perth)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Service Number</th>
<th>Regiment and Number</th>
<th>Service Details</th>
<th>Current Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, D.</td>
<td>23673</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Pople, W. G.</td>
<td>9126</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Playfair, C. G.</td>
<td>23400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conpar Angus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Deas, J. B.</td>
<td>12636</td>
<td>18th Batt., 70th Coy.</td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Dempster, H.</td>
<td>24874</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Minto, H. S.</td>
<td>9228</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crieff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Playfair, H. L.</td>
<td>9229</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conpar Angus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Rattray, J.</td>
<td>24866</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marlree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Robertson, W. P.</td>
<td>43794</td>
<td>31st Batt. (Fincastle's Horse)</td>
<td>Blairgowrie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**617.** Qrmr.-Sergt. Myers, J. C. 6th Batt., 107th Coy. (Fincastle's Horse) (Blairgowrie)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Service Number</th>
<th>Regiment and Number</th>
<th>Service Details</th>
<th>Current Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>619</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Crerar, T. R.</td>
<td>8714</td>
<td>Lovat's Scouts</td>
<td>(Foss)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Foote, A.</td>
<td>8731</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanley (Logierait)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McLauchan, J.</td>
<td>8835</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alyth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Turner, D. F.</td>
<td>36781</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fortingall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Cameron, A.</td>
<td>37373</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pitlochry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McFarlane, D.</td>
<td>8811</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blairgowrie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Kennedy, J.</td>
<td>8754</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dunkeld</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Thomson, J. A.</td>
<td>36779</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Wanless, G. C.</td>
<td>8911</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blair Atholl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McDonald, A.</td>
<td>8815</td>
<td></td>
<td>Collace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Adams, G.</td>
<td>36526</td>
<td>The Scottish Horse</td>
<td>Muckart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Anderson, G. S.</td>
<td>33382</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bankfoot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Brown, D.</td>
<td>24302</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Brown, C.</td>
<td>31365</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Bayne, T. M.</td>
<td>43014</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cuitoquy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Dugan, W.</td>
<td>33433</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Chalmers, A.</td>
<td>791</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Christie, D. H.</td>
<td>30143</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Dow, J. G.</td>
<td>37537</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>638</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Drummond, J.</td>
<td>37468</td>
<td></td>
<td>Muthill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Fraser, J. R.</td>
<td>37586</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stanley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Fraser, W.</td>
<td>44702</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blair Atholl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Grieve, J. W.</td>
<td>37101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Abernethy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Haxton, H.</td>
<td>33546</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forgandenny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Hush, J.</td>
<td>37666</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blair Atholl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Sergt.-Major</td>
<td>Johnston, G. R.</td>
<td>33267</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blair Atholl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>645</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Kay, A.</td>
<td>33332</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aberfoyle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Kerrigan, J.</td>
<td>820</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Index to Portraits of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name, Surname</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>36984</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Findlay, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>44716</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Jack, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>37150</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Jack, T. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>40923</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Johnston, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>37058</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Leslie, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(St. Martin's).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>37283</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McKay, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>44660</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McLellan, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Ballinluig).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>37067</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Bruce, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>44051</td>
<td>Piper</td>
<td>Campbell, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>37589</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Dair, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669</td>
<td>37694</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Davidson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Burrelton).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>36981</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Flight, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bullinluig).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>34482</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Duff, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>33320</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Ewan, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>Piper</td>
<td>Laidlaw, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callander).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>37136</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Gow, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>33376</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Alexander, J. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>44667</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>MacGregor, A. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Balquhidder).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>37100</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Cameron, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kintillo).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>685</td>
<td>37245</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Forgandenny).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>36970</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Clarke, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>37460</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Gilmour, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>37008</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McKenzie, J. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinloch).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>689</td>
<td>37133</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>McFarlane, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>36797</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Gray, B. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Abernethy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>33287</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McLeod, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>31716</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Bell, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Ardoch).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>37385</td>
<td>Sh.-Smith</td>
<td>Marshall, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>37703</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Mersey, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>37591</td>
<td>Piper</td>
<td>Rattray, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>44699</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, D. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Atholl).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>37271</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>37572</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Robertson, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>37117</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Scrimgeour, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Corps or Unit</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Sim, P. M.</td>
<td>The Scottish Horse</td>
<td>(Pitlochry)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Stewart, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Stewart, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Huntingtower)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Stewart, D. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Stewart, J. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Battalug)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Stewart, R. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Strong, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Thornhill)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Watt, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Whyte, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Scott, A. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Rumbling Bridge)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Wilson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Glenfarg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Wilson, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Wishart, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crief)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Yeaman, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Young, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Bankfoot)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Piper</td>
<td>Stevenson, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Pipe-Corpl.</td>
<td>Mathewson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Balbeggie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, D. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Ross, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Gask)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Pipe-Corpl.</td>
<td>McInnes, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Moon, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Thomson, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Mitchell, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Malloch, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Muthill)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McLaren, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McKay, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Malloy, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>Lce.-Corpl.</td>
<td>Reid, J. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cargill)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Stanley)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>MacLeod, F.</td>
<td>Bethune's Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>(Crieff)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Ormr.-Sergt.</td>
<td>Raitt, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Smith, W. R.</td>
<td>Colonial Scouts</td>
<td>(Caputh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Marshall, A. M.</td>
<td>Commander-in-Chief's Bodyguard</td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Ferguson, F.</td>
<td>Diamond Fields Horse</td>
<td>(Coupar Angus)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Murdoch, J. A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Doig, R.</td>
<td>Lumden's Horse</td>
<td>(Gartcumber)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Forreus, P.</td>
<td>Kitchener's Fighting Scouts</td>
<td>(Caputh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Reid, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blackford)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Littlejohn, T.</td>
<td>Mennie's Scouts</td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Kinloch, A. D.</td>
<td>Natal Volunteer Artillery</td>
<td>(Gourdie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Raitt, R. M.</td>
<td>Imperial Light Horse</td>
<td>(Blairgowrie)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Coltart, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Whyte, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Scott, J.</td>
<td>Kimberley Mounted Corps</td>
<td>(Auchterarder)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>Skinner, J.</td>
<td>Scott's Railway Guards</td>
<td>(Moulin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Thomson, W.</td>
<td>South African Light Horse</td>
<td>(Scone)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Barty, J. H.</td>
<td>New Zealand Mounted Infantry</td>
<td>(Lethendy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Henderson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Carmichael, R.</td>
<td>British South Africa Police</td>
<td>(St. Fillans)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McFarlane, D.</td>
<td>Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles</td>
<td>(Amulree)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>McDairmid, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Callander)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Comrie, P.</td>
<td>Natal Carbineers</td>
<td>(Dumbline)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Smythe, D. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Methven)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Greig, J. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Playfair, W. S.</td>
<td>Strathcona's Horse</td>
<td>(Coupar Angus).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775.</td>
<td>276 Corpl.</td>
<td>Robertson, A. I.</td>
<td>Canadian Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>(Blair Atholl).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777.</td>
<td>1521 Pte.</td>
<td>Whitton, J.</td>
<td>Cape Railway Sharpshooters</td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Robertson, D.</td>
<td>Ashburner's Light Horse</td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Neish, G. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(St. Fillians).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>McDonald, P.</td>
<td>New Zealand Rough Riders</td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Dewar, C. L.</td>
<td>Eastern Province Horse</td>
<td>(Kirkmichael).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791.</td>
<td>697 Pte.</td>
<td>Beat, D.</td>
<td>Roberts' Horse</td>
<td>(Blackkintons).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794.</td>
<td>729 Sergt.</td>
<td>Henderson, J.</td>
<td>Johannesburg Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Lowe, G. S.</td>
<td>Western Province Mounted Rifles</td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Hinshelwood, J.</td>
<td>Prince of Wales's Light Horse</td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801.</td>
<td>20390 Tpr.</td>
<td>Hinshelwood, T.</td>
<td>Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard</td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803.</td>
<td>Pte.</td>
<td>McDonald, D.</td>
<td>Kimberley Town Guard</td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804.</td>
<td>Staff Sergt.</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Johnston, J. B.</td>
<td>Cape Police</td>
<td>(Longforgan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807.</td>
<td>1st Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>Anderson, A.</td>
<td>South African Constabulary</td>
<td>(Dunkeld).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812.</td>
<td>1044 1st Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>Cameron, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kinloch Rannoch).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813.</td>
<td>Tpr.</td>
<td>Cameron, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Auchtarder).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814.</td>
<td>3638 2nd Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kirkmichael).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815.</td>
<td>2750 3rd Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>Campbell, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kirkmichael).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816.</td>
<td>1st Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>Comrie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Crieff).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Ranks</td>
<td>Names</td>
<td>Regiments</td>
<td>Origins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Glass, A.</td>
<td>South African Constabulary</td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>309 1st Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Hood, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Corpl.</td>
<td>Hutchison, T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Johnston, A. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Longmorn).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Low, R. K.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>1281 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>McDonald, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>McIntosh, T. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Allan, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunkeld).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>3102 1st Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Doig, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Alyth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>Sergt.</td>
<td>Ewing, W. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Kippen).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Macmillan, N.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Killin).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>1784 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Hynd, I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>2nd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Marshall, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Gilmerton).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>837</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>McCavish, A. G. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>McCavish, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Strathbraan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>1275 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Ritchie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Whittet, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>667 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Robertson, C. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>842</td>
<td>1935 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Smith, J. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>843</td>
<td>1246 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Stewart, D. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Coup Argyll).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844</td>
<td>1931 Tpr</td>
<td>Walker, R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Boyd, P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Ballingall, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Gardiner, J. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Perth).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>Tpr</td>
<td>Lamond, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(St. Martin's).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>1800 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Lennox, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Laurie, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Dunblane).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>1644 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>Edmondston, A. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Blair Drummond).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>1064 3rd Cl. Tpr</td>
<td>McGregor, D. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>58 Tpr</td>
<td>Mensies, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(Struan).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>29442 Pte.</td>
<td>Boyd, R.</td>
<td>Imperial Yeomanry, 6th Batt., 20th Coy.</td>
<td>(Scone).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Meldrum, C. G.</td>
<td>Indian Ambulance Corps</td>
<td>(Logierait).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>4988 Piper</td>
<td>Smith, J.</td>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders</td>
<td>(Rattray).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Sergt.-Major</td>
<td>Wilson, J.</td>
<td>Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>(Blairgowrie).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>21941 Farr.</td>
<td>Campbell, J.</td>
<td>Imperial Yeomanry, 6th Batt., 18th Coy.</td>
<td>(Aberfeldy).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDENDA

ROLL OF OFFICERS, PART I

Buist, Major-Gen. David Simeon (born and brought up in Perth; son of the late Robert Buist, of Perth). Educated at Perth Academy. Gazetted Ensign East India Company's Service and appointed to 27th Bengal Native Infantry (now 27th Punjabis), 1848. Promoted Lieutenant, 1856. Transferred to the Sylhet Light Infantry (now 8th Goorkha Rifles), 1857. Served in Indian Mutiny, 1857–1858, with Sylhet Light Infantry, (1) in pursuit of the three companies of the 34th Bengal Native Infantry which mutinied at Chittagong on the 18th November 1857; and (2) commanded a detachment of his regiment at the action of Binna Cendi in the Cachar district, 12th January 1858 (mentioned in despatches; thanks of Lieut.-Governor of Bengal and Commander-in-Chief in India; and medal). Commanded six companies of the Sylhet Light Infantry employed in the Jyntiah Hills in suppressing the Coessiah insurrection in 1860, including skirmishes on the 29th and 23rd March, and capture of the stockaded village of Nunjungee (mentioned in despatches). Promoted Captain, 1861. Again served in the Coessiah and Jyntiah Hills during the rebellion of 1862–1863, including the capture of the stockades of Moonsow, Oksai, Numbraie, Raising, and fourth recapture of Moonsow. Served in the Bhutan Expedition of 1865, and was present in the recapture of Dewangiri (mentioned in despatches; promoted 2nd-in-command of Sylhet Light Infantry; medal with clasp). Promoted Major, Bengal Staff Corps, and employed on Staff until 1878. Promoted Lieut.-Colonel, 1874; Colonel, and placed on Unemployed Supernumerary List, 1879; Major-General, 1890.


1 Lord Balfour of Burleigh owned property in Perthshire until the issue of the Boundary Commissioners' Order of 1891; and in the county Valuation Roll he still appears as assessed for the same.

2 Though the original Achalader was in Argyllshire, John Campbell also owned Ballied, in Perthshire, now known as Achalader.
Addenda

Murdoch, Lieut.-Col. John Burn- (son of William Burn-Murdoch and grandson of the late John Burn-Murdoch of Gartncaber). Educated at Edinburgh Academy and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Gazetteed Lieut. Corps of Royal Engineers, 1872. Served in Afghan War, 1878-1880, and took part in operations of Kurrum Valley Field Force under Sir Frederick Roberts, being present in engagement at Charasia, Oct. 6, 1879, and in operations round Kabul, Dec. 1879, including storming of Asmai Heights—wounded (mentioned in despatches; medal with two clasps). Served also in Egyptian Campaign, 1882, with Indian Contingent, being present in battle of Tel-el-Kebir (mentioned in despatches; medal with clasp; 5th class of Medjidieh; Khedive’s star). Passed Staff College, 1887-1888. Promoted Capt., 1894; Major, 1891; Lieut.-Col., 1900. Employed for many years on Indian State and Company’s Railways. Retired 1900.


ROLL OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN

THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY


SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS (ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS, THE DUKE OF ALBANY’S)


IMPERIAL YEOMANRY (6TH BATTALION)

18th (Lanarkshire) Company


SOUTH AFRICAN CONSTABULARY


1 Valleyfield was in Perthshire until 1891, when, under the Boundary Commissioners’ Order, No. 119, it was transferred to Fife.
SUBSCRIBERS' INDEX

H.R.H. PRINCESS CHRISTIAN OF SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

ADAMSON, Wm. Shaw, of Careston Castle, Forfarshire.
Allan, George, C.B., 127 Cromwell Road, South Kensington, London.
Allhusen, W. H., Tillimeton, Ballinluig.
Allhusen, Winton, Pinhay, Lyme Regis, Dorset.
Anderson, Dr. John, Newholme, Pitlochry.
Anderson, J. Chapman, of Aikenhead, Blairgowrie.
Anderson, W. M., Solicitor, Grange Street, Grangemouth.
Ardwall, Lord, 14 Moray Place, Edinburgh.
Armitstead, Lord, 4 Cleveland Square, London.
Asten, Mrs., Laurel Bank, Durham Road, Portobello.
Atholl, Duke of, Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
Aytoun, Mrs. Rutherford, Easter Bleaton, Bridge of Cally.

BALD, Mrs., 50 Eaton Square, London, S.W.
Balfour, Lady Betty, Fisher's Hill, Woking.
Ballinal, Rev. James, Rhynd Manse, Perth.
Ballingall, Dr. Geo. A., 40 Chapel Park Road, St. Leonards-on-Sea.
Ballingall, Hugh, Ardarroch, Dundee.
Ballingall, Jas. B., LL.B., 6 Abercromby Place, Edinburgh.
Barbour, Mrs. R. W., Fincastle, Pitlochry.
Barnett, Miss H. M., Wester Ballindean, Inchtuth.
Beech, Major J. R., Meggenie Castle, Aberfeldy.
Bell, J. Harriott, Rosess, Forgangenny.
Bell, John W., Rosess, Forgangenny.
Bell, Sir James, Bart., Montgreaman, Ayrshire.
Benson, Mrs., Newbrough Hall, Fourstones-on-Tyne.
Bissett, Major W., Woodlands Cottage, Blairgowrie.
Blackett, Mrs., Inveral, Aberfoyle.
Black Watch, The, (Royal Highlanders), 1st Batt., Officers' Mess.
Brand, John, Upland, Kinnoul, Perth.
Brand, Robert, 7 Malville Street, Perth.
Breaddulne, Marquess of, Taymouth Castle, Aberfeldy.
Brown, Dr. Wm., Eastfield, Galashiels.
Brown, W., 5 Castle Street, Edinburgh.
Browne, the late Mrs. E. Johnston, of Kinardine Castle, Auchterarder.
Buchanan, J. Hamilton, of Leny, Callander.
Bulloch, Mrs. George, Kinloch, Dunkeld.
Butler, Mrs., Trinity Lodge, Cambridge.
Butler, A., of Faskally, Pitlochry.

CALDER, James, of Ardargie, Forgangenny.
Cameron, Miss Catherine, Newburgh, Fife.
Cameronians, The, (Scottish Rifles), 2nd Batt., Officers' Mess.
Campbell, Capt. Hector, Corps of Guides, Junior Naval and Military Club, 96 Piccadilly, W.
Campbell, Lieut.-Col. John H., of Inverardoch, Doune.
Campbell, Major-Gen. A. E., Poltair, Manna-meade, Plymouth.
Campbell, Miss Colina, Glan-Llyn, St. Asaph.
Campbell, Miss Margaret, Glan-Llyn, St. Asaph.
Campbell, Miss Mary, Glan-Llyn, St. Asaph.
Campbell, Mrs., Glan-Llyn, St. Asaph.
Campbell, Sir Alexander, Bart., of Aberuchill, Comrie.
Campbell, Sir Duncan, Bart., of Barcaldine, Ridgeway Place, Wimbledon.
Campbell, William, Acharn, Killin.
Carmichael, James, of Arthursone, Meige.
Carnegie, James, of Stromvar, Balquhidder.
Chalmers, Major P., Gowanlea, Blairsgowrie.
Chalmers, Mrs. Norman, Mount Linton, Invercargill, New Zealand.
Chambers, C. E. S., of Cardney, Dunkeld.
Chapman, S., 3 King James Place, Perth.
Clark, Capt. J. Hay (late N.S.W. Lancers), 7 Park Place, St. James's, London, S.W.
Clark, Col. W., of Princeland, Coupar Angus.
Clark, G. D. Atkinson, of Belford Hall, Northumberland.
### Subscribers’ Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clark, the late James</td>
<td>F.R.C.V.S., Abbeyhill, Coupar Angus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Miss</td>
<td>7 Park Place, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochrane, Mrs.</td>
<td>Brookfield, Weston, Bath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, Col. Campbell,</td>
<td>of Clathick, Crieff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, Lieut.-Col.</td>
<td>Old Faskally, Killiecrankie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constable, R. R.</td>
<td>Cally, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constable, the late Geo.</td>
<td>of Balmyle, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Mrs.</td>
<td>54 Manor Place, Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowan, Miss</td>
<td>Lagrechly, Pitlochry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Albert E.</td>
<td>of Dungarthill, Dunkeld.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Edmund, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Cardean, Meigle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Miss</td>
<td>Clement Park, Dundee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, W. H.</td>
<td>of Snailgou, Murthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, W. Skeoch</td>
<td>29 St. Andrew Square, Edinburg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham, A. Dick.</td>
<td>15 Eccleston Square, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham, Major Sir Wm.</td>
<td>Stewart Dick, Bart., of Prestonfield, 18 Hobart Place, London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham, Miss Dick.</td>
<td>7 Ralston Street, Tedworth Square, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunyngham, Mrs. W. H. Dick.</td>
<td>219 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DARLING, Lord Stormonth</td>
<td>Balvarran, Pitlochry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewar, Sir J., Bart., M.P.</td>
<td>Abercairny, Crieff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, John</td>
<td>Blair Castle Gardens, Blair Atholl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Mrs. J. F.</td>
<td>Newmanswalls, Montrose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Mrs. Pitmures</td>
<td>Guthrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond, A. Hay</td>
<td>of Cromlix, Dunblane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond, Capt. the Hon.</td>
<td>Maurice, The Black Watch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond, Col.</td>
<td>G. G., Scots Guards, 18 Eaton Place, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond, Lady Edith</td>
<td>The Cottage, Kew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Earl of</td>
<td>7 Carlton Gardens, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duff, Col. C. E.</td>
<td>C.B., Castleton House, Sherborne, Dorset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, James</td>
<td>of Jordanstone, Meigle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundas, Comdr., R.N.</td>
<td>of Ochtertyre, Stirling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunedin, Lord,</td>
<td>of Stenton, 7 Rothesay Terrace, Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunmore, Major the Earl of</td>
<td>V.C., 16th Lancers, Aldershot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effingham, Earl of</td>
<td>Tustmore Park, Bicester, Oxon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elnbank, Lord</td>
<td>Darn Hall, Eddleston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elnbank, Master of</td>
<td>M.P., Juniper Bank, Walkerburn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewing, Henry Leckie</td>
<td>Finglèn, Campsie Glen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewing, Robert Leckie</td>
<td>Devon Grove, Dollar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FANSHAWE, Mrs. H. W. R.</td>
<td>Lansdowne, Sidmouth, S. Devon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Rev. R. Menzies,</td>
<td>M.A., D.D., Manse of Logie, Bridge of Allan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fergusson, J. Grant</td>
<td>of Baledmund, Pitlochry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlayson, Ex-Provost</td>
<td>Malcolm, Crieff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, George M.</td>
<td>of Clayquhat, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Inchyra, Hamilton House, Perth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Rev. James, M.A.</td>
<td>Manse of Kettins, Coupar Angus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Mrs. Drummond</td>
<td>of Millearne, Auchterarder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, G. M.</td>
<td>6 Drummond Place, Edinburg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotheringham, W. Steuart,</td>
<td>of Grantully and Murthly, Murthly Castle, Murthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, C. C.</td>
<td>Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, the late F. Allan.</td>
<td>of Blackcraig, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedlander, J.</td>
<td>White Knight’s Park, Reading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, James F.</td>
<td>Rotmell, Ballinluig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, Mrs.</td>
<td>60, The Drive, Hove, Sussex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Col. Linnkeith</td>
<td>Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Rev. the Hon. Arthur, M.A.</td>
<td>Stratherean Lodge, North Berwick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grame, Col. Laurence</td>
<td>Fonthill, Shaldon, Teignmouth, Devon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grame, Miss, Fonthill</td>
<td>Shaldon, Teignmouth, Devon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, A. G. Maxtome,</td>
<td>of Cultoquhey and Redgorton, 4 Albion Street, London, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Marquess of</td>
<td>Easton Park, Wicks-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Capt. of</td>
<td>kilgrastra, co/ Condie Mackenzie &amp; Co., W.S., Perth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Messrs. R., &amp; Son</td>
<td>107 Princes Street, Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindon, the late Alex. D.</td>
<td>of Ginericht, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindon, Miss</td>
<td>Oak Bank, Blairgowrie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie, Sir James</td>
<td>P.R.S.A., 41 Moray Place, Edinburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halkett, the late Sir Arthur, Bart., of Pitterrane, Dunfermline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Mrs. Buchanan</td>
<td>Baillie, of Cambuscum, Callander.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriott, James</td>
<td>Belmont, Dundee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Col., Collingwood</td>
<td>Tower, Camberley, Surrey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Mrs. Drummond</td>
<td>of Seggieden, Perth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Capt. G. D. Clayhill, - R.N., of Invergowrie, Dundee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey, Rev. John, M.A.</td>
<td>The Manse, Inchturle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honeyman, G., Foxhall, Coupar Angus.
Honeyman, Mrs. Stuart, Greenside, Coupar Angus.
Hood, Dr., Blairgowrie.
Hope, Miss, Donavourd, Crieff.
Hope, Miss Jessie, 5 Canterbury Road, Oxford.
Hutcheson, Andrew, Beechwood, Perth.

ILCHESTER, Dowager Countess of, Abbotsbury Castle, Dorchester.
Innes, (the late) Mrs. Stephen, 2 East Ascent, St. Leonards-on-Sea.
Irvine, Dr. John, Muthill, Perthshire.

JACK, Mrs. 36 High Street, Crieff.
Jamieson, Mrs. Airduna, Strathblane.
Japp, William, Broomhall, Alyth.
Johnstone, Ex-Provost, Ashbank, Alyth.
Johnstone, Laurence, of Sands, Kincairness.

KENNEDY, Rev. H. A. A., Callander.
Kennedy, Rev. W. B., Manse of Eyemouth, Berwickshire.
Kettle, Miss Mackenzie, West Lodge, Callander.
Kidd, Capt. W. S., Scottish Horse, Tighnabruige, Alyth.
Kincairney, Lord, 6 Heriot Row, Edinburgh.
Kinloch, Charles Y., of Courdie, Murthly.
Kinloch, Sir John, Bart., of Kinloch, Maigle.
Kinnaird, Lord, Rossie Priory, Inchture.
Kinnoull, Earl of, Duffin Castle, Perth.

LAMB, D. L., 3 Playfair Terrace, St. Andrews.
Landels, W., Jamieson, c/o Messrs. Redfern, Prince Street, Edinburgh.
Landsdowne, Marquess of, Landsdowne House, Berkeley Square, London, W.
Lindsay, D. C. and Mrs. Rutherford, of Ashintully, Blairgowrie.
Login, Miss Edith, Cedars, Aylesford, Kent.
Love, Ex-Lord Provost, Perth.
Low, John L., St. Andrews.

MACALPINE, Alex., Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
McAra, William, West Lodge, Blair Atholl.
Macdonald, F. F., of Lochlands, Arbroath.
Macdonald, H. L., Wallabadah, N.S.W.
Macdonald, John M. L., of Wallabadah, N.S.W.
Macdonald, Miss J. C. C., Ballintuim House, Blairgowrie.

Macdonald, Miss I. M., M.B., 47 Seymour Street, London, W.
Macdonald, Miss Louisa, M.A., Women’s College, The University, Sydney, N.S.W.

Macdonald, Mrs., 95 Harley Street, London, W.
Macdonald, W.K., of Ballintuim, Blairgowrie.
McEwen, James, Craige Bank, Perth.
McFarlane, Wm., Westlands, Guildford, Surrey.
McGillivray, R., Union Bank of Scotland, Dunkeld.
MacGregor, Charlotte, Lady, Hampton Court Palace.
MacGregor, Ex-Provost, Crieff.
MacGregor, John, W.S., 57 Grange Loan, Edinburgh.
MacGregor, Lady Helen, of MacGregor, Edinchip, Balquhidder.
MacGregor, Major Murray, Trelawney, Leckhampton Road, Cheltenham.
MacGregor, Miss, of MacGregor, Edinchip, Balquhidder.
MacGregor, Miss Murray, 7 Barossa Place, Perth.
MacGregor, Mrs. Sheriff, Glengyle, Loch Katrine by Stronachlachar.
McInroy, Wm., of Lude, Blair Atholl.
McKay, Alex., Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
Mackenzie, Lady Marjory, of Garloch, 10 Moray Place, Edinburgh.
Mackenzie, Qrnrs.-Sgrt., 109 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh.

MacKerron, Alexander Muir, Bart., of Delvine, Kennacool, Dunkeld.
Mclagan, C. Gibson, Dunfalland, Pitlochry.
McLauchlan, Miss J., Hill View, Pitlochry.
McLean, John, Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
MacLeish, Ex-Bailie James, 15 Mill Street, Perth.
McNab, James, Blackcraig, Blairgowrie.
Macnaughton, J., Dunderave, Pitlochry.
Macpherson, Major Denis, Royal Munster Fusiliers, Blairgowrie House, Blairgowrie.
Macpherson, Mrs., of Blairgowrie House, Blairgowrie.

Macpherson, W., Blairgowrie House, Blairgowrie.
Mansfield, Earl of, Scone Palace, Perth.

Masterson, John, J.P., 28 Mill Street, Perth.
Meikle, Rev. James, The Manse, Alyth.
Meidrum, Rev. A., Logierait, Ballinluig.
Menzies, Miss, of Menzies, 33 Royal Avenue, Chelsea, S.W.

Menzies, Sir Neil, Bart., of Menzies, Farnley, Aberfeldy.
Menzies, W., Stewart-, of Chesthill, Invervar Lodge, Aberfeldy.
Menzies, W. W. Graham-, of Hallyburton, Coupar Angus.
Middleton, Major W. F., of Baldarrock, Murthly.
Middleton, Miss C. F., Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
Murray, J. W., Ardoch, Braco.
Mitchell, Hugh, Solicitor, Pitlochry.
Molyneux, Miss, Tom-na-Monachan, Pitlochry.
Moncreiffe, Sir Robert, Bart., of Moncreiffe, Bridge of Earn.
Moncrieff, Rev. Robert, Manse of Arngask, Glenfarg.
Moncrieff, the late Sir Alexander, K.C.B., of Bandirran, Perth.
Morsay, Capt. Drummond-, of Abercainry, Tealing House, Dundee.
Muir, Lady, Deanston House, Doune.
Murdoch, John Burn-, of Gartnacaber, Doune.
Murdoch, the late Rev. Canon, and Mrs. Burn-, The Manor House, Normanton-on-Soar, Loughborough.
Murdoch, W. G. Burn-, Arthur Lodge, Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh.
Murray, Capt. Lord George Stewart-, The Black Watch, Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
Murray, C., Taymount, Stanley.
Murray, Hon. Mrs. Edward, 23 Cadogan Gardens, London, S.W.
Murray, Lady Helen Stewart-, Blair Castle, Blair Atholl.
Murray, Lient. C. J., Coldstream Guards, Taymount, Stanley.
Murray, Miss, Fintry Lodge, Crieff.
Murray, Mrs. Mackenzie, Woodside House, Coupar Angus.
Murray, Mrs., The Old House, Epeom.
Murray, Rev. H. H., M.A., Manse of Monzie, Crieff.
Murray, Sir Patrick Keith-, Bart., of Ochtertyre, Ardenlea, Crieff.
Nass, the late Patrick, of Braco Castle, Perthshire.
Ogilvy, Capt. the Hon. Lyulph, D.S.O., La Salle, Colorado, U.S.A.
Ogilvy, Mrs. James Wedderburn-, Rannagulzion, Bridge of Cally.
Oliphant, Capt. Blair-, of Ardblair, Blairgowrie.
Osborne, Lady D'Arcy Godolphin, Ladies' Athenaeum Club, Dover Street, Piccadilly, W.
Outram, Sir F. B., Bart., Clachnafair, Pitlochry.
Panton, W. A., of Dalnagairn, Kirkmichael.
Partington, C. Mackenzie-, of Merklands, Blairgowrie.
Paterson, the late D. A., of Dalnaglar, Blairgowrie.
Patullo, the late James, of Ashmore, Blairgowrie.
Patullo, Thomas M., Aber Tay, Broughty Ferry.
Pearson, Sir Charles, 7 Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh.
Playfair, James, Islabank, Coupar Angus.
Porson, Sergt. Peter, 903 Great Eastern Road, Glasgow.
Pullar, Edmund, Coneyhill House, Bridge of Allan.
Pullar, Herbert S., Dunbarnie Cottage, Bridge of Earn.
Pullar, the late Mrs. Jas. F., Rosebank, Perth.
Ramsay, Miss, 12 York Buildings, Edinburgh.
Ramsay, Miss I., Bamff, Alyth.
Ramsay, Professor G. G., of Drumore, Blairgowrie.
Ramsay, Sir James, Bart., of Bamff, Alyth.
Rattray, Mrs., Coral Bank, Blairgowrie.
Richardson, Col. E. R. Stewart-, of Ballathie, Stanley.
Richardson, Dowager Lady Stewart-, Westwood Cottage, Balgayock, by Perth.
Richardson, Mrs., Panbride House, Carnoustie.
Richmond, J., Monzie Castle, Crieff.
Rigby, the late Lord Justice, Carlyle House, Chelsea Embankment, London.
Robertson, Capt. F. M. B., The Black Watch, Ruthvenfield, Perth.
Robertson, Edgar W., of Auchleeks, Trinafour.
Robertson, John, The Lowes, Dunkeld.
Robertson, J. Stewart-, of Edradynate, Strathtay.
Robertson, J. W. (late Fincastle's Horse), 13 Kinnoull Causeway, Perth.
Robertson, Lord, 108 Eaton Square, London, S.W.
Robertson, Miss, Dundonnachaidh, Pitlochry.
Robertson, Mrs., Ballandean Farm, Strathtay.
Robertson, Mrs. John, Kindrochet, Pitlochry.
Rodger, Miss J. Kay, Glenpark, Port Glasgow.
Rollo, Col. the Master of, Marshalls Manor, Maresfield, Uckfield.
Rollo, Lord, Duncrub Park, Dunning.
Rose, Lacluchan, M.D., Newport, Shropshire.
Rose, Rev. Donald, Dalgety Manse, Aberdour, Fife.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Residence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Mrs.</td>
<td>the late Aeneas, West Lodge, Blair Castle, Blair Atholl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabe, Mrs.</td>
<td>17 Hill Street, London, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthven, Lord</td>
<td>Newland, Gorebridge, Midlothian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandeman, George A. C.</td>
<td>of Fonab, Pitlochry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandeman, Lient.-Col. J. Glas,</td>
<td>Whin Hurst, Hayling Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John</td>
<td>Allan Street, Blairgowrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selby, Mrs.</td>
<td>Mayfield, Crief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellar, Miss Eleanor</td>
<td>15 Buckingham Terrace, Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, William</td>
<td>Rosebank, Ayrth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siewright, Sir James, K.C.M.G., Tulliallan Castle, Kincardine-on-Forth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Dirnanean, Pitlochry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, James</td>
<td>Woodlands, Arbroath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Rev. A. Wylie</td>
<td>Manse of Bendochy, Coupar Angus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, the late Samuel</td>
<td>Orchil, Brae, Perthshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smythe, Col. D. M.</td>
<td>of Methven Castle, Perth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speid, James</td>
<td>of Korneth, Dunkeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speir, Gay yr. of Coldees, Muthill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Capt.</td>
<td>of Dumfriess, Montrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Capt. of Ballechin, Ballinluig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Aubrey K. Alston-</td>
<td>of Urquard, Killiecrankie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Capt. R. J. T.</td>
<td>22nd Punjabans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Capt. W.</td>
<td>121 Preston Road, Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, C. Murray</td>
<td>Kinachiolle, Dunblane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Col., C.I.E.,</td>
<td>of Ardvorlich, Balquhidder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, H. D.</td>
<td>of Strathgarry, Blair Atholl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Lady</td>
<td>Grantully Castle, Aberfeldy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Lieut. D. H., F.O. Box 141,</td>
<td>48 Beresford Street, Transvaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Major Alexander Blair-</td>
<td>of Balnakeil, Pitlochry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Major-Gen. G., C.B., Baldorran College Road, Upper Norwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Mrs.</td>
<td>Ardvorlich Cottage, Balquhidder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, Capt.</td>
<td>Archibald, of Keir, Dunblane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, Capt. C. H. Graham-</td>
<td>of Strowan, Tomperran, Comrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, J. A. of Kippenross and Kippendavie</td>
<td>Sussex Lodge, Regent's Park, London, N.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, John</td>
<td>25 Barossa Place, Perth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomason, Mr. and Mrs. Inches</td>
<td>Hope Park, Blairgowrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tallibardine, Lt.-Col. the Marquess of</td>
<td>Blair Castle, Blair Atholl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Grafton House, Buxton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, Col.,</td>
<td>Heath Park, Birnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urston, Lieut.-Col. A. G. B.</td>
<td>of Drumlin, Argyllshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urston, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Glenmorven, Drumlin, Argyllshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, R. Clifton</td>
<td>The Cottage, Kneathworth, Herts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Dr. J. H.</td>
<td>123 Harley Street, London, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauchope, David B.</td>
<td>24 Moray Place, Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedderburn, Mrs.</td>
<td>of Marfield, Blairgowrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharncliffe, Earl of,</td>
<td>Wortley Hall, Sheffield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitelaw, Grynne A.,</td>
<td>Strathallan Castle, Machany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Major J. B.</td>
<td>Strowan, Crief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Major G. Darlymple</td>
<td>106 Eaton Square, London, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiston, Capt. Hill-</td>
<td>of Park Hill, Blairgowrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiston, Lieut. T. E. L.</td>
<td>14th Hussars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Mrs. J. G.</td>
<td>of Pendley Manor, Tring, Herts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Col. D. R.</td>
<td>of Lawers, Comrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willison, Campbell, Achnas, Killin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby de Eresby, Lord</td>
<td>43 Charles Street, Berkeley Square, London, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John, M.P.</td>
<td>of Kippen, Airdrie House, Airdrie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishart, George E.,</td>
<td>Theasson, Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Mrs. of Freeland,</td>
<td>Fargondenny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, the late C. L. of Freeland,</td>
<td>Fargondenny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, A. O.</td>
<td>Maple Hayes, Lichfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writers to H. M. Signet, Library of Society of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Younger, W.</td>
<td>Ravenswood, Melrose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO PERSONS

(For List of Abbreviations, see p. 64)

ADAMS, George, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216, 281
  " James, Pte. Sea. H., 192, 278
  " R. B., Lt.-Col., 938
Aird, Alexander, Pte. Sea. H., 192
Airlie, David, 7th Earl of, 80
  " David, 8th Earl of (the late), Lt.-Col. Comdt. 12th Lancers, 67, 674, 97-98
  " Mabel, Countess of Airlie. See Gore Aitken, George, Pte. Gord. H., 197
  " William, Tpr. S.A.C., 232
Albert, Sarel, Boer Comdt., 35, 50, 61
Alexander, Alex., late Lce.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 216
  " James, Pte. B.W., 165, 274
  " James M., late Lce. Scot. Hse., 216, 282
  " John L., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216, 282
Allan, David, Pte. Sea. H., 192
  " David, Tpr. S.A.C., 232, 285
  " James, Tpr. S.A.C., 232, 285
  " John, Col.-Sgt. Sea. H., 192
  " Robert, Pte. B.W., 165
  " W. D., 2nd Lt. B.W., 22
  " John, Pte. Sea. H., 192
Ameis, James (the late), Pte. B.W., 165, 274
Ancaster, Gilbert, 1st Earl of, 89
Anderson, Alex. (Grief), late Sgt. Cape Pioneer Regt., 229
  " Alex. (Dunkeld), 1st Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 232, 284
  " Alex. M., 2nd Cl.-Sgt. S.A.C., 232, 284
  " Allan, Pte. Sea. H., 192, 278
  " Bruce, late Tpr. Thorn. Mtd. Infy., 231, 284
  " Duncan, Pte. R. Scots, 159, 273
  " of Lambhill, D. W. (the late), 67
  " George, late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 210, 280
  " G. S., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216, 281
  " James, Sgt.-Maj. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28, 29, D.C.M.
  " James (Perth), Lce.-Sgt. Cam. H., 201, 279
  " James (Perth), No. 3440, Lce.-Cpl. Cam. H. 201, 279
  " James, Pte. 2nd Dgnrs., 148, 271
  " James (Grief, the late), No. 3650, Pte. B.W., 165, 274
  " James (Blairgowrie), No. 6802, Pte. B.W., 165, 274
Anderson, James (Perth), No. 7064, Pte. B.W., 165
  " James, late Pte. Gord. H., 197, 279
  " James, Pte. A. and S.H., 204
  " J. C. L., late Tpr. Thorn. Mtd. Infy., 231, 284
  " John, M.B., C.M. Edin., Lt. Scot. Hse., 67
  " John, Col.-Sgt.-Instr. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 165
  " Matthew, Sh-Smith R.F.A., 153
  " Robert, Pte. B.W., 165
  " Thos. (Scone), Tpr. S.A.C., 232, 284
  " Thos. (Perth), late Pte. Sea. H., 192
  " Walter E., late Chief Off. Hospital Ship, 67
  " Wm. B., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216, 282
Andrews, Jas., Pte. A. and S.H., 204, 280
Anley, F. G., Maj. Essex Regt., 39, 40, 41, 43
Annat, J. W. (the late), Lt. Queensland Contingent, 90
Archer, Jas., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216
  " Jas., late Col.-Sgt. Gord. H., 197, 279
Arnott, William (the late), Pte. R.A.M.C., 209, 280
Arran, Arthur, 5th Earl of, 97
Arthur, William, Pte. B.W., 165
Ash, Robert, Pte. K.O.S.B., 162
Atholl, John, 1st Marquess of, 92
  " John, 7th Duke of, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, 79, 82, 88
Austin, W. G., Regtl. Sgt.-Maj. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62
Bailie, R., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 165
Bain, Wm., Col.-Sgt.-Instr. B.W., 165, 274
Baker, J. M., Lt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62
Baker Fashe, 75
Bald, Alfred C., D.S.O. (the late), Major Res. of Off., 27, 90
  " Ernest H. C., Capt. 15th Huss., 90
  " Mrs. (Invermay), 90
Balfour of Burleigh, Lord, 6th Baron, 286, 286m
  " Jas. H., Cpl. S.A.C., 232, 284
Ballingall, Harry M., Lt. R.H.A., 90
  " Hugh, J.R., 90
  " Wm. (the late), Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 285
Bandy, Henry, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216
Bannerman, Geo., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216
  " Jas., Gr. R.F.A., 153
  " C., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216
Baptie, Rob. (the late), Cpl. Marshall's Hse., 228, 284
Barclay, C., Cpl. 1st Scot. Hse., 62
A Military History of Perthshire

Barclay, John, late Pte. Border Regt., 164
Barnett, Alex. (the late), Blindwell's, 67
" John T., late Pte. Scots Gds., 156
" T. W., late Lt. Scot. Hse., 67
Barr, Archibald, Pte. B.W., 165
Barty, James C., Sh.-Smith 10th Huss., 151, 276
" John H., late Tpr. N.Z.Mtd.Infry., 239, 283
Bayne, Alexander, Drum. R. Scots, 159
" J., D.C.M., Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28, 29
" W. (the late), Sgt. R. Scots., 159, 273
Bayne, Thos. M., late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 216, 281
Beat, David, late Pte. Imp. L. Infry., 227, 284
Beaton, Alex., Sgt. Johan. Mtd. Rif., 227
" Neil, Tpr. S.A.C., 233
Beattie, Andrew, late Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 216
" John, Pte. K.O.S.B., 162, 273
Beach, John R., C.M.G., D.S.O., Maj. Scot. Hse. (the late), 90
Beharrie, W., Pte. Gord. H., 197
Bell, Andrew, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 216, 217
" Daniel, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
" Sir Jas., ex-Lord Provost of Glasgow, 469
" Jas. (the late), Lee.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 469
Bennett, Jas., late Qmr. Sgt. R.H.A., 153, 272
" Peter, Pte. Gord. H., 197, 279
Benson, G. E. (the late), Col. (formerly Maj. R.A.), 5, 6, 32, 33, 34, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44, 449, 45, 47, 48, 73, 80, 82, 89, 94
Benzie, George, Pte. Scots Gds., 156, 272
Berkeley, T. M., Brev. Lt.-Col. B.W., 6, 12, 22
Bewson, H. C. W. (the late), Lt. B.W., 22
Biddulph, Maj.-Gen., 92, 101
Birrell, Jas., Pte. Scots Gds., 156, 272
Bisset, Daniel, Sgt. Sea. H., 192, 278
Bissett, Andrew (the late), Wester Clow, 67-68
" W., Qmrn. and Hon. Maj. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. M.H.I., 67, 68
Black, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 165
" Jas., late Pte. Scots Gds., 156, 272
Robert, late Pte. B.W., 166, 274
Blaikie, Thomas, Pte. A. and S.H., 204, 280
Blair, A., Maj. 2nd Scot. Hse., 30, 30w, 33, 34-36, 49, 55, 69
" Alexander, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217, 282
" David, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
" J. M., 2nd Lt. B.W., 22
" R., Pte. Scots Gds., 156, 272
William, Pte. B.W., 166
Blood, Sir Bindon, 93
Bohnsch, Boer Leader, 51, 52, 54
Botha, Louis, 19, 33, 40, 41a
Bourke, Thomas, Pte. R. Dub. Fus., 208
Boyd, Alfred, late Tpr. Robert's Hse., 230, 284
" Hugh, late Pte. Gord. H., 197
" John, Capt. A. and S.H., 204
" J. B., M.B., C.M. Edin., late Civ. Surg., att'd. R.A.M.C., 68
" Peter, Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 285
Boyd, Robert, late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. J.Y., 310, 315
" of Sylvester House, W. W. (the late), 68
Boyle, John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
Brabazon, Maj.-Gen., 96
Bramly, A. Jennings (the late), Maj. comdg. 2nd Scot. Hse., 34
Brand, Wm., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
Breath, John, 6th Earl of, 68
Bremner, Peter, Pte. A.O. Dept., 209, 280
Brets, Commandant, 428
Britt, Boer Leader, 418
Broadwood, Lt.-Col., 83
Brown, Thomas, Cpl. R. Scots, 159
Brown, A., Pte. Cam. H., 201, 279
" Alexander, late Pte. B.W., 166, 274
Andrew, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
" Charles, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217, 281
" David, late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 217, 281
Duncan, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
" George, Pte. B.W., 166, 274
" John Roy, Sgt. Gord. H., 198, 279
" Robert, late Pte. Cam. H., 201
" Thomas, Lee.-Cpl. B.W., 166
" Thomas, Pte. A. and S.H., 204
" Thomas K.W., late Lee.-Cpl. B.W., 166, 274
Brownie, Chas. E., Col.-Sgt. Instr. R. Jersey Mil., 192, 278
Bruce, Alexander, Pte. Scot. Rif., 163
" Charles, late Sgt. B.W., 166
" David, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217, 282
" James (the late), Pte. B.W., 166, 274
" Horne, J. F. T. Cumming (the late), Capt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 4, 6, 8, 22
" Peter, Sgt. S.C.M., 192
" Wm. B., Lee.-Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
Bryson, James F., Lee.-Cpl. 1st Vol. Batt. B.W., 166, 274
" David, Lee.-Cpl. B.W., 166, 274
" Munro, Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 167, 274
Buchanan, John, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 167, 274
" John, Pte. R.A.M.C., 209, 280
" Wm., late Sgt. A. and S.H., 204
Bust, Arthur H., Capt. Corps of Guides, 91
" D. S., Maj.-Gen., 91, 286
" David S., F.R.G.S., Maj. 29th Deccan Hse., 91
" Jas., late 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 233
" Jas., M.B., B.Ch., Capt. R.A.M.C., 91
" Keith L., Capt. H.L.I., 91-92
" Robert, of Perth., 286
Bulmer, Sir A., Vice-Admiral, 94
Bullion, George T., Pte. Scots Gds., 156
Bullions, William, Pte. and Doms., 148
Bulloch, of Kinloch, George (the late), 68
Index to Persons

Bulloch, R. A., Lt. B.W., 22, 68
Burgess, President, 75
Burleigh, Hon. R. B., Master of Burleigh, Lt.
A. C. M., 67
Burnett, William, Pte. R. Scots, 159
William, Pte. K.O.S.B., 162
Burnfield, John, Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 217
William, late Tpr. Kitch. Hse., 228
BURNS, Edward, Pte. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. B.W., 167,
274
G., Piper 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
Burton, St. G. E. W., Maj. B.W., 2, 22
Butchart, James (the late), Pte. B.W., 167,
274
Buyers, J., Capt. 2nd Vol. Batt. B.W., 27
Byng, Col., 19
CALDER, David, Lce.-Cpl. Gord. H., 198, 279
Calderwood, James, Pte. Sea. H., 192, 278
Matthew, late Pte. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. B.W.,
167, 274
Callanan, Thomas, late Lce.-Cpl. A. and S.H.,
204
Cambridge, Duke of, 75
Cameron, Alex. (Cries), Lce.-Cpl. H.L.I., 188
Matthew, late Pte. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. B.W.,
167, 274
Callanan, Thomas, late Lce.-Cpl. A. and S.H.,
204
Alex. (Fortingal), late Pte. Ldv. Sc., 215,
281
Angus (the late), Killilochonan, 68
Angus (the late), Civ. Surg., attd. 2nd
Batt. Norfolk Regt., 68
A. R., Brev. Maj. B.W., 22
D., D.C.M., Piper 2nd Batt. B.W., 10, 28, 29
Daniel, Cpl. Scots Gds., 156, 272
David, Pte. A. and S.H., 204
Donald (Blair Atholl), Lce.-Cpl. Cam. H.,
201, 270
Donald (Dunne), Piper 2nd Batt. B.W.,
10, 167, 167a
Donald (Kinloch Rannoch), 1st Cl. Tpr.
S.A.C., 233, 284
Donald (Aberfoyle), Pte. 4th Vol. Batt.
A. and S.H., 204, 205
Hugh, Gr. R.F.A., 153, 272
James, Pte. B.W., 167, 274
James, late Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 284
James, S., Pte. R. Scots, 159
John (Cries) (the late), Pte. B.W., 167
John (Perth) (the late), Pte. B.W., 167
John, Pte. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217, 282
Norman, Pte. Cam. H., 201
N. C. G., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 55, 61, 63
Peter, late Lce.-Cpl. R. Scots Fus., 161, 273
Robert, Pte. B.W., 167
William, Sgt. Scots Gds., 157
William, Pte. R. West Surrey Regt., 160,
273
William (the late), Pte. H.L.I., 188
William S., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
Campbell, of Aberuchill, and Kilbryde, Sir
Alex., Bart., Col., 66, 26
Campbell, Alexander, late Pte. H.L.I., 188
Andrew, Gr. R.F.A., 153, 272
A. E., Maj.-Gen., 286
B., Tpr. Scot. Hse., 47
Sir Colin, 73, 81, 82, 86
D., 2nd Lt. B.W., 22
Donald, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
Duncan, late Pte. Cam. H., 201, 279
Duncan, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
Duncan S., Lce.-Cpl. 5th Vol. Batt.
B.W., 167, 274
Hector, Lt. Corps of Guides, 68
Henry, late Pte., H.L.I., 188
Henry M., late Pte. Sea. H., 192, 278
Homble, Ivan, late Capt. 3rd (Mil.) Batt.
R. Scots, 68
J., Farr. I.Y., 6th Batt. 18th C娟., 285, 287
James (Auchterarder), late Pte. A. and
S.H., 205, 280
James (Perth), Pte. A. and S.H., 205, 280
James C. (the late), Lt. Cape G.A., 68
of Kinloch, John (the late), 68, 94
John (Dull), Pte. B.W., 167
John (Tenandry), late Pte. Sea. H., 192,
193
John (Blair Atholl), late Cpl. Cam. H., 201,
279
John (Kirkmichael), 2nd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C.,
233, 284
of Acharader, John C. L., Col. R.E., 68-69,
286, 286a
J. E., Lt.-Gen., 286
of Inveraray, John H., Lt.-Col. A. and
S.H., 69
Johnstone, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217, 282
K. J., 2nd Lt. B.W., 22
Peter, late Cpl.-Sgt. A. and S.H., now
4th Vol. Batt., 205, 279
Robert, 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 284
R. B. P. (the late), Maj.-Gen., 68
Stewart, late Piper Scot. Hse., 217, 282
W., Lt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 48, 63
William, late Cpl. B.W., 167, 274
W. MacI., Capt. B.W., 22
Campie, William, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W.,
167, 274
Cannon, M., late Pte. Cam. H., 201
Carmichael, J. N., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W.,
167, 274
Robert, late Cpl. B.S.A. Police, 232, 283
William, late Pte. A. and S.H., 205
Carr, Michael, late Pte. B.W., 167, 274
William, Pte. B.W., 167
Carrington, Major, 76
Cassidy, William, late Pte. Sea. H., 193
Chalmers, Alex., late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 217, 281
George M., Lce.-Cpl. Scots Gds., 157, 272
Jas., (the late), Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217
of Gowansie, Peter, late Maj. Stirlingshire
Rif. Vols., 69
Robert, Sgt. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 167-68,
274
Chalmers, Robertson, Mech. Staff-Sgt. R.E., 155
  " William C., Cpl. R.E., 155
  " Williamson, Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Chapman, Alexander, Pte. H.L.I., 188
Charlesworth, W., Pte. Gord. H., 198
Christie, David H., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 217–18, 281
  " R. M., Capt. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 27, 69
  " Samuel, late Sgt. R.F.A., 153, 272
Clark, Archibald (Perth), late Pte. Gord. H., 198, 279
  " Archibald (Dowally), Pte. Gord. H., 198, 282
  " David, late Pte. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214, 280
  " yr. of Port-an-尾IAN, Francis M. A. (the late), Lt. Scots Gds., 69
  " James, late Sgt. R. Scots Fus., 161, 273
  " Robert, Pte. B.W., 168, 274
  " Wm. Col. Clenchard, Pte. B.W., Oxford L.Inf., 69
Wm. William, late Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Clarke, Alexander, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
Clayhills, Geo., D.S.O., Lt. East Lancashire Regt., 69
  " Thomas, son of Invergowie, 69
Clement, David, Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Clements, Maj.-Gen., 15, 78, 80
Cochrane, Peter, Pte. B.W., 168
Coe, Boer Leader, 51, 52
Collins, J. G., Capt. B.W., 23
  " R. Pte. Cam. H., 201
Colquhoun, John L. C., Lt. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. H.L.I., 70
  " Julian C., Capt. R. Canadians, 70
  " R. W., late Col. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. A. and S.H., 92
  " of Clathick, Wm. C., Lt.-Col., 70
Colest, Charles (the late), Tpr. Imp. L. Hse., 226, 283
Colville, Gen., 10, 13, 14, 79
Comrie, John, 1st Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 284
  " Peter (the late), Cpl. Natal Carib., 229, 283
  " W., late Pte. 12th Lan., 151, 272
Comyn, D. C. E. ff., Lt. B.W., 23
Connelly, James, late Pte. K.O.S.B., 162, 273
Connelly, Pat., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 168
Connor, R., Pte. Gord. H., 198
  " W., Pte. Gord. H., 198
Coode, J. H. C. (the late), Lt.-Col. comdg. 2nd Batt. B.W., 5, 6, 7, 8, 23
Cook, John, Col.-Sgt. Sea. H., 193
  " Thomas, Pte. Sea. H., 193
Cookson, Col., 76s
Cooper, H. A., Lt. 5th Lancers, 92
Corrie, A. B., Lt. 1st Vol. Batt. B.W., 27
Coulter, James (the late), Sh.-Smith A.S.C., 208, 280
  " William, Sgt. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271
Cowper, James, late Pte. B.W., 168
Cox, Lt. 2nd Batt. Sea. H., 8
Crabb, Jos. (the late), Sgt.-Maj. Sea. H., 193
Craighon, Peter, Sh.-Smith 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 280
Crawford, Thomas, late Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Cree, John, late Pte. Sea. H., 193
Cree, John M.E., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 168, 274
Crew, Col., 93
Crichton, Peter, Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Cromie, James, Pte. Marshall's Hse., 228, 284
Cronje, Boer Leader, 10, 12
Cross, David R., Pte. H.L.I., 188, 278
Cruickshanks, Robert, Pte. B.W., 168
Crum, F. M., Capt. 27th M.I., 459
Cumming, Alexander J., Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 285
Cunningham, Brig.-Gen., 31, 81, 85, 94
  " A., Tpr. Scot. Hse., 45
  " Thomas, late Pte. Welsh Regt., 165
Cunnison, William, Pte. B.W., 168
  " Sir William Dick-, 8th Batt., 101
  " William Henry Dick-, V.C., Lt.-Col. 2nd Batt. Gord. H. (Helen his wife, see Wanchope), 92, 93, 101–2
  " W. S. Dick- Sir, Bart., Capt. and Local Maj. Scot. Hse., 23, 30, 33, 34, 70
Cur, David, Pte. 19th Huss., 152, 272
Cuthbert, William (the late), Pte. B.W., 168, 274
Cuthbertson, N. W., Maj. B.W., 23
Dair, James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
Dalby, G., Lt. 27th M.I., 459
Dalgliesh, C. A. de G., 2nd Lt. B.W., 23
Davidson, David, Pte. Scots Gds., 157, 272
  " John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
  " John, late Pte. B.W., 168, 274
  " Peter, 2nd Cl. Sgt. S.A.C., 233, 284
Stewart, Pte. Scots Gds., 157
  " William, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 168
  " W. B. F., Hon. Lt. and Cmrx. B.W., 23
  " William L. H., Lt.-Cpl. 2nd Lan., 152, 272
  " William T., late Pte. Cape Town H., 225, 284
Davie, F. A. Ferguson-., Lt. B.W., 27
Davis, Maj.-Gen., 90
  " Thomas T. A., late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
Davidson, James (the late), Sadd.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 218
Dawes, E. S., Capt. B.W., 23
Dawson, Col., 73
Dawson, James, late Pte. Cam. H., 201
Deane, J., Maj. B.W., 23
Deas, Jas. B. (the late), Sgt. 18th Batt. 70th Coy. I.Y., 213, 281
Delarey, Boer Leader, 34, 49, 52, 54, 55
Stew, 61
Dempster, Hugh, late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
Devaney, Frank, late Pte. H.L.I., 188
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank/Unit</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devaney, Patrick</td>
<td>Pte. H.L.I., 188, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewar, C. L.</td>
<td>Tpr. Eastern Province Hse., 226, 284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald, Pte.</td>
<td>18th Huss., 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Dr.</td>
<td>R.F.A., 153, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, Pte. Scots Gds., 157, 272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Sgt.</td>
<td>B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse., 218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, George</td>
<td>Pte. Scots Gds., 157, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dingwall, Arch.</td>
<td>Fair, Pte. Gord. H., 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, Pte.</td>
<td>B.Y., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Pte. A. and S.H., 205, 279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Brig.-Gen.</td>
<td>33, 71, 81, 82, 85, 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docherty, H.</td>
<td>late Pte. A. and S.H., 205, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, P. R., 2nd Lt.</td>
<td>Scot. Rif., 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog, Charles</td>
<td>Pte. Sea. H., 193, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, 1st Tpr.</td>
<td>S.A.C., 233, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James (the late)</td>
<td>Pte. Cam. H., 201, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, late Sgt.</td>
<td>Kitch. Fight. Sc., 228, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, George</td>
<td>Pte. 10th Huss., 151, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Lce.-Cpl. B.W.</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donop, Vm. Lt.-Col.</td>
<td>55-57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunan, Col.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorrien, Smith-Gen.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Charles</td>
<td>late Sh.-Smith, 6th BATT. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel, 3rd Tpr.</td>
<td>S.A.C., 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Sgt. Cam. H.</td>
<td>201, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. E. M., V.C., D.S.O., Lt. B.W., 9, 20, 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>B.W., 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter C., late Sgt.</td>
<td>Kitch. Hse., 228, 284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (the late),</td>
<td>Pte. B.W., 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (the late),</td>
<td>Pte. Sea. H., 193, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Sgt. A.</td>
<td>and S.H., 205, 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow, John G.</td>
<td>late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter S., late Pte.</td>
<td>H.L.I., 189, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Sapr. R.E.</td>
<td>155, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drummond, of Cromlix</td>
<td>Hon. Arthur Hay (the late), Capt., 70m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humble, Chas. R. Hay</td>
<td>late Lt.-Col. Scots Gds., 70, 70m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis H. R., C.S.E.</td>
<td>Lt.-Col. Central Ind. Hse., 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry (the late),</td>
<td>Maj.-Gen., 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Piper Scot. Hse., 218, 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Lce.-Cpl. B.W.</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon. Sir James R. (the late), Admiral, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Straitedge, John (the late), Col., 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurence G., Maj. Scots Gds., 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Megginch, Malcolm, late Capt. Gren. Gds., 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homble, M. C. A., Lt. B.W., 6, 23, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Pte. and S.H., 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drury, Henry (the late), Tpr. S.A.C., 233, 284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Bomb. Cape G.A., 225, 284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drysdale, William S., late Pte. Gord. H., 198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, William, 2nd Earl of Maj. Worc. I.Y., 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duff, A. Gordon, Lt.-Col. B.W.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Grant, Capt. 1st Batt. B.W., 2, 3, 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas. Edward, C.B., 8th Huss., Lt.-Col. comdg. 1st Scot. Hse. and 8th Huss., 33, 34, 35, 36, 49, 54, 55, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duff, David, Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 169, 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Smittan (the late), 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Pte. Scot. Rif., 163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Pte. Sea. H., 193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John (the late), Dunkeld, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Sgt. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Drum. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Sgt. A. and S.H., 205, 279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 218, 283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. A., 2nd Lt. B.W., 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (the late), Capt. H.L.I., 189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, late Bdsman. Sea. H., 193, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugan, William, late Cpl. Scot. Hse., 218, 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunbar, George, Col.-Sgt. Sea. H., 193, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Adam, Pte. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Pte. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Pte. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Pte. A. and S.H., 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundas, of Ochtertyre, Colin M., late Comdr. R.N., 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Dumra, Sir David, Bart. (the late), 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David G. M., Lt. Ind. Army, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. W. M., 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundonald, Lord</td>
<td>40m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunmore, 7th Earl of</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, Robert, Cpl. B.W., 169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, 3rd Tpr. S.A.C., 233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duthie, Crombie, Pte. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easson, James T., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 169, 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eden, S. H., Lt. B.W., 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonds, N. G. (the late), Lt. B.W., 6, 8, 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmonston, A. B., 3rd Tpr. S.A.C., 233-34, 285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. B., late Sgt. 11th Batt. 34th Coy. I.Y., 212, 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, Robert, late Col.-Sgt. Sea. H., now Ind. Barrack Dept., 193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, David, Pte. B.W., 169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George A., late Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, R., Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. N., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elder, James, Cpl. B.W., 169, 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elibank, Montolien, 10th Baron, 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellard, Frank, Pte. A. and S.H., 205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot, Locke, Maj.-Gen., 2, 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, Thomas, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elton, E. G. (the late), Capt. B.W., 9, 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilie, Jas., Pte. B.W., 169, 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, W. J., V.C., Lt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 33, 60, 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasmus, of Carolina, Boer Leader, 41st</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erskine, of Cardross, H. D., 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr. of Cardross, J. F., Maj. Scots Gds., 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour E., Capt. R.N., 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esplin, George, late Pte. 17th Batt. 50th Coy. I.Y., 212, 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Evans, Jas., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 170, 274
   L., Lt. B.W., 23
Ewan, William, late Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 218, 282
Ewing, Robert L., late attd. York and Lanc. Regt., 72
   Walter C. L., Lt. H.L.I., 72
   William L., late Sgt. S.A.C., 234, 285
Eyken, C. (the late), Capt. B.W., 10, 23

FAICHNEY, John, late Cpl. B.W., 170, 274
Farquharson, Alexander, late Pte. Gord. H., 198
   D. L., Wilson, Maj. B.W., 23
   John, Pte. Sea. H., 193, 278
Faulds, John, Pte. Sea. H., 194
Fedil, Ahmed, 80
Fentou, Andrew, Col.-Sgt. 1st Sutherland Rifle Vols., 194, 278
   Jas., M.B., C.M., late Civ. Surg., attd. R.A.M.C., 72
Ferguson, Alfred, Sgt. H.L.I., 189, 278
   Daniel, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 170
   David, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 170, 274
   Donald, late Col.-Sgt. H.L.I., 189, 278
   Duncan, late Pte. Scot. Rif., 163
   F., Tpr. Diamond Fields Hse., 226, 283
   James, late Piper Scot. Hse., 218
   James (the late), Lce-Cpl. A. and S.H., 205, 279
   John, Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 170, 274
   Murdoch, Pte. B.W., 170, 274
   Peter, late Pte. H.L.I., 189
   Thomas, Lt. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 27, 72
   of Friarton, W. S., Lt.-Col., 72
Ferrier, Charles, Pte. 14th Huss., 151, 272
   Duncan, late Lce-Cpl. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
Field, H. G., Capt. 1st Scott. Hse., 49
   P. N., Capt. 1st Scott. Hse., 49, 509, 55, 61
Fincastle, Alexander, Viscount, V.C., Capt. 16th L.t., 92, 93, 938
Findlay, William, late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
Firns, T., Lt. 2nd Scott. Hse., 48, 62
Firth, Walter, Pte. Sea. H., 194
   Wilmot, Pte. 2nd Dnns., 148, 271
Fiskin, Charles, Pte. The Buffs, 160
Fison, W. F., Lt. and Regt. Adjt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
Fitzmaurice, Lord Charles George Francis, Capt. 1st Dnns., 72
Fitzpatrick, Thomas, Pte. B.W., 170
Flaming, of Inchyra, Rev. Archibald (the late), 72
   George, late Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 218
   Hamilton, late Lt. S.A.L. Hse., 72
   William R., Pte. Imp. L. Infy., 227, 284
Flight, John, late Scott. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
Flint, Col., 31, 70, 81, 85, 94
Flower, H. N. C. Erskine, Lt. (the late) 1st Scot. Hse., 55
Flynn, Charles M., Pte. Sea. H., 194
Foote, Alexander, late Cpl. Scot. Hse., 218, 282
   Alfred D. E., late Lce.-Cpl. S.A.C., 234, 285
   Andrew, late Pte. Lov. S., 215, 281
   George, Pte. B.W., 29, 170, 275
   John, late Sapr. R.E., 155, 272
   Forbes, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 170
   James, Pte. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214
   Thomas, Pte. Cam. H., 201–2, 279
Ford, Michael, Pte. B.W., 170, 274
   Patrick, Pte. Gord. H., 198, 279
Forrester, R. E., and Lt. B.W., 23
Forrett, W., D.C.M. Lce-Cpl. 2nd Batt. B.W., 12, 28, 29
Fourie, Boer Leader, 51, 53
Fowler, Robert, Pte. B.W., 170, 274
   W., Sgt-Maj. 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
Fraser, Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 8
   D., late Cpl. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 170, 275
   John, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161
   John C. (the late), Pte. Gord. H., 198–99, 279
   John R., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 218, 281
   L., Scripture-reader, attd. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28
   Niven, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161
   R. B. F., Sq. Lce-Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62
   T., Cpl. and Scot. Hse., 63, 638
   W. Farr.-Maj. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
   William, late Lce-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 219, 281
   William, Sapr. R.E., 155
French, Sir John, 4, 96
Fulton, Andrew, late Sh.-Smith, Scot. Hse., 219
   John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219
GAMER, J. C., Sgt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62
Gardiner, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 170, 275
   George D., Pte. A.S.C. 208
   Jas. R., late Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
   Robert, Pte. Gord. H., 199, 279
   W. (the late), Pte. B.W., 170
   W. Greenhill-, late Lt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 93
Garratt, Col., 3
Gartland, A. K., 1st Cl. Petty-Off. R.N., 147, 271
Garvie, Peter, Pte. R. Scots, 159, 273
   William, Pte. B.W., 170, 273, 273
   Gavvin, Philip, late Pte. B.W., 170–71
Gaynor, G., D.C.M. Lce.-Cpl. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28, 29
Gede, Thomas, late Rifleman King's R. Rif., 188, 277
Geekie, James, late Pte. B.W., 171, 275
   Thomas E., Pte. Scots Gds., 157, 272
Gellaty, John, late Tpr. S.A.C., 234
Index to Persons

Gellatly, Wm., late Lce.-Sgt. 24th Batt. I.Y., 213, 280
Gibbons, John (the late), Pte. H.L.I., 189, 278
Gibbons, George, Pte. 4th Huss., 62
Gilchrist, George, Pte. 4th Huss., 151, 272
,, Wm., Pte. 9th Lizz., 150, 271
Gilmour, John, Trp. Scot. Hse., 319, 282
,, William, Pte. 37th Batt. I.Y., 214
Glas, of Pittentian, family of, 84
Glas, Andrew, Trp. S.A.C., 234, 285
,, David, Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 171, 275
,, Robert, Sgt. R. Scot. Fus., 161, 273
Glen, James, Pte. H.L.I., 189, 278
Gloag, of St. Albanus, Matthew, 73
,, Matthew, Wm., Lt. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 73
Goddard, G. H., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Capt. B.W., 20, 28
Godfrey, Daniel, Cpl. B.W., 171, 275
Goodfellow, James, late Pte. Scots Gds., 157, 372
Gordon, C. W. E., Lt. B.W., 23
,, David (the late), Pte. Sea. H., 194, 278
,, David, Pte. Sea. H., 194
,, S. D., Col., 2, 3
,, W. G. Wolridge, Maj. 1st Batt. B.W., 1, 23
Core, Lady Mabel, Countess of Airlie, 97
Grieve, James, Trp. S.A.C., 234
,, Thomas, Pte. R. Scots, 159
Gough, Charles, Brig.-Gen., 70
Gow, Alexander, Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 171, 275
,, David, Pte. A. and S.H., 205, 279
,, David, late Trp. Scot. Hse., 370, 282
,, Forbes, late Pte. B.W., 171, 275
,, Gowrie, Thos. Fell (the late), Pte. B.W., 171, 275
Graeme, of Orchil, David (the late), 73
,, David Henry, Capt. Sea. H., 73
,, of Inchrakie, George (the late), Col., 73
,, Henry S. (the late), 73
,, L. (the late), Major, Lt.-Gov. of Tobago, 73
,, L. A. M., late Maj. and Hon. Lt.-Col., 73
,, Laur. O., Capt. and Adjt. 1st Scot. Hse., 73
,, Robert C., Col. late comdg. Ashton Regt. Dist., 73
Graham, James, Marquess of, Lt. R.N. Vol. Res., 74
,, Alex., late Pte. B.W., 171, 275
,, C., late Pte. 15th Batt. 57th Coy. I.Y., 212, 280
,, Sir Gerald, 71, 91
,, J., Pte. Gord. H., 199
,, Jas., Sgt.-Maj. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
,, Thomas, Sgt. A. and S.H., 205
Grant, Archibald, late Trp. Scot. Hse., 219
,, A. S., D.S.O., Lt. and local Capt. B.W., 23
,, C. J. P. MacA., and Lt. B.W., 24
,, D., Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
,, James (the late), Pte. B.W., 171, 275
,, James, late Pte. Sea. H., 194
,, John, Pte. B.W., 171
,, of Kilgastown, John Patrick, Capt. Sea. H., 74
,, William, Pte. Cam. H., 302
Gray, Bethune J., late Cpl. Scot. Hse., 219, 282
,, David, Pte. B.W., 171
,, Harry, late Cpl. Scot. Hse., 219, 282
,, James, late Pte. B.W., 171, 275
Greaves, R. T., Lt. Lancashire Fus., 936
Green, John, late Pte. H.L.I., 189, 278
,, W., Lt. B.W., 24
Gregor, James, Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271
Greig, Jas. Elliot, Trp. Natal Carb., 229, 283
Grenfell, Lt.-Col., 55, 59
Grierson, N. H., 2nd Lt. W. Ind. Regt., 46, 466, 63, 636
Grieve, J. G., Lt. and Adjt. R. Scots (N.S.W. Perm. Forces), att'd. B.W., 9, 12, 20, 28
,, John W., late Trp. Scot. Hse., 319, 281
Griffin, Dennis, Cpl. H.L.I., 189, 278
Griffiths, Joe, Pte. Border Regt., 164, 274
Grobelara, of Ermelo, Boer Leader, 416
Grogan, E. G., C.B., Lt.-Col. comdg. 1st Batt. B.W., 1, 2, 3, 24
Grubb, John, Sgt. R. Scot. Fus., 161, 273
Guild, James, Pte. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
Guinness, Maj. 84th Batt. R.F.A., 44
Gunning, G., Sg. Sgt-Maj. 1st Scot. Hse., 62
Guthrie, William, late Pte. B.W., 171, 275
Haasbroek, Boer Leader, 18
Hadow, Ronald Walter, 2nd Lt. B.W., 24, 93
Haig, yr. of Blairhill, Jas. R. P., late Pte. 6th Batt. 20 Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
Halkerton, James, late Sapr. R.E., 155, 272
Hall, Thomas, Col.-Sgt. H.L.I., 189, 278
Hallett, Hughes., Col., 8
Halley, David, Pte. B.W., 171
,, John, Pte. Sea. H., 194, 278
Hamilton, A., Cpl. 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
,, A. B. Baillie-,- Lt. Sea. H., 74
,, Bruce, Gen., 18, 34, 35, 71, 73, 94
,, Sir Ian, Gen., 14, 19, 55
,, of Armbrör, J. B. B. Baillie-, 74
,, of Armbrör, J. B. B. Baillie-, Mrs., 74
,, J. H. G., D.S.O., Capt. B.W., 24
,, N. A. B. Baillie-, Lt. B.W., 24, 74
Hampton, John, Pte. B.W., 171, 275
Harrier, James, Pte. B.W., 171
Harries, yr. of Glenalmond, Henry H. M., Lt. H.L.I., 74
,, John W., late Sgt. 22nd Batt. 78th Coy. I.Y., 213, 280
,, of Glenalmond, Thomas M., Col. R.A., 74
Harrison, Herbert (the late), D.C.M., Sgt. 3rd Batt. B.W., 28, 29, 171, 275
Harvey, J., Capt. B.W., 24
,, W. J. St. J., Lt. and Capt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 24
Hastie, J., D.C.M., Pioneer and 2nd Batt. B.W., 12, 28, 29
Havelock, Maj.-Gen., 73, 81, 85
Haxton, Henry, late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 47, 476, 219, 281
Hay, David, Pte. Gord. H., 199, 279
,, George, Pte. B.W., 172, 275
A Military History of Perthshire

Hay, H. M. D., late Sgt. Ceylon Mtd. Infy., 226, 284
Jas., late Pte. Vol. Ambulance Corps, 231, 28
Haymes, J., Pte. Worcestershire Regt., 164, 273
Heard, John, late Cpl. Sea. H., 194, 278
Heerdens, Van, Boer Leader, 51, 52
Helmkemp, F. H., Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63
Henderson, C. R. B., 2nd Lt. B.W., 24
of Invergowrie, G. D. Clayhills- (the late), 69
James, Tpr. N.Z. Mtd. Infy., 329, 283
John, Pte. Gord. H., 199, 279
John, late Tpr. Johan. Mtd. Rif., 227, 284
Joseph A. (the late), Piper B.W., 172, 275
N. G. B., 2nd Lt. B.W., 24
Patrick Jobson., M.B., C.M. Abdn., late Surg. Cape Med. Staff Corps, 93
Robert, late Farr.-Maj. Scot. Hse., 219
Hepburn, John, late Sgt. R.F.A., 154
Herd, Thomas, Pte. 3rd (Mill.) Batt. B.W., 172, 275
Heron, Andrew, late Pte. H.L.I., 190, 278
George, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161, 273
Hickie, Col., 35
Higginson, Patrick, late Pte. H.L.I., 190
Hill, William, late 1st Cl. Warrant Off. A.S.C., 208, 280
Hilson, Adam, Pte. B.W., 172
Hinshelwood, James, late Tpr. Prince of Wales's L. Hse., 230, 284
Thomas, Tpr. Prince of Wales's L. Hse., 230, 284
Hobson, James, Pte. B.W., 172, 275
Hodge, Andrew, late Lce.-Sgt. A.S.C., 208
Holland, Patrick, Pte. H.L.I., 189, 278
Honeyman, Andrew L. M., late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
William, Pte. Gord. H., 199, 279
Hood, David, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 172
James, late 1st Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219
Hore, Capt., 68
Horne, Thomas, late Lce.-Cpl. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214
Hounam, James, Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 172, 275
Howden, T., D.C.M., Pioneer-Sgt., 2nd Batt. B.W., 11, 28, 29
Hume, David, late Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 172, 275
Hunter, Sir A., Lt.-Gen., 15, 17, 18, 74, 79, 80, 99
Robert, Pte. B.W., 172
Hush, John, late Lce. Scot. Hse., 219
Hutchinson, James (Perth) (No. 2213) Pte. B.W., 172, 275
Jas. (Perth), No. 7615, Pte. B.W., 172, 275
Peter, late Pte. H.L.I., 189-90, 278
Thomas, Cpl. S.A.C., 234, 285
Hyndman, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 172
David, Cpl. R.F.A., 154, 272
Isaac, 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
"ANSON, C. E., Sgt. 1st Scot. Hse., 62
Imrie, James H. D., Sgt. Scot. Rif., 163
Joseph, Pte. 13th Huss., 151, 272
Inglis, S. W., Capt. Scot. Hse., 44, 48
Innes, S. A., Lt. B.W., 24
Irons, Peter, late Pte. B.W., 172, 275
Irvine, C., late Pte. Cam. H., 202, 279
C. A. L., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 63
John (the late), Sapr. R.E., 155, 272
T. J., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 55
JACK, Alex. D., Armr.-Sgt. A.O. Dept., 209, 280
George, Farr.-Cpl. R.E., 155, 272
James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219, 282
James, W., Cpl. R.E., 155
J. L., Lt. and Scot. Hse., 62
Thos. M'Ciren, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219, 282
Jackson, Robert, late Pte. Army P.O. Dept., 209
Stonewall, 49
William, late Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271
James, Major, 76
Jardine, W., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 54, 55, 61
Jenkins, William, Pte. A. and S.H., 205-6
Jenner, Albert E., Cpl. 6th Dgns., 150, 271
Charles, Cpl. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271
Johnston, Alex. C., and Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
George, R., late Sgt.-Maj. Scot. Hse., 219, 281
James H., late Sh-Smith Scot. Hse., 219, 282
John B., Tpr. Cape Pol., 232, 284
Johnstone, and, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219, 282
James, Pte. B.W., 172
W., Sgt. Scot. Hse., 45
Jones, L. A., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 63
L. C. Maj. Ind. Staff Corps, cmdg. 2nd Scot. Hse., 34, 35, 36
William, Pte. B.W., 172
Kay, Alexander, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 219-20, 281
James C., Pte. 2nd Dgns., 148, 271
Kean, David F., Gr. R.G.A., 155
William (the late), Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
Keay, William J., late Sgt. N.S.W. Mtd. Rif., 229, 284
Keddie, W. T., 2nd Lt. 1st Batt. B.W., 24
Murd., late Pte. Border Regt., 164, 274
Keir, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 172, 275
James, Pte. 5th Batt. 16th Coy. I.Y., 210, 280
John S., Pte. Cam. H., 202, 279
Keswick, R. G., Col., 34, 35, 49, 50, 52-57, 59, 67, 70, 71, 75, 79, 81, 82, 94
Kelly, J. B., Lt. Scot. Hse., 41, 48
Index to Persons

Kelly, O. W., Capt. Scot. Hse., 60, 62
Kemp, Boer Leader, 34, 51, 52, 54-56
Kennedy, Frank, Pte. B.S.A. Pol., 173, 275
  " George D. S., late Pte. B.W., 173, 275
  " Hugh, Pte. B.W., 173, 275
  " James, Pte. B.W., 173
  " James, Pte. Wiltshire Regt., 188, 277
  " John, late Pte. Lox Sc., 215, 281
  " Thomas, late Pte. K.O.S.B., 162
Kenwell, Arthur, Pte. B.W., 173
Kerouane, F. T., Sgt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63
Kerr, Robert, Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 173, 275
Kerrigan, H., Tpr. Thorn. Mtd. Infn., 231, 284
  " John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 281
  " Patrick, Pte. Imp. L. Infn., 227, 284
Kerry, Henry W. E., Earl of, D.S.O., Capt. Irish Gds., 75
Kettles, Andrew, late Pte. A. and S.H., 206
Keyes, General, 86, 94
Khalifa, The, 80, 83
  " John, late Cpl. 18th Batt. 70th Coy. I.Y., 213, 280
  " John, Lce.-Cpl. Sea. H., 194, 247
  " of Tighnaleagh, W. S., Surg.-Capt. Scot. Hse., 54, 55, 61, 75
King, Archibald, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161, 173
  " John, Sgt.- Maj. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 173, 275
  " John, Pte. B.W., 173
  " John, late Cpl. 18th Batt. 70th Coy. I.Y., 213, 280
  " W. A., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
Kinmonth, Jas., late Lce.-Cpl. A. and S.H., 206, 280
  " Robert, Lce.-Cpl. A. and S.H. 206, 280
Kinloch, Archibald D. (the late), Gr. Natal Vol. Arty., 229, 283
Kinnaird, George, 9th Baron, 95
Kinnear, Thomas, late Pte. B.W., 173
Kinnison, K. MacKenzie (the late), Pte. 4th Batt. 7th Coy. I.Y., 210, 281
Kinnoull, Thomas, 10th Earl of, 70
  " George, 11th Earl of, 93
  " Archibald F., 12th Earl of, local Col. Egypt. Gendarmerie, 75
Kirk, James C., Lce.-Cpl. R. Scots, 159, 273
Kirkaldy, Charles, late Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 173, 275
Kirkpatrick, T., Farr.-Sgt. 1st Scot. Hse., 54, 62
Kitchener, Lord, Sir Herbert, 71, 73, 76, 78-80, 83, 87, 88, 92; Lord K., 10, 30-32, 36, 37, 55
  " Walter, Gen., 19, 55
Knibbly, J., Pte. Cam. H., 202
Kritsinger, Boer Leader, 100, 24
Krook, A. D. C., and Lt. B.W.
Kruger, Paul, 13, 75

Laiklaw, James, late Piper Scot. Hse., 220, 282
Laing, Charles, Pte. B.W., 173
  " David, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
  " George, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
  " William, late Pte. Sea. H., 194
Laird, John, Pte. R. Scots, now H.L.I., 159, 273
  " Lindsay, Pte. A. and S.H., 206
Lamb, C. C., Lt. B.W., 24, 93, 94
  " D. S. Beechwood, Dunkeld, 93
  " George, late Cpl. Sea. H., 194
  " John, C., Pte. 14th Huss., 152, 272
Lambert, J. P., Capt. 1st Scot. Hse., 49
Lamont, George, Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
  " Peter, Lce.-Sgt. Scots Gds., 157, 272
Lamont, James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
Lansdowne, Henry, 5th Marquess of (Baron Nairne), 72, 75
Lauder, W., Pte. 2nd Dnns., 149
Laurie, James, 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
Laverton, H. C., Lt. B.W., 24
Lawless, W., Capt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
  " Thomas, Pte. B.W., 173, 275
Legge, E. A., Qmr. and Hon. Lt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 60, 606, 61, 624
Leicester, C., Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
Leithwaite, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 173
Lennox, William (the late), 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
Leslie, D. R., Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 173, 572
  " Robert, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
Lewis, N. H., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
Limmer, David, Pte. H.L.I., 190
Lindsay, James, Sgt.-Major A. and S.H., 206, 279
  " John, late Sq. Qmr.-Sgt. 37th Batt. I.Y., 214, 280
  " M. W., Capt. and Adjt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 39, 33, 41, 41m, 43, 44, 48
  " Robert, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161
  " Mr. Walter, Windsor Herald, 418
  " William G., Cpl. and Dnns., 149, 271
Littlejohn, David, Pte. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
  " Thos., Tpr. Mennie's Sc., 228, 283
Livingston, Angus, late Pte. Scots Gds., 157
  " P. J. C., Brev. Lt.-Col. B.W., 24
Lloyd, Eyre, Capt. Cold's Gds., 44, 44m, 45
  " T. O., Capt. B.W., 2, 24
Lockhart, Sir William, 68, 69, 86, 87, 91, 93, 94
Logan, David, late Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 94
Login, Spencer H. M., Capt. R.N., 94
Loring, W., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 55, 61
Louflock, William, Pte. B.W., 173, 275
Lovat, Lord, 99
Low, Sir Robert, 74, 81, 86, 102
  " Robert, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 173, 275

2 C
A Military History of Perthshire

Low, Robert K., Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
Low, Andrew M., Cpl. 10th Huss., 151, 271
McArthur, John, Tpr. Western Province Mtd. Riff., 211, 284
McArthur, William, late Trump. 6th Batt. 30th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281
Lugard, Maj.-Gen., 72, 82
Lumden's Horse, 25
Luther, E., Sq. Sgt.-Major. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63
M'Ainsh, John, Tpr. B.W., 173-74
M'Andrew, Peter J., Tpr. B.W., 174
Macara, Jas. Scott, Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 174, 275
McArthur, John, Tpr. 2nd Dgn. Gds., 147, 271
M'Bain, Alex., Tpr. R. Scots Fus., 161
C., late Tpr. 26th Batt. 121st Coy. I.Y., 214
John, Tpr. 18th Huss., 152
McBeth, Donald, late Sg't. R. Scots Gds., 157, 273
McCallum, C. H. M., Cpl. 1st Scot. Hse., 62, 63, 63a
Sir Henry, C.C.M.G., A.D.C., Gov. of Ceylon, 63a
Daniel, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
McCall, Frederick, Tpr. B.W., 174
McCarthy, J. J., Lt. Scot. Hse., 45, 45a, 46
McClure, Lt. Sea. H., 10
McConnell, Gilbert, Tpr. R. Scots, 159, 273
McColloch, Donald, Tpr. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 174
Peter, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
M'Diarmid, Donald, late Sg't. Duke of Edinburgh's own Vol. Rif., 226, 283
Peter (the late), Tpr. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 174
Macdonald, Alastair M'Ean, Lt.-Gen., late G.O.C. in Scotland, 75
McDonald, Alexander, Tpr. B.W., 174
Alexander (the late), Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211
Alexander, late Tpr. Low. Sc., 215, 281
David, late Sgt. N.S.W. Mtd. Infn., 229, 284
McDonald, Donald, Tpr. Kimberley Town Guard, 231, 284
Macdonald, Hector (the late), Maj.-Gen., 9, 10, 15, 18
James, late Pte. H.L.I., 190
Macdonald, James, Tpr. Scots Gds., 157
of Dalhousie, Sir John (the late), G.C.B., Lt.-Gen., 75
John (the late), Tpr. A. and S.H., 206, 279
McDonald, John, late 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234, 285
John, Tpr. B.W., 174, 275
John, late Tpr. Gd. H., 199, 279
John, late Qrmr.-Sgt. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
Peter, Tpr. B.W., 174
Peter, late Tpr. N. Z. Rgh. Riffs., 229, 284
Thos., late Tpr. A. and S.H., 206, 280
McDonald, William, Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 174
William, Tpr. B.W., 174
William (the late), Tpr. 9th Lan., 150, 271
Macdougall, Duncan A., late Tpr. 18th Batt. 70th Coy. I.Y., 213
McDougall, George, Tpr. R. Scots Fus., 161, 273
John, Tpr. Pipe-Maj. B.W., 174, 275
P., Tpr. B.W., 174
Ewan, Harry, Lce.-Cpl. the Buffs, 160, 273
John, late Tpr. R. Scots Fus., 161
MacFarlan, W. (the late), Capt. and Adjt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 8, 24
MacFarlane, Alex., Tpr. Sea. H., 194, 278
Macfarlane, Daniel, late Qrmr.-Sgt. R.O.S.B., 162-63, 273
McFarlane, Donald, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
Donald, late Tpr. Sgt.-Major. B.S.A. Pol., 232, 283
Duncan, late Tpr. Lov. Sc., 215, 281
George, Tpr. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 174, 275
J. (the late), Tpr. Cam. H., 202, 279
James (the late), Tpr. B.W., 174, 275
James, Tpr. B.W., 174, 275
John, Tpr. H.L.I., 190
John, late Septr. R.E., 155, 272
MacFarlane, John, late Tpr. Scot. Rif., 163, 273
McFarlane, Robert, late Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 220, 282
Robert, late Tpr. Imp. L. Hse., 227
Samuel, Pioneer B.W., 175, 275
William, Tpr. Mil. Res. B.W., 175
William, late Tpr. B.W., 175
William, Tpr. 5th Vol. Batt. H.L.I., 190
McFayden, WM., Lce.-Cpl. R. Scots, 159
M'Garry, James, Piper B.W., 175, 275
Joseph, late Tpr. B.W., 175, 276
Gilliewie, Donald (the late), Piltonchry, 75
Patrick, Lt. Queenst. Town Gd., 75
M'Gilvary, Robert, Tpr. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 175, 275
M'Ginn, Frank, Tpr. 2nd Dgnns., 149, 271
MacGregor, Atholl M., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
M'Gregor, Charles, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220, 282
Charles, late Tpr. H.L.I., 190, 278
MacGregor, Chas. F. M., Maj. Cape Pol., 76
M'Gregor, David B., 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 234-35, 285
MacGregor, Duncan (the late), Balquhidder, 76
Ewan M. (the late), Gen., 76
M'Gregor, Frank, Tpr. Gord. H., 199
MacGregor, George, Tpr. Sea. H., 194-95, 278
Hamish Sheriff (the late), Tpr. Thorn. Mtd. Infn., 231, 284
M'Gregor, James, Tpr. B.W., 175
MacGregor, K. M., late Lt. Prince Alfred's Gd., 76
M'Gregor, Peter, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 220
R., D.C.M., Tpr. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28, 29, 175
Robert, late Sq. Sgt.-Major. Steinaecker's Hse., 230, 284
Index to Persons

MacGregor, Thomas, late Civ. Surg., att'd
R.A.M.C., 76
MacGregor, Thos. Alison, late Pte. Scots
Gds., 157
McGregor, William (the late), Sc.-Sgt. Scot.
Hse., 54, 22, 253
William, 1st Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 235, 285
B.W., 175, 275
McGregor, William J., late Pte. B.W., 175, 275
McHardie, William, late Pte. R. Scots Fus.,
107
McIwraith, D., Sgt. 1st Scot. Hse., 62
McInnes, James, late Pte. 6th Dgn. Gds., 148,
271
  John, late Pipe-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 220, 283
  John, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 175, 275
McInroy, David, Pte. Cam. H., 202, 279
  George, Pte. Sea. H., 195
  John W., late Pte. B.W., 175
  Kenneth, Pte. Sea. H., 195, 278
McIntosh, Arthur, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W.,
175, 275
McIntosh, Donald, late Loc.-Cpl. Scot. Hse.,
221, 283
McIntosh, Hugh, Pte. 14th Huss., 152, 273
  J., Loc.-Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse., 29
  J., late Pte. Cam. H., 202
  James, late Pte. and S.H., 206, 280
McIntosh, James, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W.,
175, 275
McIntosh, John, Pte. B.W., 175, 275
  John, Sgt. 2nd Dgn., 149, 271
McIntosh, John J., Cpl. Gord. H., 199, 279
McIntosh, Thos. B., Tpr. S.A.C., 235, 285
McIntyre, Daniel, late Pte. B.W., 175
  James, late Pte., 175
  John, late Pte. B.W., 175, 275
  John F., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 175, 275
McKay, Alexander, Pte. B.W., 276
McKay, James, Pte. B.W., 175, 275
McKay, Jas. W., late Cpl. Scot. Hse., 231, 282
Mackay, John, late Pte. Hampshire Regt.,
164
  J., Lt.-Col. Sea. H., 25
McKay, Patrick, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221
  Thomas, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 241, 282
  William C., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221, 283
Mackenzie, Alex., late Pte. 6th Batt. 18th
  Coy. I.Y., 210, 281
  C. J., Lt.-Col. Sea. H., comdg. column,
  34, 75, 79, 82, 89
McKenzie, David, Pte. Sea. H., 195
Mackenzie, Donald, Pte. Gord. H., 199, 279
  B.W., 175, 275
McKenzie, Francis, late Pte. B.W., 176, 276
  Henry, late Pte. B.W., 175, 276
  Hse., 49, 53, 60, 61
  James, late Pte. H.L.I., 190
MacKenzie, James B., Pte. Imp. L. Inly.,
227, 284

McKenzie, James E., late Tpr. Scot. Hse.,
221, 282
McKenzie, John, Pte. Scots Gds., now R.
  Garrison Regt., 157, 273
McKenzie, John, late Qrmr.-Sgt. Cam. H.
  and B.W., 202, 279
McKenzie, Murdoch, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt.
  B.W., 176, 276
  Robert (the late), Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221,
  282
  Thomas, late Cpl. Cam. H., 202, 279
Mackenzie, Thomas E., Col.-Sgt. Cam. H.,
202, 279
McKercher, Donald, Pte. B.W., 176
McKillip, Dugald, Cpl. S.A.C., 235, 285
McKinlay, Alexander, Pte. Sea. H., 195, 278
McLagan, James, late Sapr. R. E., 155
McLagan, David I., late Tpr. S.A.C., 235, 285
McLaren, Alex., late Farr. 6th Batt. 18th
  Coy. I.Y., 210, 280
McLaren, Alexander, late Tpr. Scot. Hse.,
221, 283
  Alexander, Tpr. S.A.C., 235
  Andrew, late Cpl. A.S.C., 208, 280
  Archibald, Tpr. S.A.C., 235
  Daniel, late Pte. Sea. H., 195
  Donald, Pte. B.W., 176, 275
  Frederick A. P., Qrmr.-Sgt. A.S.C., 208,
  280
  George, H. A. P., Cpl. 2nd Life Gds., 147,
  271
MacLaren, James, 2nd Cl. Staff-Sgt. R.A.M.C.,
209, 280
McLaren, James, late Pte. B.W., 176, 275
  James, Pte. A. and S.H., 206
  John, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 176, 275
  John, Pte. A. and S.H., 206
  John H. (the late), Loc.-Cpl. 18th Batt.
  72nd Coy. I.Y., 213, 280
  Laurence, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 176
  Peter, Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 176
  Peter, late Sgt. Scot. Rif., 163-64
  Thomas, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221
  Thomas, late Pte. B.W., 176
  Thomas S., civilm. condr. Remount Dept.,
  210, 280
  B.W., 176
  William, Pte. B.W., 176, 276
  William, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221, 282
McLauchlan, James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse.,
221
  James, late Pte. Lov. Sc., 215, 281
  John, Pte. 3rd (Mill.) Batt. B.W., 176, 276
  Robert, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 221, 282
McLaughlin, James, late Pte. Scot. Rif., 164,
273
  William, Pte. H.L.I., 190
McLay, John, Pte. Scots Gds., 157
McLean, A. (the late), Pte. 37th Batt. I.Y.
214
  Angus, Qrmr.-Sgt. Cam. H., 202, 279
A Military History of Perthshire

Myles, David, late Pte. B.W., 179, 276
James, Pte. R. Scots, 160
Myile, John, late Pte. B.W., 179, 276

Nairne, Baron. See Lansdowne
H. H. W., D.S.O., Maj, Essex Regt., 80
Neale, F., Sq. Sgt.-Major, 1st Scot. Hse., 61
Nelsh, G. J. (the late), Tpr. Kitch. Hse., 228, 284
William, 2nd Lt. Gird, H., 95
Neve, Peter, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 222
Nicoll, John, Pte. B.W., 179, 276
Nicolson, D., Pte. B.W., 179
Niven, J., Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
Noble, Fleming, Pte. Sea. H., 195
J. L., Cpl., 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
Norrie, Alex., Lce-Cpl. A. and S.H., 207, 280
Nunneley, W. P., Lt. B.W., 6, 25
Ogilvy, Angus H. R., D.S.O. (the late), Maj. 13th Huss., 95, 95n
Fred. C. A., Comdr. R.N., 95
Honble. Lynulph G., D.S.O., late Capt. Brabant's Hse., 80
Oliphant, John, Pte. 2nd Dgms., 149, 271
Col. Laurence J., C.B., C.V.O., Maj.-Gen., 80
Ormonde, R., D.C.M., Pte. 2nd Batt. B.W., 28, 29
Osthusen, Boer Leader, 51, 52
Oswald, James, late Pte. B.W., 179
Oui, Sir James, 73, 81, 82
Owler, George, late Pte. Scots Gds., 158, 273

Paget's guns, 17
Parkes, Col. comdg. mobile column, 71, 73
Parker, E. E., 2nd Lt. B.W., 26
E. Sgt-Maj., 2nd Batt. B.W., 29
W. (the late), Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63
Parsons, Sir C., Maj.-Gen., 85
Paterson, Alex., Pte. Sea. H., 195
Alex. M., late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 222
E. D., late Pte. Gord. H., 200, 279
Paton, Jas., Pte. A. and S.H., 207
Jas. W., late Pte. B.W., 179, 276
John, late Cpl. Gord. H., 200
Stewart, late Pte. B.W., 179, 276
Patton, Alex., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 222, 282
Patullo, of Ashmore, James (the late), 95
Paul, Henry, late Cpl. B.W., 179
Penefather, Gen., 75
Pentland, George, Sq. Qmr.-Sgt. 14th Huss., 152, 272
Perch of the 5th Fus., 57
Petrie, Alexander (the late), Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 179-80, 276
Andrew, Pte. 2nd Dgms., 149, 271
James, Pte. A. and S.H., 207
Robert, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 222

Philip, David (the late), Pte. 2nd Vol. Batt. B.W., 180
Phillips, George P., late Pte. Scot. Rif., 164, 273
William, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 161
Pilcher, Col., 80
Pillans, Lawrence, Pte. 14th Huss., 152
Pinkerton, Jas., 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 235
Playfair, Chas. Gordon, late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. L.I., 211, 281
Harry L., late Cpl. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. L.I., 211, 281
W. S., late Tpr. Strathcona's Hse., 231, 284
Plessis, Boer Leader, 52
Plumer, Col., 71
Pople, William G., late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. L.I., 211, 281
Portal, Sir Gerald, 91
Porteous, James, Pte. B.W., 180
Peter, late Sgt. Kitch. F.ght. S., 228, 283
Potgieter, Comdt., 58
Powell, Baden., Col., 77
Preston, R. W. P. C. C. (of Ardc Chattan and Valleyfield), Major, 3rd (Militia) Batt. B.W., 287
Pryzman, Maj.-Gen., 96
Prinsloo, Boer Leader, 14, 17, 18, 99
Prior, M., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 55
Proctor, George S. (the late), Cpl. New England Mtd. Rif., 239, 284
Proudfoot, Cpl. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 180, 276
James, Pte. Sea. H., 195, 278
Pullar, Daniel, Pte. Scots Gds., 158, 273
Herbert S., Lt. Fife L. Hse., 80
James (the late), 80
Purdie, Boer Leader 2nd Batt. B.W., 10
Louis, Drum. B.W., 180, 276
Purgavie, Chas., Sadd-Cpl. R.F.A., 154, 273
Rae, John, Pte. 6th Vol. Batt., B.W., 180, 276
Wm., Sgt.-Drum., now 3rd (Miltia) Batt. R. Scots., 160, 273
Raitt, Alex., late Qmr-Sgt. Beth. Mtd. Inf., 225, 283
Oswald, late Civ. Surg., att'd 17th Lan., 80
Robert M., Tpr. Imp. L. Hse., 227, 283
Of Bu-Croft, William (the late), 80
Ramsay, David B., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 222, 282
Of Banff, Sir George (the late), 9th Bt., 81
George (the late), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Capt. Ind. Med. Service, 80-81
Hugh, late Lee-Cpl. B.W., 180, 180w, 276
John, Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 282
Yr. of Banff, Nigel N. (the late), Lt. B.W., 8, 9, 21, 81
William (the late), 80
Ramsbotham, Dr., Free State Ambulance, 5
Rankin, Andrew, Pte. B.W., 180
Rattray, Andrew, late Capt. Scot. Hse., 50, 61, 81
Andrew, Piper Scot. Hse., 223, 282
Index to Persons

Rattray, Chas., late Qrmsr.-Sgt. Steinaecker's Hse., 230
R. David, late Lt. Scot. Hse., 55, 81
\[Harry, Sh.-Smith Cpl. 2nd Dgns., 149, 271\]
\[of Craighall, Sir James Clerk, K.C.B., Lt.-Gen., Col. Scot. Rif., 61\]
\[John, late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 281\]
John (the late), Broom of Dalroch, 81
\[L. C., Tpr. Thorn, Mtd. Infn., 231, 284\]
\[P. M., D.S.O., Capt. 1st Scot. Hse., 31, 49, 54, 55, 60, 81, 82\]
Rawlinson, Sir Henry, Maj.-Gen., 55, 56, 73
Ray, Robert, Pte. B.W., 180
Redpath, A., Lce.-Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63, 63n
Reid, Alex. M., late Pte. B.W., 180, 276
\[James, Pte., B.W., 180\]
\[James, late Pte. H.L.I., 190, 278\]
\[James, late Pte. H.L.I., 190\]
\[James, Sgt. A. and S.H., 207, 280\]
\[John, late Tpr. Kitch. Fight. Sc., 228, 283\]
\[John, late Lce.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 223, 283\]
Robert, Pte. R. Scots, 160, 273
Robertson, A., Pte. 7th Huss., 200, 271
Thos. B., Bdsman. B.W., 180, 276
William, Pte. B.W., 180
Reilly, James, Pte. B.W., 180
Rennet, James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223
Rennie, J. G., D.S.O., Capt. B.W. 25
Rennont, E., Capt. 6th Batt. B.W., 27, 82
\[On late, Pte. H.L.I., 190\]
Reech, Robert, late Pte. A.S.C., 208-209
Rice, C. E., Capt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
Richardson, of Pittour, Sir Edward A. Stewart-Bart., Capt. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. B.W., 27, 82
\[of Pittour, Sir James Stewart, Bart. (the late), 82\]
\[John, Pte. H.L.I., 191\]
\[Neil G. Stewart-, 2nd Lt. Sea. H., 82\]
Richmond, G. M., 2nd Lt. B.W., 25, 95
\[Jas., Monzie Castle, 95\]
Rimington, Col., 2, 3, 19
Ritchie, John (the late), 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 235, 285
Robb, James, Pte. Gord. H., 200, 279
\[Joseph, Pte. R.E., 156, 272\]
\[J. S., Tpr. 1st Scot. Hse., 62\]
Roberts, Lord; (Sir Frederick), 92, 101, 287
\[Lord R., 10, 14, 15, 37, 72, 101\]
Robertson of Forteviot, Lord, 82
Robertson of Struan, family of, 95
\[A., Pte. K.O.S.B., 163, 273\]
\[Alex., Pte. B.W., 180, 276\]
Alistair (the late), Civ. Surg., attnd. I.Y., 82
Alistair I., late Cpl. Canadian Mtd. Rif., 225, 284
\[Chas. R., Trumpl. 2nd Dgns., 149, 271\]
\[Chas. S., Pte. B.W., 180-81, 276\]
\[Chas. S., late 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C., 235, 285\]
\[D., Capt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62, 283\]
\[Daniel A., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 282\]
\[David (New Rattray), Pte. B.W., 181, 276\]
Robertson, David (Perth), Pte. B.W., 181, 276
\[David, Cadet of Robertson of Struan, 95\]
\[David, late Capt. Scot. Hse., 82\]
\[David, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 282\]
\[David C., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 283\]
Donald, late Sgt. H.L.I., 191, 278
Donald, late Pte. Sea. H., 195, 278
Duncan, late Lt. Scot. Hse., 82
Duncan, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223
Duncan, late Tpr. Ashburner's L. Hse., 225, 284
Frank, M.B., Lt. B.W., 25, 95
George, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 283
George, Pte. K.O.S.B., 163, 273
George (the late), Pte. B.W., 181
Geo. C., late Sgt. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211, 280
Georgi, late Pte. I.Y., 215, 280
Georgi, late Pte. Sea. H., 195-96, 278
Harry, Pte. B.W., 181, 276
Henry K., Pte. B.W., 181, 276
Hombie, Hugh (the late), 2nd Lt. 14th Huss., 82
Hugh, late Lce.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 223, 282
Robertson, J. Cpl. S.A.C., 285, 287
James, Staff-Sgt. Kimberley Town Guard, 231, 284
James (the late), Col.-Sgt. B.W., 181, 276
James, late Sadd.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 223, 283
James, Dr. R.F.A., 154, 287
James, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 162
ames, late Pte. B.W., 181, 276
ames, Pte. 2nd Vol. Batt. B.W., 181, 276
ames, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 181, 276
ames, late Pte. Gord. H., 200
As. L., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 181, 277
ames Peter, C.B., late Col. 31st Foot, 82
ames W., late Orderly-Room Sgt. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214, 280
John, The Lowes, 82
John (the late), J.P., 82
Robertson, John, Blair Atholl, No. 37271, Lce.-Cpl. Scot. Hse., 223, 282
John Stanley, No. 37021, Cpl. Scot. Hse., 223, 283
John (Perth), No. 376, late Pte. B.W., 181
John (Perth), No. 1752, Pte. B.W., 181, 276
John (Muthill), late Pte. B.W., 181, 276
John (Luncarty), Pte. B.W., 181
John (Stanley), Pte. B.W., 181
John, Rifleman, King's R. Rif., 188, 277
John, Drum. Sea. H., 196, 278
John M., Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 181, 276
Peter, Pte. B.W., 181-82
Robert, late Col.-Sgt. Cam. H., 203
Robert, late Sh.-Smith Scot. Hse., 223
Hombie, Robert B. F., Capt. 21st Lan., 82, 83
R. M., 2nd Lt. B.W., 25
S. (the late), Capt. 3rd (Mil.) Batt. B.W., 27
Thomas, Pte. B.W., 182, 276
Thomas, Sgt. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 276
Thos., late Piper H.L.I., 191, 278
Robertson, Thos. H., Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 276
  W. Cpl. S.A.C., 285, 287
  William J., late Pte. 6th Batt. 18th Coy. I.Y., 251, 253
  Wm. P., late Lce-Cpl. 31st Batt. I.Y., 214, 281
Robinson, F., late Pte. Scots Gds., 158, 273
Rochfort, Col., 19
Rodger, Chas., Pte. B.W., 182
Ruthven, Walter, 6th Baron, 83, 84
  H>C, Alex. G. A. H., V.C., Lt. Cam. H., 83, 836
  Honble. Philip J. L. H., and Lt. H.L.I., 83, 84
Sadler, B., Sgt-Maj. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 276
Sage, George, late Cpl. B.W., 182, 277
Sampson, Wools, Lt.-Col., 32, 38, 40, 47
Sandeman, of Springland, George (the late), 84
  of Westfield, Geo. Glas (the late), 84
  John Glas, M.V.O., late Lt.-Col. Essex Yeo. Cav., 84
  Victor S., Maj., 17th Lancers, 84
Scobie, Andrew, Pte. Scots Gds., 158, 273
Scott, Alex. M., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 283
  Sir Francis, 70
  Jas., late Sgt. Cam. H., 203, 279
  J. Malcolm, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 277
Scott, John A., Pte. 2nd Dgns., 149, 271
  John Burns, Lce-Cpl. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 277
  Joseph (the late), Kimberley Mtd. Corps, 287, 283
  Joseph G., late Pte. 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 211-2, 281
  W., Lce-Cpl. 1st Batt. B.W., 2
  William, late Pte. Scots Gds., 158
  William, Pte. B.W., 182, 277
  W. A., Maj. and Hon. Lt.-Col. in Mil., Maj. Res. of Off., 27
Screingeour, Donald, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 182, 277
  John, late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 223, 283
Sexton, James, Pte. Gd. H., 200
Selby, H. T., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
  R. E., late Pte. 21st Batt. 81st Coy. I.Y., 213, 281
Seth, George, late Pte. B.W., 182
Shadwell, M. A. K., Sc. 1st Scot. Hse., 62
Shananahan, John, late Pte. B.W., 182
Sharp, Chas. W., late Civ. Surg., attd. R.A.M.C., 84
  David, late Pte. 2nd Dgns., 149, 271
  David, Piper Scots Gds., 158
  David, Pte. B.W., 182-83, 277
  David, late Pte. A. and S.H., 207, 280
  James, Cpl. of Hse. R.H.G. and Regtl. Sgt-Maj. 2nd Scot. Hse., 60, 62, 147, 271
Simpson, Frederick W. (the late), Pte. Lov. Sc., 215
  G., Pte. B.W., 183
  James, late Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 183, 277
  James, late Pte. A.S.C., 209, 280
  Joseph, Pte. B.W., 183, 277
  William A., Sgt. B.W., 183, 277
  Sinclair, D., late Pte. R. Scots Fus., 163
  David, Pte. R. Scots, 160
  James, Pte. B.W., 183, 277
  Robert, Pte. B.W., 183
Sitting Bull, 90
Skinner, Sgt. Scot. Hse., 44
  Jas. Pte. Scott's Railway Gds., 230, 283
Slater, Daniel, late Pte. Scots Gds., 158
Sloan, J. M., Lt. R.A.M.C., 448
Small, Robt. M. (the late), Pte. B.W., 183, 277
Smart, Thos., late Pte. B.W., 183
Smeaton, Alex., late Sh-Smith 2nd Dgns., 149, 271
Smith, Allan, Pte. B.W., 183, 277
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank and Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, C. D.</td>
<td>late Pte. 4th Batt. 28th Coy.</td>
<td>I.Y., 210, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Sgt. H.L.I.</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. K., Lt.</td>
<td>3rd Vol. Batt. B.W., Hon. Lt. in Army</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J., D.C.M.</td>
<td>Pte. 2nd Batt. B.W., 12, 28, 29</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Pte. Gund. H.</td>
<td>200, 279</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Pte. Sea. H.</td>
<td>285, 287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A., late 3rd Cl. Tpr.</td>
<td>S.A.C., 235-36, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. N., Sc.</td>
<td>1st Scot. Hse., 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew, late Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>183, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Jas., Bdsman</td>
<td>Wiltshire Regt., 183, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myles, late Pte. Sea. H.</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, Sgt. Army Pay Dept.</td>
<td>209, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Pte. 5th Vol. Batt.</td>
<td>B.W., 183, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm., (Perth) No. 2205</td>
<td>Pte. B.W., 183, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, (Perth) No. 6644</td>
<td>Pte. B.W., 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. R., late Tpr. Colonial</td>
<td>Sc., 256, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smythe, of Methven</td>
<td>David M., late Lt.-Col. comdg. 3rd (Mil) Batt. B.W.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorley, Jas., late Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>Sea. H., 196, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spottiswood, Wm.</td>
<td>Lce.-Cpl. Scot Rif., 164, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spragge, Col. I.Y.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stallard, Wilfred</td>
<td>late Pte. Cam. H., 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, George</td>
<td>Capt. and Brev. Maj. 1st Dgns.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Evelick, Gen. Sir Thomas</td>
<td>(the late), 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, John</td>
<td>late Sgt.-Maj. B.W., 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuart, Bernard C. A.</td>
<td>late Lt. B.W., 25, 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven, Alex., late Pte. 6th</td>
<td>108th Coy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Jas. W., Sgt.</td>
<td>Scots Gds., 158, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steward, O. H. D.A., Lt.</td>
<td>B.W., 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewarts of Urrard, 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Col. Alex., 5th of</td>
<td>Strathgarry (the late), 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex., son of Strathgarry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex., late Pte. A. &amp; S.H.</td>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. Anthony (the late)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Charles</td>
<td>Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E., Capt. 2nd Batt. B.W.</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D., Pte. R. Scots Fus.</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel, Sgt. Cam. H.</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H., late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David L., 3rd Cl. Tpr. S.A.C.</td>
<td>236, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Donald, 92, 101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald, Sgt. R. Scots Fus.</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald, late Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Pte. Sea. H.</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, late Lt. 1st Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank, Pte. R. Scots</td>
<td>160, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, C.B., Maj.-Gen.</td>
<td>late comdg. Guides Cavalry, 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, late Pte. H.L.I.</td>
<td>191, 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Herbert, 67, 97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. (the late), Piper Cam. H.</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Lce.-Cpl. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Pte. 31st Batt. I.Y.</td>
<td>214, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James (Blairgowrie), Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>184, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James (Perth), late Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>184, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James (Perth), No. 405</td>
<td>late Pte. Sea. H., 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Lt.-Col. comdg.</td>
<td>3rd (Mil) Batt. B.W., 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A., M.A., (the late)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A., late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Anthony, Capt. R.G.A.</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jas. C., Pte. B.W., 184, 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Ardvorlich, C.I.E.</td>
<td>John, late Col. R.A., 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Lce.-Cpl. B.W., 184, 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Pte. H.L.I., 191, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Sgt. Sea. H., 196, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John L. (the late), Lt. 11th Bengal Lan.</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, Col.-Sgt. H.L.I., 191, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, Pte. B.W., 184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert D., late Tpr. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J. T., Capt. 22nd Punjabias, 86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, late Pte. B.W., 184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Ardvorlich, Wm. (the late), 85, 86, 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr. of Ardvorlich, Wm., late Maj. 10th</td>
<td>Bengal Lan., 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., Lt. B.W., 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm., Pte. H.L.I., 191, 278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm., Pte. Cam. H., 203, 279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj. W. M. (the late), 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Murray, Capt. Cam. H., 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steyn (President), 13, 17, 41m</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, Alex., late Capt. Sea. H., 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Keir, Archibald, late Capt. Scots Gds., 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. T., late Sgt. Thorn. Mtd. Infl., 231, 284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. H., M.D., Perth, 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Fairburn and Holme Hill, John, 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormont, William, Viscount (the late), 78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storrar, John S., Bomb. R.A., 153, 272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strahan, C. E., 2nd Lt. B.W., 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straker, E. O., Lt. Scot. Hse.</td>
<td>41, 42, 42m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strang, Thos., Lce.-Cpl. Gnd. H., 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Military History of Perthshire

Strathallan, James, 8th Viscount of, 70
\[...
William, 9th Viscount of, 93
James, 10th Viscount of, 71
Strathdee, George, late Pte. Gord. H., 200, 279
Strong, Donald, Tpr. Scot. Hse., 224, 283
\[...
Duncan, Cpl. B.W., 184, 277
Struth, Wm., Pte. B.W., 184, 277
Stuart, Charles E., Pte. B.W., 184–85, 277
James, late Cpl. Cam. H., 203
W. E., Lt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 63
St Clair, the Hon. Lt. and Qmr. 2nd Batt. B.W., 26
Sturrock, Jas., late Sapr. R.E., 156, 272
John, late Pte. 2nd Dgns., 150, 271
Thos. P., Pte. 2nd Dgns., 150, 271
Sutherland, C., Pte. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 185, 277
David, Gr. R.F.A., 154, 272
Duncan, Pte. 20th Huss., 153, 272
John, late Sgt. B.W., 185, 277
T., Pte. B.W., 185, 277
Sutlie, G. D. Grant., Lt. B.W., 26
Syme, James, late Pte. Gord. H., 200, 279
Symington, Andrew W., Pte. Cam. H., 185, 279
Symonds, J. H., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61, 63
Symons, Capt. of the Orient, 4

Tarr, F. G. (the late), Lt. B.W., 6, 7, 10, 26
Taylor, Alex., Col.-Sgt. 4th Vol. Batt. B.W., 185, 277
Alex., late Cpl. H.L.I., 191, 278
Andrew, late Pte. Sea. H., 196
Archibald, Pte. Sea. H., 196
\[...
Charles R., Lce.-Sgt. B.W., 185
David, Dr. R.H.A., 153, 272
George, Pte. 2nd Dgns., 150
John, late Pte. A. and S.H., 207
\[...
Robert (the late), Pte. B.W., 185, 277
William, Pte. B.W., 185
Telford, George, Lce.-Sgt. 2nd Dgns., 150, 271
James, Sgt. 2nd Dgns., 150, 271
Tellam, R. H., Farr.-Sgt. Scout 1st Scot. Hse., 62
Thomas, G. A., Capt. and Adjt. 2nd Scot. Hse., 62
J., Pte. Cam. H., 203
Thompson, G., late Pte. 37th Batt. I.Y., 215, 281
Thomson, James, late Pte. B.W., 185
Andrew, Pte. B.W., 185, 274
D., Cpl. B.W., 185
David, late Pte 6th Batt. 20th Coy. I.Y., 212, 281
Edward, Pte. B.W., 185
George (Perth), Pte. B.W., 185, 277
George (New Scone), Pte. B.W., 185, 277
George, late Pte. Sea. H., 196, 279
James, Cpl. B.W., 185, 277
\[...
Thomson, John, Pte. R. Scots Fus., 162, 273
Thomas, M., late Pte. Gord. H., 200
P., Pte. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W., 186, 277
Randolph, late Sgt. Scot. Hse., 224, 283
Robert, Pte. 1st Vol. Batt. B.W., 186, 277
\[...
William, Pte. 12th Lan., 151, 272
William, Tpr. S.A. Light Hse., 230, 283
William, late Pte. Cam. H., 204
Thornton, William J., Pte. Scots Gds., 158, 273
Threipland of Fingask, Wm. Murray, D.S.O.,
late Capt. Gren. Gds., 87
Tonder, Van, Boer Leader, 51, 52
Tooms, T., Scout 1st Scot. Hse., 62
in Army, 27
Traill, James A., Sapr. R.E., 156, 272
Tullibardine, John C., Marquess of, M.V.O.,
D.S.O., Capt. and Brev.-Maj. R. H. Gds.,
Lt.-Col. comdg. Scot. Hse., 30–37, 61, 88
Turner, Duncan F., late Sh.-Smith Lov. Sc.,
216, 281
H. Scott (the late), Capt. and Brev.-Maj.
B.W., local Lt.-Col., 4, 5, 26
Tyrie, Robert, late Lce.-Cpl. Sea. H., 197, 278

Underwood, of Heath Park, Thomas O.,
late Col. Madras Staff Corps, 88
Urmston, Arch. G. B., late Maj. and Brev.-
Lt.-Col. R. Marine L. Infb., 95
Edward B., Lt.-Col. comdg. 1st Batt.
A. and S.H., 95–96
Urquhart, E. F. M., Capt. B.W., 26

Valentine, A., Lt.-Col. 1st Vol. Batt. B.W., 27
Hse., 60, 62

James, Sapr. R.E., 156
J. D. G., D.S.O., Capt. B.W., 2, 3, 26
Robert (the late), Tpr. S.A.C., 236, 285
Wallace, A., Pte. Cam. H., 204
David, Pte. B.W., 186
J. C., Lt. 1st Scot. Hse., 61
William, Pte. B.W., 185
Walls, John, late Pte. Cam. H., 204, 279
Wanless, Geo. C., late Pte. Lov. Sc., 216, 281
Ward, Honble. Gerald E. F., Lt. 1st Life
Gds., 96
Honble. Reginald D.S.O. (the late), Capt.
R.H. Gds., 96, 96n
Wardrop, A. T., Lt. Scot. Hse., 48
Wardrope, Rob., late Tpr. Scot. Hse., 224
Warnock, Sq. Qmr.-Sgt. Scot. Hse., 45, 45n
Warren, Sir Charles, 69, 70, 76
Watson, George, Pte. Scot. Rif., 164, 273
George, late Pte. A. and S.H., 207
H. A. F. (the late), Capt. Lanc. Fus., and
Adjt. 1st Scot. Hse., 33, 34, 55
James, Pte. Cam. H., 204, 279
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James</td>
<td>late Pte. 15th Huss. 151, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Pte.</td>
<td>3rd Vol. Batt. B.W. 185, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Pte.</td>
<td>Scot. Rif. 164, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt, Alex.</td>
<td>late Cpl. Scot. Rif. 164, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Pte.</td>
<td>20th Huss. 153, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Pte.</td>
<td>Sea. H., now Scot. Hse. I.Y. 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William G.</td>
<td>Pte. 20th Huss. 153, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, C. N.</td>
<td>Maj. Derby Regt. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanchope, Andrew G.</td>
<td>(the late), Maj.-Gen. C.B., C.M.G. 4-7, 9, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur G.</td>
<td>D.S.O., Capt. B.W. 7, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen, wife of Lt.-Col.</td>
<td>W. H. D.-Cunyngham, V.C. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavell, A. G.</td>
<td>C.B., local Maj.-Gen. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P.</td>
<td>2nd Lt. B.W. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, G.</td>
<td>Cpl. 1st Scot. Hse. 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Maj. Ind. Staff Corps 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weir, G. L.</td>
<td>Sig.-Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John (the late), Lce.-Cpl. 18th Huss. 152, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welham, W.</td>
<td>Pte. Gord. H. 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh, W.</td>
<td>Rgr.-Sgt. A. and S.H. 207-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh, William Pte.</td>
<td>late H.L.I. 191, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F.</td>
<td>Pte. B.W. 186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Charles Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. C., Lt. B.W.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Pte.</td>
<td>5th Vol. Batt. B.W. 186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. F., Sgt. B.W.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, late Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western, Colonel</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet, De Boer Leader, 2</td>
<td>3, 14, 31, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Daniel</td>
<td>Sgt. B.W. 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Annat Lodge, F. B. (the late), 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. H. B. Capt. 5th Vol. Batt. B.W. 27, 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hector, late Col.-Sgt.</td>
<td>B.W. 186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Pte. B.W.</td>
<td>186, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitman, John</td>
<td>late Farr.-Maj. 4th Dgn. Gds. 148, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. L., Sgt. 2nd Scot. Hse. 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitton of Parkhill, Capt. Chas. Hill., 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric C. H., and Lt. R. Scots 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr. of Parkhill, Thos. E. L. H., Capt. and Adjt. Stafford I.Y. 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittet, Andrew</td>
<td>Tpr. S.A.C. 236, 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Pte.</td>
<td>5th Vol. Batt. B.W. 186-87, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitton, Jas.</td>
<td>late Pte. Cape Railway Sharpshooters 225, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte, Charles Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugald, Pte.</td>
<td>5th Vol. Batt. B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, late Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Imp. L. Hse. 227, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkie, Wm.</td>
<td>late Pte. Gord. H. 200-201, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, F. W.</td>
<td>Cpl. 2nd Scot. Hse. 63, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will, Joseph Pte.</td>
<td>Irish Rif. 204, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Lt.-Col.</td>
<td>comdg. mobile column 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenwick, Sir, Lt.-Gen., C.in-C. British North America, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, of Balgray and Lawers, Chas. A., (the late), 79, 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A., late Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willshire, Ernest M.</td>
<td>(the late), Maj. B.W. 18, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, A. Muckart.</td>
<td>No. 3500, D.C.M., Sgt. 2nd Batt. B.W. 28, 29, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A., Alyth. No. 4204,</td>
<td>Sgt. B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, late Pte.</td>
<td>Sea. H. 197, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, Col.-Sgt. A.</td>
<td>and S.H. 208, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew T. (the late),</td>
<td>Pte. 6th Batt. 20th coy. I.Y. 212, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, late Pte.</td>
<td>Sea. H. 197, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, late Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J., Sgt.-Maj. H.L.I.</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J., Sgt. H.L.I.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Cpl. 18th Huss. 152, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Lce.-Cpl.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, late Sh.-Smith R.F.A. 154, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, Lt. Transvaal Scot. Hse. 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, Sunnybrae, 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter (the late), Sgt.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. G., Lt. Sea. H. 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing, Col. 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winsor, William Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winton, William Pte.</td>
<td>B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisely, Peter Pte.</td>
<td>H.L.I. 191, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishart, Edward J.</td>
<td>Pte. B.W. 187, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Pte. B.W. 187, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, late Tpr.</td>
<td>Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, Pte. R. Scots.</td>
<td>160, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, William, late Pte. Scots Gds. 158, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Pte.</td>
<td>A.S.C. 209, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, C. Lt. Scot. Hse. 44, 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortley, J. Stuart, Lt. 1st Scot. Hse. 55, 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrench, Harry, late Pte. 13th Huss. 151, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, John, Piper A. and S.H. 208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, late Piper B.W. 187, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylly, Lt.-Col. 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeaman, D., Tpr. Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorstoun, Carthew C.B., Lt.-Col. comdg. 2nd Batt. B.W. 9, 12, 15, 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Alex., late Sgt. 31st Batt. L.Y. 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Pte. Kimberley Rif. 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Pte. B.W. 187, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John, late Cpl. H.L.I. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (Bankfoot), late Tpr. Scot. Hse. 224, 283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (Doune), late Tpr. Scot. Hse. 224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, late Sgt. Scot. Rif. 164, 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Pte. B.W. 187-88, 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William, late Pte. A. and S.H. 208, 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX TO MILITARY UNITS AND DEPARTMENTS

(For List of Abbreviations, see p. 64)

ARGIN and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) 1st and 2nd Batt., 5, 12, 15, 59, 83, 90, 92, 95, 98, 102, 177, 204-8, 279, 280, 286
  3rd (Militia) Batt., 77, 92, 286
  4th (Militia) Batt., 286, 287
  2nd Vol. Batt. (Sutherland Highland Rif. Vols.), 63, 194
  5th Vol. Batt., 205
  6th Vol. Batt., 208
  7th Vol. Batt. (Clackmannan Rif. Vol.), 69, 95, 207
Armoured Train, 68, 71, 171, 197, 225
  3rd, 23
  Army Medical Reserve, 87
Army Ordnance Department, 209, 280
Army Pay Department, 209, 280
Army Post Office Corps, 209, 280
Army Remounts Department, 82
Army Service Corps, 63, 74, 84, 147, 185, 208-9, 223, 280
Army Transport (South Africa), 72
Army Veterinary Department, 76
Ashburner's Light Horse, 225, 284
Australian (New South Wales) Bushmen, 1st, 94
Australian Naval Brigade, New South Wales Section, 147, 271
BENGAL (now Royal) Artillery, 86
Bengal Infantry, 4th, 81
  12th, 96
  20th, 94
  22nd, 86, 88
  25th, 91
  27th, 286
  31st, 286
  34th, 286
Lancers, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own (Hodson's Horse), 70, 87
  11th, 70, 86
  12th, 63
  15th (Cureton's Multania), 86
Medical Department, 81
Bengal Staff Corps, 70, 85, 86, 87, 91, 286
Bethune's Mounted Infantry, 225, 283
  1st Batt., 1-3, 9, 19, 22-27, 30, 70, 71, 75, 79, 83, 85, 90, 93, 95
  2nd Batt., 114, 2, 3, 4-20, 22-29, 32, 35, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 79, 81, 82, 83, 88, 90, 94, 159
  3rd (Militia) Batt., late Royal Perthshire Rifles, 9, 71, 79, 82, 84, 87, 88, 167, 172, 176, 177, 178, 184, 287
  3rd (Militia) Batt., Reserve, 14, 181
  1st Vol. Batt., 27, 166, 173, 186, 230, 233, 234, 235
  2nd Vol. Batt., 27, 180, 181
  3rd, 27, 67, 177, 185, 186
  6th Vol. Batt., 176
Bloemfontein Police, 173
Bombay (now Royal) Artillery, 74
Bombay Infantry (late 106th). See Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers
Border Light Horse, 76
Border Regiment, The, 53, 164
Brajant's Horse, 2nd Regiment, 80, 226, 232
Brigade, 20th, Bearer Coy., 67
British South Africa Police, 173, 230, 232, 283
Bufts, The (East Kent Regiment), 160, 273

CAMEL CORPS, 76
Cameron Highlanders, The Queen's Own, 1st and 2nd Batt., 18, 68, 73, 78, 79, 83, 84, 87, 99, 197, 201-4, 206, 279
  3rd (Militia) Batt., 82
Cameronians, The (Scottish Rifles), 1st and 2nd Batt., 79, 81, 92, 96, 163, 164, 203, 273
  3rd and 4th (Militia) Batt., 163
  1st Vol. Batt., 163, 225
  3rd, 228
Canadian Contingent, 1st, 71
Canadian Mounted Rifles, 225, 284
Cape Garrison Artillery, 68, 225, 284
Cape Medical Staff Corps., 93
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index to Military Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Mounted Rifles, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Pioneer Regiment, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Police, 76, 93, 232, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Railway Sharpshooters, 225, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town Highlanders, 225, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central India Horse, 1st Regiment (now 38th C.I.H.), 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon Mounted Infantry, 226, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Imperial Volunteers, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldstream Guards, 44, 75, 79, 85, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Scouts, 81, 83, 226, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commander-in-Chief's Bodyguard, 81, 226, 230, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compton's Horse, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Dept. See Army Service Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corps of Cattlerangers, 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland Regt. (late 34th). See Border Regt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cureton's Multanis. See 17th Bengal Lancers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Volunteer Corps, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECCAN Horse, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depot Battalion, 7th, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Fields Horse, 226, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Mounted Troops, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragoon Guards, 2nd (Queen's Bays), 67, 97, 147, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3rd (Prince of Wales's), 62, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4th (Royal Irish), 148, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6th (Carabiniers), 35, 56, 60, 62, 77, 78, 148, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragoons, 1st (Royal), 72, 78, 84, 85, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 2nd (Royal Scots Greys), 77, 147-50, 215, 218, 234, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 6th (Inniskillings), 93, 150, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Albany's Own (late 72nd). See Seaforth Highlanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Cambridge's Own. See Middlesex Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Cambridge's Own Imperial Yeomanry, 215, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles, 226, 228, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Edinburgh's Own. See Wiltshire Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundee Cadet Corps, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban Light Infantry, 226, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST Lancashire Regiment, The, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Surrey Regiment, The (late 31st), 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Yorkshire Regiment, The, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Province Horse, 226, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Regiment, The, 39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERRERIA'S Horse, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife and Forfar Light Horse. See Impl. Yeomanry, 6th Batt. 20th Coy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfarshire Volunteer Artillery, 1st Regiment, 221, 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS, The Honourable Corps of, 68, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorkha Rifles, 8th (late Sylet L. Infy.), 286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battas., 25, 26, 68, 75, 79, 90, 92, 93, 95, 101, 102, 107-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3rd Vol. Batt., 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 4th (Donside) Vol. Batt., 92, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Guards, 71, 75, 80, 87, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guards Mounted Infantry, 157, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides Cavalry, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides, Queen's Own Corps of, 68, 86, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMPSHIRE Regiment, The (late 37th), 91, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Light Infantry, The, 1st and 2nd Battas., 5, 17, 18, 63, 68, 72, 74, 84, 91, 95, 188-93, 196, 278, 285, 287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 3rd (Militia) Batt., 68, 70, 83, 188, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5th Vol. Batt., 190-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Rife Militia. See Seaforth Highlanders, 3rd (Militia) Batt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodson's Horse, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hore's Company of Volunteers, Captain, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Cavalry Composite Regiment, 96, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntingdonshire Regiment (late 31st). See East Surrey Regiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussars, 4th (Queen's Own), 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 7th (Queen's Own), 150, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 8th (King's Royal Irish), 33, 35, 49, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal), 67, 78, 97, 151, 235, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 11th (Prince Albert's Own), 150, 178, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 13th, 61, 82, 95, 151, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 14th (King's), 27, 82, 88, 89, 151-52, 218, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 15th (The King's), 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 18th, 60, 60, 61, 152, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 19th (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own), 34, 62, 152, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 20th, 91, 153, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 21st, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL Light Horse, 55, 83, 220, 226-27, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL Light Infantry, 227, 228, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL Military Railways (S. Africa), 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL Yeomanry in Great Britain—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 5th Batt., Staffordshire Imperial Yeomanry, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 9th Batt., Royal East Kent, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 20th Batt., Hampshire, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 27th Batt., Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex), 215, 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 31st Batt., Worcestershire, 77, 92, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 40th Batt., Fife and Forfar Light Horse, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 49th Batt., Essex, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; 56th Batt., Scottish Horse, 67, 70, 75, 88, 91, 197, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPERIAL Yeomanry in South Africa, 14, 31, 32, 37, 57, 82, 92, 99, 210-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Military History of Perthshire

Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa —

1st Batt. 3rd Coy. Gloucestershire, 83
2nd Batt. 5th Coy. Warwickshire, 77
4th Batt. 7th Coy. Leicestershire, 210, 281
4th Batt. 8th Coy. Derbyshire, 84, 85
4th Batt. 28th Coy. Bedfordshire, 210, 281
5th Batt. 16th Coy. Worcestershire, 210, 280
6th Batt., 23, 25
6th Batt. 18th Coy. Queen’s Own Royal Glasgow and Lower Ward of Lanarkshire, 210, 280, 281, 283, 287
6th Batt. 19th Coy. Lothians and Berwickshire, 85
6th Batt. 20th Coy. Fife and Forfar Light Horse, 80, 93, 210, 211, 212, 214, 280, 281, 285
6th Batt. 107th Coy. Lanarkshire, 212, 281
6th Batt. 108th Coy. Queen’s Own Royal Glasgow and Lower Ward of Lanarkshire, 212, 281
7th Batt. 49, 50, 51, 52
7th Batt. 27th Coy. Devon, 52
11th Batt. 34th Coy. Middlesex, 212, 281
15th Batt. 57th Coy. Buckinghamshire, 212
17th Batt. 50th Coy. Hampshire, 212, 280
18th Batt. 70th Coy. Sharpshooters, 213, 281
18th Batt. 72nd Coy. Roughriders, 213, 217, 280
21st Batt. 81st Coy. Sharpshooters, 81, 213
22nd Batt. 78th Coy. Roughriders, 213, 280
24th Batt. Metropolitan Mounted Rifles, 213, 280
26th Batt. Younghusband’s Horse, 77, 214
31st Batt. Fincastle’s Horse, 73, 93, 214, 280, 281
37th Batt. Highland Horse, 214-15, 280, 281
Indian Ambulance Corps, 227, 285
Indian Barrack Department, 193
Indian Medical Service, 81
Indian Staff Corps, 34, 68, 86, 91, 96
Indian Volunteer Cavalry, 228
Intelligence Department (South Africa), 151, 225, 231

Johannesburg Mounted Police, 227
Johannesburg Mounted Rifles, 227, 284

Kennedy Mounted Infantry, 90
Kennedy Regiment, 3rd, 90
Kimberley Light Horse, 227
Kimberley Mounted Corps, 227, 283
Kimberley Rifles, 227
Kimberley Town Guard, 231, 284
King’s, The. See Shropshire L.I.

Own. See Yorks L.I.
Scottish Borderers, The, 30, 45m, 49, 49m, 62, 63, 162-63, 196, 273
2nd Vol. Batt., 85

King’s Royal Rifle Corps, The (late 60th Rifles), 40, 46, 188, 277
5th Vol. Batt. (West Middlesex Rif. Vols.), 212
Kitchener’s Fighting Scouts, 228, 232, 283
Kitchener’s Horse, 67, 228, 284

Lancashire Fusiliers, The, 33, 72, 93m
6th (Militia) Batt., 24, 72
Mounted Infantry, 41, 43
Lancers, 5th (Royal Irish), 77, 92
9th (Queen’s Royal), 5, 9, 150, 271
12th (Prince of Wales’s Royal), 63, 67, 97, 150-51, 271
16th (The Queen’s), 92, 93
17th (Duke of Cambridge’s Own), 80, 84, 148, 150, 153, 271
21st (Empress of India’s), 49, 61, 83
29th (Deccan Horse), 91. See Bengal Land Transport Corps. See Army Service Corps
Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), The Prince of Wales’s, 70
Life Guards 1st, 96
2nd, 147, 271
Lincolnshire Regiment, The, 2nd Vol. Service Company, 217
Lovat’s Scouts, 15, 17, 18, 67, 78, 79, 99-100, 215-16, 281
Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, The, 39m
Lumsden’s Horse, 25, 85, 228, 283

Madras Infantry, 9th, 86
Madras Staff Corps, 88
Marshall’s Horse, 228, 284
Mennie’s Scouts, 228, 283
Methuen’s Horse, 70
Middlesex Regiment, The, Duke of Cambridge’s Own, 1st and 2nd Batt., 77
Military Mounted Police, 180
Military Police, 85
Military Train. See Armv Service Corps
Monmouthshire Regiment (late 43rd). See Oxfordshire Light Infantry
Mounted Infantry, 1st Batt., 71

2nd Batt., 23
3rd Batt., 39, 40, 42m
8th Batt., 69
12th Batt., 25, 73, 83, 87
15th Batt., 73
18th Batt., 73, 76
3rd Batt., 23, 24, 74, 91
5th Batt., 40, 40a, 45m, 92
of 3rd Brigade, 69

Natal Carbineers, 229, 283
Mounted Police, 36, 68
Scottish Horse Squadron, 217, 221, 223, 224
Native Contingent, 84
Index to Military Units

Natal Volunteer Artillery, 229
  Volunteers, 225
Native Infantry. See Bengal Navy Brigade, 74, 94
New England Mounted Rifles, 229, 284
New South Wales. See Australian New South Wales Mounted Rifles, 229, 284
  Volunteers, 225
New Zealand Mounted Infantry, 229, 225
  Rough Riders, 229, 284
Norfolk Regiment, The, 2nd Batt., 68
North Staffordshire Regiment, The, Prince of Wales's, 72
Northern Nigerian Regiment, 74
Northumberland Fusiliers, The (late 5th), 57, 63, 96

Oxfordshire Light Infantry, The, 1st and 2nd Batt., 69

  Volunteers, (late 90th). See Cameronians
  (Scottish Rifles)
Pietersburg Light Horse, 90
Port Elizabeth Town Guard, 233, 284
Prince of Wales's Light Horse, 230, 284
Prince of Wales's. See Leinster Regiment, also North Stafford and West Yorks
Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard, 76, 230, 284
Princess Louise's. See Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Provincial Battalion, Kronstadt, 68
Punjab, 22nd, 86, 87
  27th, 286
Punjab Cavalry, 4th, 88

Queen's, The. See Royal West Surrey
Queen's Own, The. See Cameron Highlanders and Guides, Corps of
  Mounted Infantry Company, The, 74
Queensland Contingent, 3rd, 90
Queensland Mounted Infantry, 2nd, 27, 83
Queensland Volunteer Rifles, Warwick Coyo., 90
Queenstown Town Guard, 76
  Volunteer Mounted Infantry, 76

Railway Pioneer Regiment, 230
Remount Department (South Africa), 27, 76, 210, 280
Reserve of Officers, 14, 27, 76, 90, 91
Rhodesian Horse Volunteers, 85, 225
Richmond Mounted Rifles, 229
Rifle Brigade, The (Prince Consort's Own), 164
  8th Vol. Batt., 24th Middlesex, 209
  1st London Irish Rifles, 90
Rimington's Guides, 17, 19
Roberts' Horse, 230, 284
Ross-shire Buffs (late 78th). See Seaforth Highlanders
Royal Army Medical Corps, 28, 44m, 67, 68, 72, 76, 84, 91, 94, 157, 209, 280
Royal Artillery, 5, 33, 38, 40, 42m, 49, 53, 86, 153
  Mounted Rifles, 154
  See also Bengal and Bombay
Royal Canadian. See Leinster
Royal Dublin Fusiliers, The, 39, 39m, 73, 208
  Engineers, Corps of, 9, 68, 69, 78, 155-56, 287
  Field Artillery, 9, 14, 17, 44m, 90, 153-54
  Garrison Artillery, 86, 90, 154-55, 218, 271
  Garrison Companies, 154
  Mountain Division, 154
  Garrison Regiment, 157, 204
  Highlanders. See Black Watch
  Horse Artillery, 14, 90, 153, 271
  Guards (The Blues), 30, 60-63, 88, 96, 147, 271
  Inniskilling Fusiliers, The, late 109th
  Bombay Infantry, 70
  Irish Fusiliers, 209
  Irish Rifles, The, 204, 279
  Jersey Militia, 192
  Madras Fusiliers. See Dublin Fusiliers
  Marine Light Infantry, 95
  Munster Fusiliers, The, 76
  Naval Reserve, 84, 147
  Vol. Reserve, 74
  Navy, The, 71, 77, 94, 95, 147, 227, 271
  Perthshire Rifles. See Black Watch, 3rd (Milt.) Batt.
  Scots, The (Lothian Regiment), 88, 159-160, 201, 202, 235, 271
  3rd (Militia) Batt., 68, 72, 88, 159, 160
  Vol. Batt. (Queen's Riefe Vol. Bri-
  grenade), 196
  Mounted Infantry Coy., 74
  Scots of Sydney, 9
  Scots Fusiliers, The, 91, 161-62, 209, 273
  Vol. Batt. 161
  Scots Greys. See 2nd Dragoons
  Scottish Reserve Regiment, 175, 184, 188, 197, 201
  Sussex Regiment, The, 17, 18
  Warwickshire Regiment, The, 63
  West Surrey Regiment (The Queen's), 160
  1st Vol. Batt., 213, 273

Sappers and Miners, 88
Scots Guards, late Scots Fusiliers Guards, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Batt., 67, 69-72, 76, 78, 84, 87, 90, 156-58, 209, 271-73
Scots Volunteers. See Transvaal Scottish and Scottish Horse
Scottish Cycle Corps, 146, 208, 280
Scottish Horse, The, 30-37, 49-55, 63, 70, 82, 85, 88, 89, 94, 197, 212, 216-24, 230, 281-83
1st Regiment, 23, 25, 30-36, 70, 71, 73, 75, 79, 81, 82, 85, 88, 94
Scottish Horse, The, 2nd Regiment, 22, 25, 31-49, 63, 67, 79, 82, 88, 89, 94, 147

" (Transvaal Vol. Regiment), 37, 89, 224, 233

See also Imperial Yeomanry and Natal Mounted Police

National Red-Cross Hospital, 27, 84, 87

Scott's Railway Guards, 230, 283

Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, Duke of Albany's), 1st and 2nd Battts., 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 32, 34, 41, 73, 74, 76, 77, 82, 87, 158, 194-97, 208, 209, 278-79, 285, 287

3rd (Militia) Batt., 177

2nd Vol. Batt., 1st Sutherland High. Rifle Vols., 22, 194

Sherwood Foresters, The (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment,) 1st Batt., 49, 50, 51, 52, 53

4th (Militia) Batt., 15, 73, 83

Shropshire Light Infantry, The King's, 11, 12

Sikh Cavalry, 1st, 86

Infantry, 1st, 68

South African Constabulary, 25, 37, 58, 91, 95, 152, 159, 190, 191, 232-35, 284-287

African Light Horse, 72, 73, 230

South Wales Borderers, The, 162, 273

Steinacker's Horse, 93, 230, 284

Stirlingshire Rifle Vols. See A. and S.H.

Strathcona's Horse, 231, 284

Sutherland Highlanders (late 93rd). See A. and S.H.

Syhet Light Infantry. See Goorkha Rifles

Torrncroft's Mounted Infantry, 81, 230, 231, 284

Transvaal Scottish, The, 37

Veterinary Department, 90

Hospital, Germiston, 76

" Kroonstad, 76

Volunteer Ambulance Corps, 231, 284

Cavalry (with Havelock, 1857), 85

Medical Staff Corps, 93

Service Companies of Scots Regiments, 33

Welsh Regiment, The, 2nd Batt. (late South Lincolnshire), 165

West India Regiment, 46th, 63

Western Province Mounted Rifles, 231-32, 284

Wiltshire Regiment, The, Duke of Edin-burgh's, 188, 277

Worcestershire Regiment, The, 164, 273

Yeomanry. See Imperial Yeomanry

York and Lancaster Regiment, The (late 65th and 84th), 72, 87

Yorkshire Light Infantry, The King's Own, 39th, 41, 43, 45, 46, 73

Regiment, The Princess of Wales's Own (late 19th), 76, 77

Printed by BALLANTYNE, HANSON & CO.
Edinburgh & London